

YUKON  
LAND AND RESOURCE  
INVENTORY  
Bibliographic Index





YUKON LAND  
AND  
RESOURCE INVENTORY  
  
BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX

GOVERNMENT OF YUKON, WHITEHORSE, Y.T., APRIL 1979

*Prepared by F.F. Slaney & Co. Ltd.*



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many individuals assisted with the project direction, literature search and technical review of data; their contributions are gratefully acknowledged.

### Map Editors

D.J. O'Connor, Map Editor,  
- Cartography Division, Energy, Mines and Resources,  
Canada

A.R. Geddes, Map Editor,  
- Cartography Division, Energy, Mines and Resources,  
Canada

### Study Team

F.F. Slaney Environmental Resource Consultants

F.F. Slaney, President

D.B. Lloyd, Study Team Director,  
- Research Director, Physical and Renewable Resource  
Categories

D.M. Morris, Research Director,  
- Demographic Categories

Karl E. Ricker Ltd., Research Director,  
- Geological Categories

T. Campbell, Assistant Manager, Whitehorse Project Office

D. Broome, Library research

### Technical Assistants:

A. Bennett, Chief Draftsman

J. Bradshaw, Mapping Supervision

L. Johnston, Literature search and mapping

T. Beaudoin, Literature search and mapping

A. Beliaeff, Cartographer

### Slaney In-House Technical Reviewers:

T. Jandali

V. Poulin

M. Fraker

J. McDonald

Technical Reviewers, Government of Canada and Government  
of the Yukon Territory

C. Williams

- Assistant Manager, Water Resources, Department of  
Indian and Northern Affairs

T. Parrottino,

- Water Resources, Department of Indian and Northern  
Affairs

H. Wahl,

- Atmospheric Environment Service

M. Alford,

- Water Survey of Canada

D. Ellis,

- Environmental Protection Service

F. Mooney,

- Northern Canada Power Commission

E. Nyland,

- Lands and Forests, Department of Indian and  
Northern Affairs

D. Schuler,

- Lands and Forests, Department of Indian and  
Northern Affairs

M. Hoefs,

- Game Branch, Government of the Yukon Territory

L. Chambers

- Department of Local Government, Government of  
the Yukon Territory

G. Jones

- Fisheries Service, Environment Canada

O. Sweitzer,

- Fisheries Service, Environment Canada

M. Dennington,

- Canadian Wildlife Service

D. Mossop,

- Game Branch, Government of the Yukon Territory

- K. Steele,
  - Department of Local Government, Government of the Yukon Territory
- B. Baxter,
  - Mining Recorder
- G. Livingston,
  - Department of Local Government, Government of the Yukon Territory
- R. Graham,
  - Tourism and Information Branch, Government of the Yukon Territory
- D. Hutton,
  - Tourism and Information Branch, Government of the Yukon Territory
- R. Morlan,
  - National Museum of Man
- D. Craig,
  - Regional Geologist, Non-Renewable Resources, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
- R. McLeod,
  - Non-Renewable Resources, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
- B. Sangregret,
  - Renewable Resources, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
- K. Baker,
  - Department of Highways and Public Works, Government of the Yukon Territory
- B. Harvey,
  - Parks Canada

Other individuals and agencies whose co-operation is gratefully acknowledged:

- M. Akehurst, Librarian,
  - Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver
- Archer, Cathro & Associates Limited
  - Consulting Geological Engineers, Vancouver & Whitehorse
- Canadian Stratigraphic Services Limited, Calgary
- G.A. Cooke,
  - Boreal Institute, University of Alberta

G. Graham,  
- Yukon Archives

D. Johnson,  
- Yukon Archives

T. Stalinski,  
- Oil and Minerals Division, Geological Survey of  
Canada, Calgary







# YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

## BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Subject	Page
1. Introduction .....	1
1.1 General Information .....	1
2. Format of the Inventory .....	1
2.1 Subject Categories .....	1
2.2 Subject Groups .....	3
2.3 Topographic Map Areas .....	3
2.4 Atlas of Inventory Maps .....	4
3. Mapping Scheme .....	4
3.1 Reference Numbers .....	4
3.2 Mapped Studies .....	4
3.3 General Studies Not Mapped .....	5
3.4 Studies Pertaining to the Yukon Territory as a Whole .....	5
3.5 Data Gaps .....	5
Table 3 - 1 Data Gaps .....	6
4. Bibliographic Index Book .....	7
4.1 General .....	7
4.2 Bibliographic References .....	7
4.3 Arrangement and Terminology of Bibliographic Entry .....	7
4.4 Unused Study Reference Numbers .....	8

### BIBLIOGRAPHIC LISTINGS BY CATEGORIES

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 General Information

The Yukon Land and Resource Inventory is a bibliographic reference listing resource information for the Yukon Territory in both map and the traditional index book form. The Inventory presents references to published and unpublished research data in a format convenient for use by resource managers, planners, researchers and the interested public.

The information was compiled from federal and territorial government agencies, universities and libraries, and includes references for a wide range of data on renewable resources, non-renewable resources and related human activities. The mapped information is presented as printed overlays on 1:250,000 topographic maps and is cross referenced to the bibliographic index which provides more detailed information on each reference.

## 2. FORMAT OF THE INVENTORY

### 2.1 Subject Categories

For convenience and clarity, the data is mapped and listed by 23 broad subject categories. Each category has been assigned a discrete number. These are given in the table below under "category number". Numerical spacing between the broad subject categories has been provided for the purpose of up-dating and adding reference material, if required, in the future.

<u>Subject Categories</u>	<u>Category Number</u>
<u>Physical Resources</u>	
Meteorology	01
Hydrology	02
Bedrock Geology	03
Quaternary Geoscience	04
Pedology	05
<u>Demographic Resources</u>	
Land Status	11
Settlement Patterns	12

<u>Subject Categories</u>	<u>Category Number</u>
<u>Demographic Resources</u>	
Tourism and Recreation Services	13
Archaeological Resources	14
Historic Resources	15
Transportation	16
Native Peoples	17
<u>Non-Renewable Resources</u>	
Economic Minerals	21
Industrial Surficial Deposits	22
Oil and Gas	23
<u>Renewable Resources</u>	
Hydroelectric	31
Forestry	32
Vegetation	33
Agriculture	34
Fisheries Resources	35
Ungulates	36
Furbearers and Large Carnivores	37
Birds	38

It should be noted that each bibliographic references is listed on the map margin once only, by the main subject category dealt with in the study. Other subject categories relevant to the particular study are indicated with each entry in the index book. For example, a study conducted by L. Boyer involves a geological investigation of potential dam sites in the Yukon. This study references is listed once only on the margin of a map depicting the Hydroelectric subject category. Boyer's study is also listed in the index book by its main subject category - Hydroelectric; however, since the study has some relevance to Quaternary Geoscience and Bedrock Geology, these subject categories are listed as part of the entry under the heading "Other Subjects". To locate multi-disciplinary study references relating to a specific area then, all subject categories should be inspected.

## 2.2 Subject Groups

For greater user convenience those subject categories that are related or compatible have been combined into eleven groupings, and are mapped in that combination. These are given below:

<u>Map Set No.</u>	<u>Category Grouping</u>
1	01 Meteorology; 02 Hydrology; 31 Hydroelectric
2	03 Bedrock Geology
3	04 Quaternary Geoscience; 22 Industrial Surficial Deposits
4	05 Pedology; 32 Forestry; 33 Vegetation; 34 Agriculture
5	11 Land Status
6	12 Settlement Patterns; 13 Tourism and Recreation Services; 16 Transportation
7	14 Archaeological Resources; 15 Historic Resources; 17 Native Peoples
8	21 Economic Minerals
9	23 Oil and Gas
10	35 Fisheries Resources; 38 Birds
11	36 Ungulates; 37 Furbearers and Large Carnivores

To distinguish the references grouped together in a map set, each subject category is printed on the topographic maps in a separate colour and identified by the appropriate category number. For example, study references specific to Historic Resources are printed in orange in Map Set Number 7 and further identified by category number 15; Archaeological Resources are printed in purple and further identified by category number 14.

## 2.3 Topographic Map Areas

The Yukon Territory is mapped on 46 sheets of the National Topographic Series, scale 1:250,000. The map sheet (95B) which includes about 20 square miles of the Yukon Territory bordering the Northwest Territories and B.C. has been omitted.

## 2.4 Atlas of Inventory Maps

Maps for all category groups and NTS areas may be acquired in single sheets or as sets of the complete Inventory bound in three volumes. Volume I contains maps from 60° to 62° N latitude; Volume II, 62° to 65° N latitude; Volume III, 65° to 70° N latitude.

## 3. MAPPING SCHEME

### 3.1 Study Reference Numbers

In the Yukon Land and Resources Inventory each bibliographic reference within a subject category has been assigned a unique number to separate it from other references in the same category. This unique number (or "study reference number") is utilized to cross reference information detailed in the bibliographic index book and information depicted on the topographic maps. In the bibliographic index book however, the unique number contains six digits to accommodate a computer format, while on the topographic maps the number has been abbreviated for simplicity as in the following example:

Category number → 15 - 0030 ← Unique number as listed  
in the reference index book

Category number → 15 - 30 ← Unique number as shown on  
the topographic map

The above study reference numbers refer to the 30th bibliographic reference listed in Category 15, Historic Resources. References are listed numerically, not alphabetically.

### 3.2 Mapped Studies

On the topographic maps the boundaries of study areas are only depicted when they pertain to definable geographic areas. For studies referring to a corridor along a highway or waterway; a standardized four-mile wide corridor has been used (approximately 6.5 kilometers).

Each study area on the map face is labelled with the unique number and listed in the map margin with the author's name, date of publication and an abbreviated report title. For the full details of the mapped study reference refer to the bibliographic index book.

### 3.3 General Studies Not Mapped

Studies general to a mapsheet are not mapped but rather are listed in the map margin under the heading of "General Studies Not Mapped". In addition, other studies not mapped include those referring to communities or specific geographic features such as rivers or mountains. These too however, are listed under appropriate headings in the map margin. Wherever possible, references have been listed by geographic area within the subject categories.

### 3.4 Studies Pertaining to the Yukon Territory as a Whole

Many reports identified in the Inventory deal with the entire Yukon, especially those within the demographic categories. Details of references for studies general to the Yukon are listed only in the bibliographic index book. In some categories, portions or chapters of general studies are mapped, thus a report may be considered both general to the territory and site-specific.

### 3.5 Data Gaps

For some topographic mapsheets no specific studies were compiled within certain subject categories. When map face information is entirely lacking for a Category Grouping, the topographic base map has been omitted, but an explanatory sheet which includes studies general to the area is inserted to note the gap in information.

The following table (Table 3-1) identifies Category Groupings in which study information is entirely lacking and as a consequence, the topographic maps are omitted from the Inventory.



TABLE 3 - 1

YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY - DATA GAPS

Topographic Base Maps omitted for the following map sheets:

<u>Category Set</u>	<u>Base Maps Omitted</u>
1. Meteorology/Hydrology/ Hydroelectric	95E 106B 106C 116J/K
2. Bedrock Geology	Nil
3. Quaternary Geoscience/ Industrial Surficial Deposits	95E 105P 106B 106C
4. Pedology/Forestry/Veg- etation/Agriculture	Nil
5. Land Status	Nil
6. Settlement Patterns/ Tourism and Recreational Resources/Transportation	95C 95E 105I 105P 106B 117B
7. Archaeological Resources/ Historic Resources/Native Peoples	95C 95D 95E 105B 105I 105J 105P 106B 106F 116A 116H
8. Economic Minerals	Nil
9. Oil and Gas	95E 105B 105C 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D 115A 115B/C 115G/F 115J/K 115O/N 115P 116A 116B/C
10. Fisheries Resources/ Birds	95D 95E 105I 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106F
11. Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores	Nil

#### 4. BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

##### 4.1 General

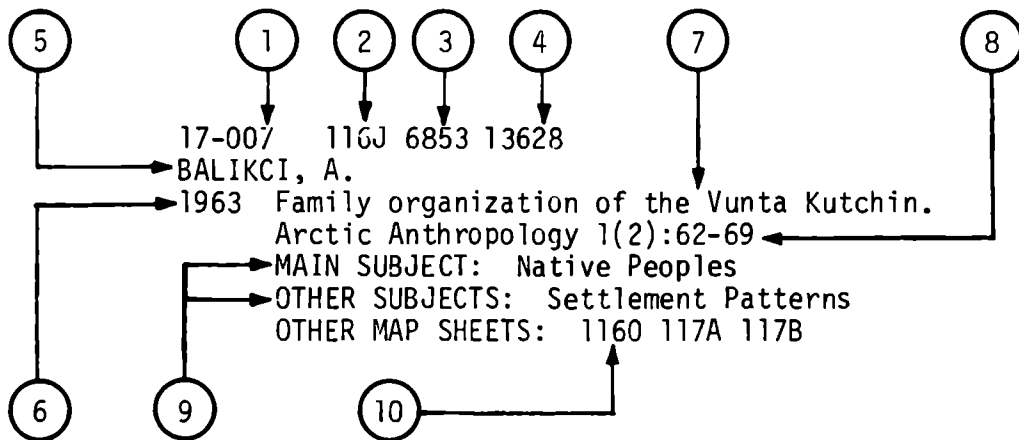
The bibliographic index book contains in excess of three thousand bibliographic entries which are organized to correspond with the Map Set Numbers and Category Groupings, previously identified on page 3. The entries may be acquired separately by subject category or as a complete bound set of all subject categories.

##### 4.2 Bibliographic References

Entries in the bibliographic index book are arranged numerically by their study reference number. As indicated on page 4, this unique number cross references the index book to the topographic maps. In addition, each bibliographic entry includes latitude and longitude parameters and map sheet number(s) to provide a geographic reference.

##### 4.3 Arrangement and Terminology of Bibliographic Entry

Depicted below is a self-explanatory diagram which identifies the components of a typical entry in the bibliographic index book.



- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1 Study Reference Number | 6 Publication Date                         |
| 2 NTS Map Sheet Number   | 7 Title                                    |
| 3 Latitude               | 8 Bibliographic Citation                   |
| 4 Longitude              | 9 Primary and Secondary Subject Categories |
| 5 Author                 | 10 Geographic Area                         |

It should be noted that map sheets in (2) and (10) are always listed numerically/alphabetically.

In addition, studies which refer to the Yukon Territory as a whole, or refer to general treatments of a subject without well-defined boundaries, are designated as "ALL" in (2) and (10) of the bibliographic entry. Latitude and longitude identified in (3) and (4) are measured in the nearest minute and refer to the most northerly extent of the study boundary.

#### 4.4 Unused Study Reference Numbers

After a detailed review of the bibliographic index, it was discovered some entries were either duplicated or irrelevant. In such cases, the term "VOID" has been assigned to accompany the unique numbers and all other information is omitted. These unused numbers may be reassigned to references when updating of the bibliographic index book is undertaken.







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 01

METEOROLOGY

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





01-0001 105A 6404 13926

ASTON, D.

1969 Growing degree-day normals above 42°F. - based on the period 1953-1967. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 3-69, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 116B

01-0002 105D 6045 13939

BENJEY, W.G.

1969 Climatological investigations in the Icefield Ranges, summer, 1965; Part 1: upper air wind patterns. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper No. 54. 50 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 3-16, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

01-0003 115B 6120 13820

BENJEY, W.G.

1970 Climatological observations in the St. Elias Mountains, May-August, 1969. Icefield Ranges Research Project. High Mountain Environment Project, Technical Report No. 5. Arctic Institute of North America, Research Paper No. 58. 151 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0004 115G 6101 13826

BENJEY, W.G.

1974 The comparative energy balances over a broken spruce forest and clearing, Kluane Lake, 1970-1971. Ph.D. thesis, University of Michigan. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 97-107, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0005 115B 6101 13826

BENJEY, W.G.

1974 The effects of forest fire smoke on insolation in the St. Elias Mountains. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 129-131.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0006 115G 6101 13826

BENJEY, W.G.

1974 Seasonal radiation balance trends over a broken subarctic spruce forest and clearing, Kluane Lake, 1970-1971. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 89-96. See also Ph.D. Thesis, University of Michigan, 1974, 150 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0007 105A 6404 13926

BOUGHNER, C.C., et al.

1956 Climatic summaries for selected meteorological stations in Canada. Vol. 3, frost data. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Division, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105H 105M 115A 115H 115J  
116B

01-0008 105D 6043 13504

BOUGHNER, C.C., M.K. THOMAS

1967 The climate of Canada. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Air Services, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0009 105A 6935 14011

BOYD, D.W.

1973 Normal freezing and thawing degree-days for Canada 1931-1960. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service CLI 4-73, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 117A 117C 117D

01-0010 095C 6940 14100

BURNS, B.M.

1973 The climate of the Mackenzie Valley, Beaufort Sea, Vol. 1. Climatological Studies No. 24. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D  
106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116G 116H  
116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

01-0011 095D 6246 14100

CAMERON, H., C.E. THOMPSON

1953 A few notes on weather in the Whitehorse region. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Service Circular 2318, TEC-155, Local Forecast Study No. 22, Whitehorse District. 17 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 115A  
115G 115H 115J

01-0012 105A 6404 13920

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

n.d. Meteorological data from forestry lookout stations. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105H 105K 115A 115I 115J 115P  
116B

01-0013 105A 6647 13620

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

n.d. Precipitation data only from unmanned stations in the Yukon Territory. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105G 105H 105I 105O 105P 115A  
115B 115G 116B 116H 116I

01-0014 105A 6935 14011  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
n.d. Temperature and precipitation, 1941-1970 - Yukon  
Territory and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of  
the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 117A 117C

01-0015 105D 6043 13504  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
n.d. Whitehorse weather forecasting aids. Unpublished report.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment  
Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0016 105D 6043 13504  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
1971 Supplemental heating degree-day normals below 65°F. -  
based on the period 1941-1970. Canada, Dept. of  
the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service  
CDS 2-71, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0017 105D 6404 13926  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
1972 1941-1970 monthly and annual station pressure normals.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environ-  
ment Service CDS 3-72, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

01-0018 105D 6043 13504  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
1973 Bright sunshine normals and averages, 1941-1970, for  
stations preparing monthly meteorological summaries.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric  
Environment Service CDS 4-73, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0019 105A 6935 14011

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1973 Canadian normals, volume 1: temperature 1941-1970.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 117A 117C

01-0020 105A 6935 14011

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1973 Canadian normals, Volume 2: precipitation 1941-1970.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 117A 117C

01-0021 115A 6046 13735

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1973 Daily agrometeorological data from January 1965 - July 1973. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0022 116B 6404 13926

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1973 Hourly data summaries - No. 97, Dawson (January 1962 - December 1971). Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0023 105A 6734 13950

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1974 Whitehorse annual meteorological summary 1974; long term records 1942-1974. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105J 105K  
105L 105M 115A 115G 115I 115J 115P  
116B 116I 116O

01-0024 105A 6404 13926  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
1975 Canadian normals, volume 3: wind, 1955-1972. Canada,  
Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment  
Service, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 115G 115H 115J 116B

01-0025 105D 6043 13504  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
n.d. Monthly bulletin of Canadian upper air data - from  
January 1959. Continuous publication. Canada, Dept.  
of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service,  
Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0026 105D 6043 13504  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
n.d. Monthly radiation summary, from January 1960. Continu-  
ous publication. Canada, Dept. of the Environment,  
Atmospheric Environment Service, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0027 095D 695 14011  
CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE  
n.d. Monthly record - meteorological observations in Canada  
from 1841. Continuous publication. Canada, Dept. of  
the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service,  
Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G  
105H 105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105O  
105P 115A 115B 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116A 116B 116G 116H 116I  
116O 117A 117C 117D

01-0028 105A 6404 13923

CANADA, ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

1975 On-going agricultural-meteorological study of the Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 115A 115I 115P 116B

01-0029 115A 6046 13735

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1964 Evaporation measurements of Research Branch stations. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture Publication no. 1210, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0030 105D 6043 13504

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

1968 Data from radiation protection programs, Vol. 6. Canada, Dept. of National Health and Welfare, Radiation Protection Division, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0031 105D 6043 13504

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Air quality data for Whitehorse, Sept. 1973 to date. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0032 105D 6043 13504

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Carbon monoxide, for Whitehorse. Unpublished data, January 1974 - April 1974; November 1974 - April 1975. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Air Pollution Control Directorate, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0033 105D 6043 13504

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Temperatures, wind speed and direction for downtown Whitehorse, November 1974 to April 1975. Unpublished data, R. LaFleur source inventory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Air Pollution Control Directorate, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0034 105A 6404 13926

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1960 Winter snowfall averages and extremes at synoptic observing stations. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 3-60, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115H 115J 116B

01-0035 095D 6935 14011

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1961 Greatest precipitation recorded on any one observation day, 1941-1960, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 8-61, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Nil

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105C 105D 105H 105M 115A 115H  
115I 115J 116B 1160 117C 117D

01-0036 115J 6222 14024

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

- 1963 Wind chill. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 1-63, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0037 105D 6046 13735

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1964 Bright sunshine normals and averages based on 1931-1960. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, CDS 2-64, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A



01-0038 105A 6404 13926

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1964 Heating degree-day normals below 65°F., based on the period 1931-1960. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 5-64, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105L 105M 115A 115H 115J 116B

01-0039 105A 6935 14011

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1965 Precipitation normals for the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 12-65, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 1160 117A 117C

01-0040 117A 6935 14011

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1966 Temperature and precipitation data from DEW Line stations. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CDS 5-66, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

01-0041 105D 6043 13504

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1967 Hourly data summaries - No. 10, Whitehorse (January 1957 - December 1966). Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0042

VOID

01-0043 105A 6404 13926

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1968 Climatic normals, Volume 3: sunshine, cloud, pressure and thunderstorms. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115J 116B

01-0044 105A 6404 13926

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1968 Climatic normals, volume 4: humidity. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115H 115J 116B

01-0045 105A 6007 12849

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1968 Hourly data summaries - No. 60, Watson Lake (January 1957 - December 1966). Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0046 095D 6935 14011

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1970 Climatological station data catalogue - Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch CLI 3-70, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105O 115A  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 225P 116A  
116B 116O 117A 117C 117D

01-0047 117A 6940 14100

CANALOG LOGISTICS LIMITED, CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1974 Relevant considerations. In Arctic oil and gas by rail. Volume V. For Transportation Development Agency, Ministry of Transport, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

01-0048 116B 6935 13852

CHAMBERS, E.J.

1907 Canada's fertile northland. Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

01-0049 105D 6043 13504

CUDBIRD, B.S.V.

1964 Diurnal averages of wind, atmospheric pressure and temperature at selected Canadian stations. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch Circular 4114 - CLI-33, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0050 115B 6101 13826

HAVENS, J.M., D.E. SAARELA

1964 Exploratory meteorology in the St. Elias Mountains, Yukon, Canada. Weather 19(11):342-352. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0051 115B 6101 13826

HAVENS, J.M.

1968 Meteorology 1963, Icefield Ranges Research Project, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Privately printed. 133 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0052 105A 6404 13926

HEMMERICK, G.M.

1971 Mean monthly and annual days with fog 1941-1970. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service CDS 9-71, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115H 115J 116B

01-0053 105A 6935 14011

HEMMERICK, G.M., G.R. KENDALL

1972 Frost data 1941-1970. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service CLI 5-72, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

other subjects; Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B 117A 117C

01-0054 105A 6404 13925

KENDREW, W.G., D.P. KERR

1955 The climate of British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.  
Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Division,  
Toronto, 222 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105H 105M 115H 115J 116B

01-0055 115B 6101 13826

KOLBERG, D.W.

1974 Basic map-patterns and mountain weather, St. Elias  
Mountains, Yukon and Alaska. Icefield Ranges Research  
Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geogra-  
phical Society, Arctic Institute of North America,  
pp. 133-142, 1974. See also Presentation Abstracts,  
1973, University of Michigan. See also Kolberg, D.W.,  
A.J. Brazel, Arctic Institute of North America, Research  
Paper No. 59, 1969, 169 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0056 115B 6023 13954

LOUGEAY, R.

1969 Microclimatological studies over the Seward Glacier  
snow pack. Arctic Institute of North America Research  
Paper No. 54, pp. 151-162. Also In Icefield Ranges  
Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American  
Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America,  
pp. 12-26, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0057 115G 6115 14009

LOUGEAY, R.

1972 Patterns of surface temperature in the alpine-periglac-  
ial environment as determined by radiometric measurements.  
Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results,  
Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute  
of North America, pp. 163-176, 1972. See also Ph.D.  
Thesis, University of Michigan, 1971.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0058 1150 6404 13926

MACOUN, J.

1903 The climate and the flora of the Yukon District. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1902-1903, Vol. 15, Pt. A, pp. 38-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation/Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

01-0059 115B 6101 13826

MARCUS, M.G.

1965 Icefield Ranges climatology program, St. Elias Mountains, Part I, data presentation. Arctic Institute of North America, Research Paper 31-A. Washington, D.C. 109 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0060 105D 6101 13826

MARCUS, M.G.

1965 Summer temperature relationships along a transect in the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon Territory. Man and Earth, University of Colorado Studies, Series in Earth Sciences No. 3:15-30, University of Colorado Press. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 23-31, 1969. Also In Annals of the Association of American Geographers 55(4). Abstract only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G

01-0061 115B 6101 13826

MARCUS, M.G., et al.

1966 Icefield Ranges climatology program: 1965 data presentation and programming analysis. Arctic Institute of North America, Research Paper 33. Washington, D.C. 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0062 115B 6036 14030

MARCUS, M.G., J.C. LABELLE

1970 Summer climatic observations at the 5,360 meter level, Mt. Logan, Yukon: 1969-1969. Arctic and Alpine Research 2(2):103-114. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 107-115, 1974. Also In Marcus, M.G., et al. Science and the North, Proceedings of the 19th Alaska Science Conference, Whitehorse, 1968.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0063 115B 6036 14030

MARCUS, M.G.

1974 The high mountain environment project: Chitistone Pass region, Alaska and Mount Logan, Yukon. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 1-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0064 115B 6120 13820

MARCUS, M.G.

1974 Investigations in alpine climatology: the St. Elias Mountains, 1963-1971. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 13-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0065 115B 6101 13826

MARCUS, M.G., A.J. BRAZEL

1974 Solar radiation measurements at 5365 meters, Mt. Logan, Yukon. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 117-119.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

01-0066 115B 6056 14034

MEIER, M.F., A. POST

1962 Recent variations in mass net budgets of glaciers in western North America. Colloque d'Obergurgl, 10, 9-18, 9, 1962. Commission des Neiges et Glaces, Association Internationale d'Hydrologie Scientifique Union Geodesique et Geophysique, pp. 63-77.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0067 105A 6007 12849

STOBBE, S.T.

1974 Alaska highway rainstorm of July 15-16, 1974. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0068 115A 6046 13735

STOBBE, S.T.

1974 Occurrence of strong southwesterly winds in the Southwestern Yukon (Shawak Valley), April 24, 1974.

Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0069 1050 6315 13000

STOBBE, S.T.

1975 Tsichu River Airport study (Mactung, N.W.T.). Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0070 105C 6404 13926

SWAMI, K.

1974 An analysis of selected precipitation characteristics in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories, and the Yukon. Glaciology Div., Water Resources Branch, Dept. of the Environment. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report 74-31, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105M 115A 115I 116B

01-0071 105D 6101 13826

TAYLOR-BARGE, B.

1969 The summer climate of the St. Elias Mountain Range. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper 53, Washington, D.C. 265 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 33-49, 1969. See also M.Sc. Thesis, McGill University, 1967, 160 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G

01-0072 116B 6446 13820

TERASMAE, J.

1968 Some problems on the Quaternary palynology in the western mainland region of the Canadian Arctic. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 68-23. 26 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0073 105A 6404 13926

THOMPSON, H.A.

1962 Temperature normals, averages and extremes in the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. Arctic 15 (4): 308-312.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115J 116B

01-0074 095C 6159 13227

THOMSON, R.B.

1973 The coldest November on record (Southern Yukon, 1973). Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 115A 115B 115G 115H

01-0075 105D 6043 13504

TITUS, R.L.

1972 1961-1970 mean altitude and temperature values for the 100, 70, 50 and 30 MB levels. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service CDS 2072, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0076 105A 6404 13926

VERSCHUREN, J.P., W. MEHERIUK

1973 The precipitation regime of Northwest Canada. ALUR 72-73-41. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115H 115I 115J  
116B



01-0077 105A 6935 14011

WAHL, H.

n.d. 15 year climatic normals - 1959-1973. Unpublished report.

Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105F 105H 105K 105L  
105M 115A 115G 115H 115I 115J 116B  
116G 116I 116O 117A 117C

01-0078 105D 6222 14024

WEBBER, B.L.

1974 The climate of Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. Unpublished manuscript. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, Meteorological Applications Branch Project Report No. 15, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G 115H 115J

01-0079 105C 6442 14100

WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILROAD

1902 Meteorological Records (River Division) - B.Y.N. Co., Daily meteorological and activity/conditions reports, Vol. 1-40, 1902-1956.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

01-0080 105D 6247 13722

YORKE, B.J., G.R. KENDALL

1972 Daily bright sunshine, 1941-1970. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service CLI 6-72, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115I

01-0081 ALL 6940 14100

THOMPSON, H.A.

1966 Air temperatures in Northern Canada with emphasis on freezing and thawing indexes. Proceedings, Permafrost International Conference at Purdue University. National Academy of Science, National Research Council Publication no. 1287, pp. 272-280.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

01-0082 115B 6023 13954

OUTCALT, S.I.

1972 The development and application of a simple digital surface-climate simulator. *Journal of Applied Meteorology* 11(4):629-636. Also In *Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4*. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 121-128, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

01-0083 117A 6940 14100

CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL BRANCH

1969 Ice - summary and analysis, Canadian Arctic. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Meteorology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 02

HYDROLOGY

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



02-0001 115B 6039 14043

ALFORD, D.

1967 Density variations in alpine snow. Journal of Glaciology 6(46):495-503. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 51-57, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0002 115B 6039 14043

ALFORD, D., C.M. KEELER

1968 Stratigraphic studies on the winter snow layer, Mount Logan, Saint Elias Range. Arctic 21(4):245-254. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 37-42, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0003 105A 6935 14011

ALLEN, W.T.R., B.S.V. CUDBIRD

1971 Freeze-up and break-up dates of waterbodies in Canada. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, CLI-1-71, Toronto. 144 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115G 115H 115J 116B  
117A 117C

02-0004 115B 6047 13909

ANDERTON, P.W.

1967 Structural glaciology of a glacier confluence, Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. Ph.D. Thesis, Ohio State University. 205 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 59-76, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0005 115B 6047 13909

ANDERTON, P.W.

1970 Deformation of surface ice at a glacier confluence, Kaskawulsh Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 59-76, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0006 105A 6046 13508

ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

1964 Report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on the results of a well drilling program. Consulting report, Edmonton, Alberta, 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 115A

02-0007 115B 6102 13830

BARNETT, A.P.

1971 Hydrological studies of the Slims River, Yukon Territory, Canada, June - August 1970. M.A. Thesis, Dept. of Geography, University of Michigan, 31 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 143-150, 1974. See also Symposium on the Natural Physiological Environment of the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon, 1971. University of Michigan.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0008 115G 6118 13957

BAYROCK, L.A.

1967 Catastrophic advance of the Steele Glacier, Yukon, Canada. University of Alberta, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication no. 3. 35 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0009 117D 7000 13627

BEAUFORT SEA PROJECT

1974 Baseline information on chemical oceanography and petroleum-based hydrocarbons in the South Beaufort Sea. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study C-3, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



02-0010 116B 6404 13926

BRANDON, L.V.

1973 Summary of the application for a municipal Water Use Licence for the Community of Dawson, Yukon Territory. (Application to use 2,000,000 gallons per day). Yukon Territorial Water Board, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0011 105A 6734 13950

BRANDON, L.V.

1965 Groundwater hydrology and water supply in the District of Mackenzie, Yukon Territory, and adjoining parts of British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 64-39. 102 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals - Bedrock/Industrial  
Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105M 115A 115G 115I  
115J 116B 1160

02-0012 115B 6101 13824

BRAZEL, A.J.

1968 Icefield Ranges climatology program, St. Elias Mountains, 1964. Part II: Presentation and analysis of radiation data; Part III: Presentation and analysis of ablation data. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper 31-B, Washington, D.C. 69 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0013 115B 6048 13904

BRECHER, H.H.

1966 Surface velocity measurements on the Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon State University, Report no. 21. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 127-143, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0014 115G 6114 14017

BREWER, T.

1969 A mass-balance study of "Fox Glacier", Yukon Territory, Canada. A.M. Thesis, Boston University, Mass.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0015 115G 6114 14017

BREWER, T.

1972 A two-year mass-balance study of the Rusty Glacier, 1968-1969. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 75-82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0016 116B 6425 14037

BROWN, W.L., H. NOREISRATH, H.

1965 Groundwater development, Clinton Creek, Yukon Territory. Consulting report. Robinson, Roberts and Brown, Consulting Geologists, North Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0017 106L 6900 14000

BRUNSKILL, G.J., et al.

1975 The chemistry, mineralogy, and rates of transport of sediments in the Mackenzie and Porcupine River watersheds, N.W.T. and Yukon 1971-73. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Technical Report No. 546, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116G 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A  
117B

02-0018 115B 6102 13830

BRYAN, M.L.

1972 Variations in quality and quantity of Slims River water, Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(11):1469-1478. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 155-161, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0019 115B 6112 13828

BRYAN, M.L.

1974 Sublacustrine morphology and desposition, Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 171-187.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0020 115B 6104 13818

BRYAN, M.L.

1974 Water masses in southern Kluane Lake. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 163-169.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0021 1160 6725 14100

CAMPBELL, P., et al.

1975 General physical and chemical data for water and sediment of the Mackenzie and Porcupine watersheds and rates of transport of dissolved and suspended elements at selected stations in the Mackenzie and Porcupine watersheds 1971-74, Part 1. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Research and Development Directorate, Technical Report No. 556, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

02-0022 1160 6725 14100

CAMPBELL, P., et al.

1975 General physical and chemical data for water and sediment of the Mackenzie and Porcupine watersheds and rates of transport of dissolved and suspended elements at selected stations in the Mackenzie and Porcupine watersheds 1971-74, Part 2. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Research and Development Directorate, Freshwater Institute Technical Report No. 556, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

02-0023 117A 7000 13627  
CANADA, METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE  
1971 Ice summary and analysis, 1969, Canadian Arctic. Canada,  
Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Service, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0024 117A 7000 13627  
CANADA, DEPT. OF THE ENVIRONMENT  
n.d. Beaufort Sea atlas. Unpublished. Canada, Dept. of the  
Environment, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0025 116B 6425 14037  
CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE  
n.d. Water chemistry data, Clinton Creek, Yukon, 1966 to  
date. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environ-  
ment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region,  
Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0026 105K 6222 13322  
CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE  
n.d. Water chemistry data, Cypress-Anvil Mine, Yukon, 1967 to  
date. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environ-  
ment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region,  
Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0027 105M 6355 13531  
CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE  
n.d. Water chemistry data, United Keno Hill Mines, Yukon,  
1970 to date. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the  
Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific  
Region, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0028 105K 6227 13347

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1974 Rose and Anvil Creek Surveys. Assessment of the effects of Anvil Mine on environmental quality in Rose and Anvil Creeks. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L

02-0029 116B 6425 14037

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1974 Water quality data, Clinton Creek, Yukon, 1974. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0030 105M 6357 13528

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1974 Water quality data for drainages near United Keno Hill Mine, Elsa, Lightning Crystal Flat and South McQuesten, Yukon, 1974. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

02-0031 105K 6227 13347

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Rose and Anvil Creek Surveys. Assessment of the effects of Anvil Mine on environmental quality in Rose and Anvil Creeks. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L

02-0032 105D 6009 13443

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data, Arctic gold and silver mine survey, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0033 116B 6425 14037

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data, Clinton Creek mine survey, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0034 105M 6357 13528

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data for drainages near United Keno Hill Mine, Elsa, Lightning Crystal Flat and South McQuesten, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0035 1050 6315 13000

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data Mactung mine site, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0036 115I 6243 13717

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data, Minto mine survey, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0037 105D 6003 13436

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data, Venus mine survey, Yukon, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0038 105D 6058 13504

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1975 Water quality data, Yukon River, Whitehorse to Lake Lebarge, 1975. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Yukon District Office, Pacific Region, Whitehorse

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0039 105A 6734 13953

CANADA, INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE

1972 Historical streamflow summary - Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories - to 1970. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115O 115P 116B 116H 116O 116P

02-0040 105A 6919 13934

CANADA, INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE

1972 Surface water data, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. Annual volumes from 1965 to 1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105K 105M 106F  
115A 115G 115H 115I 115O 116B 116H  
116O 116P 117D

02-0041 095C 6857 13703

CANADA, INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE

1973 The Mackenzie Basin. Proceedings of the intergovernmental seminar held at Inuvik, N.W.T., June 24-27, 1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Settlement Patterns/Archeologic  
Sites/Transportation/Economic Minerals -  
Bedrock/Industrial Surficial Deposits/  
Oil and Gas/Hydroelectric/Vegetation/  
Fisheries Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105G 105H 105I  
106B 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L  
116A 116B 116G 116H 116I 116P 117A

02-0042 105A 6919 13934  
CANADA, INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE  
1974 Surface water data reference index - Canada 1974. Canada,  
Dept. of the Environment, Water Quality Division, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105H 105I 105K  
105M 106F 115A 115G 115H 115I 115O  
115P 116B 116G 116H 116O 116P 117D

02-0043 1050 6321 13042  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1973 Water quality sampling stations, background water qual-  
ity data near Macmillan Pass, Yukon Territory. Unpub-  
lished data. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and North-  
ern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environ-  
ment Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P

02-0044 105C 6454 13816  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1975 Crest Guage Network, Yukon Territory. 1975 ongoing.  
Unpublished data. Canada; Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and  
Environment Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105H 105J 105K 105O 115A 116B

02-0045 105E 6317 13915  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1975 Hydrologic and geomorphic characteristics of rivers and  
drainage basins in the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern  
Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Water Manage-  
ment Section, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115O

02-0046 105A 6734 13953  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1975 Index of water quality stations in the Yukon Territory.  
Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and  
Environment Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105I 105K 105M  
115G 115I 115O 115P 116B 116H 116O



02-0047 105A 6522 13818  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1975 Snow course survey. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural  
Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105H 105J  
105K 105M 105P 115H 115I 115J 115O  
116B 116G

02-0048 105K 6217 13316  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1975 Water quality sampling stations, background water quality  
data near Faro, Y.T. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern  
Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0049 105C 6404 13926  
CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH  
1963 Surface water supply of Canada, Pacific drainage, Brit-  
ish Columbia and Yukon Territory, water year 1959-60.  
Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources,  
Water Resources Branch, Water Resources Paper No. 131,  
Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105M 115A 115G 115I  
116B

02-0050 105C 6137 13727  
CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH  
1973 Inventory of Canadian freshwater lakes. Canada, Dept.  
of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Water  
Resources Branch, Ottawa. 34 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 115A 115G 115H

02-0051 1160 6940 14100  
CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH  
1974 Hydrologic aspects of northern pipeline development (a  
series of 12 reports). Environmental-Social Committee,  
Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Develop-  
ment Report no. 74-12, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

02-0052 105A 6734 13950

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1974 Low flows, Yukon Territory, annual 7 day averages.

Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters  
Directorate, Planning and Studies Section, Water Survey of Canada, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115O 115P 116B 116H 116O

02-0053 117A 6940 14100

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1968 Beaufort Sea. Pages 1-35 In Pilot of Arctic Canada, Vol. 3, chap. 1. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Marine Sciences Branch, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0054 117A 7000 13627

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1968 Chart 7080 - Demarcation Point to Cape Bathurst. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0055 117A 7000 13627

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1969 Arctic Islands - Davis Strait to Beaufort Sea, including connecting passages. Chart No. 7000, scale 1:4,000,000. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0056 117D 6944 13818

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1971 Herschel Island to Kay Point. Chart No. 7603, scale 1:60,000. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0057 117C 7000 13820

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1971 Siku Point to Kay Point. Chart No. 7061, scale 1:150,000. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

02-0058 117A 6950 13627

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1972 Mackenzie Bay. Chart No. 7602, scale 1:150,000.

Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

02-0059 117A 7000 13827

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1973 Barter Island to Toker Point. Chart No. 7650, scale

1:500,000. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

02-0060 117D 6934 13855

CANADIAN HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE

1975 Canadian tide and current tables, 1976: Vol. 4, Arctic

and Hudson Bay. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0061 106B 6940 14100

CANALOG LOGISTICS LIMITED, CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1974 Route selection and construction. In Arctic oil and

gas by rail. Vol. 2. Prepared for Transportation Development Agency, Ministry of Transport, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A

116B 116G 116H 116I 116P 117A 117B

117C 117D

02-0062 115B 6102 13830

CHADHURI, S.

1963 Slims River sedimentation, southeast Yukon Territory,

Canada. Mimeo, Arctic Institute of North America, Project 71 (final report). 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0063 1160 6931 14055

CHURCH, M.A.

1971 Reconnaissance of hydrology and fluvial characteristics of rivers in northern Alaska and northern Yukon Territory. Report prepared for Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd. 197 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

02-0064 105D 6441 14100

CLARK, R.H., E.R. PETERSON

1972 Surface water inventory of Canada's northern territories. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate Technical Bulletin No. 60. 18 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115H 115I 115J 115O 116B

02-0065 115B 6047 13927

CLARKE, G.K.C.

1964 Geophysical measurements on the Kaskawulsh and Hubbard Glaciers. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 102 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 89-106, 1969. See also Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper no. 20, 1967. 36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0066 115G 6114 14017

CLARKE, G.K.C., D.F. CLASSEN

1970 The Fox Glacier project. Canadian Geographical Journal 81(1):26-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0067 115G 6114 14017

CLARKE, G.K.C.

1971 Temperature measurements in Fox Glacier, Yukon Territory. In Demers, J., editor. Glaciers. Proceedings of workshop seminar sponsored by Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Sept. 24-25, 1970, pp. 47-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0068 115G 6114 14017

CLARKE, G.K.C., D.J. CROSSLEY

1972 "Fox Glacier" in Yukon Territory is now Rusty Glacier.

Journal of Glaciology 11(63):456-457.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0069 115G 6114 14017

CLARKE, G.K.C., R.H. GOODMAN

1975 Radio echo soundings and ice-temperature measurements in a surge-type glacier. Journal of Glaciology 14(70): 71-78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0070 115G 6114 14017

CLASSEN, D.F.

1970 Thermal drilling and deep ice-temperature measurements of the Fox Glacier, Yukon. M.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 66 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0071 115G 6114 14017

CLASSEN, D.F., G.K.C. CLARKE

1971 Basal hot spot on a surge type glacier. Nature 229(5285): 481-483.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0072 115G 6114 14017

CLASSEN, D.F., G.K.C. CLARKE

1972 Thermal drilling and ice-temperature measurements in the Rusty Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 103-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0073 115G 6114 14017

COLLINS, S.G.

1971 Exploration on a surging glacier. Explorers Journal  
49(2):124-129.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0074 115G 6115 14017

COLLINS, S.G.

1972 Survey of the Rusty Glacier area, Yukon Territory,  
Canada, 1967-70. Journal of Glaciology 11(62):235-253.  
Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific  
Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic  
Institute of North America, pp. 259-171, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0075 117A 6940 14100

CRAIG, P.C., P.J. McCART

1974 Classification of stream types in Beaufort Sea drainages  
between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska and the Mackenzie Delta. In  
Classification of streams in Beaufort Sea drainages and  
distribution of fish in Arctic and sub-arctic drainages.  
Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report  
Series, Vol. 17, ch. I, pp. 1-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

02-0076 117A 6940 14100

CRAIG, P.C., P.J. McCART

1975 Classification of stream types in Beaufort Sea drainages  
between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska and the Mackenzie Delta,  
N.W.T. Arctic and Alpine Research 7(2):183-198.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

02-0077 115G 6114 14817

CROSSLEY, D.J.

1969 Gravity and temperature measurements on the Fox Glacier,  
Yukon. M.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0078 115G 6114 14017

CROSSLEY, D.J., G.K.C. CLARKE

1970 Gravity measurements on "Fox Glacier", Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Glaciology 9(57):363-374.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0079 115G 6114 14017

CROSSLEY, D.J., G.K.C. CLARKE

1972 Gravity and shallow-ice temperature measurements on the Rusty Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 93-101.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0080 117D 6940 14100

DAVIES, K.F.

1973 Hydrometric data collection in the Mackenzie River Basin. Water Survey of Canada, Dept. of the Environment. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-5, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0081

VOID

02-0082 115B 6047 13909

DEWART, G.

1966 Moulins on Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory. Journal of Glaciology 6(44):320-321. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 145-146, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0083 115B 6047 13909

DEWART, G.

1968 Seismic investigations of ice properties and bedrock topography at the confluence of the north and central arms of the Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory. Institute of Polar Studies Report 27, Ohio. 207 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 77-102, 1970. See also Ph.D. Thesis, Ohio State University, 1968.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0084 115A 6046 13735

E B A ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 Geotechnician evaluation - Haines Junction water tower and pumphouse. Consulting report dated July 1974. 29 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0085 115B 6047 13909

EWING, K., et al.

1967 Water spout on Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory. Journal of Glaciology 6(48):956-959. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 147-148, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0086 115B 6047 13909

EWING, K.

1970 Studies of morphology and stream action on ablating ice - Part 3: Supraglacial streams of the Kaskawulsh Glacier. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper no. 57, pp. 119-167. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 153-162, 1972. See also M.A. Thesis, University of Michigan, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



02-0087 115G 6114 14017

FABER, T.

1972 Hydrological study of the Rusty Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 83-92.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0088 115G 6114 14017

FABER, T.

1973 Rusty Glacier basin, Yukon Territory, Canada: results of the 1968 hydrological field work. Commission of Snow and Ice, International Association Scientific Hydrol., Pub. no. 95, pp. 197. (Abstract only).

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0089 1150 6406 13908

FOSTER, A.

1975 Watershed study in Klondike gold fields. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Water Resources Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

02-0090 105C 6734 13950

FOUNDATION OF CANADA ENGINEERING CORPORATION LIMITED

1974 Report on Yukon flood study submitted to Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105L 105M 115I 115J  
1150 115P 116B 1160

02-0091 115G 6114 14017

GAGE, M.

1971 "Fox Glacier", Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Glaciology 10(60):409.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0092 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Manganese content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary map 55-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

02-0093 115G 6115 14017

GOODMAN, R.H., et al.

1975 Radio soundings on Trapridge Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Glaciology 14(70):79-84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0094 115B 6103 14021

GREW, E., M. MELLOR

1966 High snowfields of the St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Technical Report 177. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 75-87, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0095 117A 7000 13627

HERLINVEAUX, R.H., B. de LANGE BOOM

1974 Physical oceanography in the southern Beaufort Sea. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study D4, Interim report. Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0096 115G 6114 14017

HOFFMANN, J.W., G.K.C. CLARKE

1973 Periodic temperature instabilities in sub-polar glaciers. In The role of snow and ice in hydrology. Proceedings of Banff Symposia, Sept. 1972, International Hydrological Decade, Paris, UNESCO; Geneva, WMO; Budapest, IAHS., Vol. 1, pp. 445-453. See Clarke, G.K.C. and Hoffmann, J.W., 1972, Mimeo report. Dept. of Geophysics and Astronomy, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. See also Hoffman, J.W., M.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0097 115B 6046 13930

HOLDSWORTH, G.

1965 An examination and analysis of the formation of transverse crevasses, Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. Ohio State University, Institute of Polar Studies Report no. 16. 101 pp. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 109-126, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0098 115B 6046 13930

HOLDSWORTH, G.

1969 Primary transverse crevasses. Journal of Glaciology 8(52):107-130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0099 1160 6734 13950

HOLLINGSHEAD, A.B.

1973 Bank erosion protection on the Porcupine River at Old Crow, April 1973. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0100 105A 6919 13934

HOLLINGSHEAD, A.B.

1975 Surface water data, Yukon Territory. Unpublished data. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105J 105K 105M  
106F 115A 115G 115H 115I 115O 115P  
116B 116H 1160 116P

02-0101 105K 6227 13347

HOOS, R., N. HOLMAN

1973 Rose Creek survey 1973, a preliminary assessment of the effects of Anvil Mine on the environmental quality of Rose Creek, Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pollution Abatement Branch, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L

02-0102 1160 6940 14100

HOWARD, C.D.D.

1974 Mackenzie Gas pipeline, Alaska to Alberta - effects on the aquatic physical environment. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie Gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. 4, ch. 7. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Man.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

02-0103 1160 6734 13950

HOWE, R.

1972 River bank protection, Old Crow. Government of the Yukon Territory, Dept. of Highways and Public Works, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0104 105D 6036 13455

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1973 Proposed groundwater supply, Wolf Creek Juvenile Training Centre, Yukon Territory. Consulting report prepared for Yukon Territorial Government, dated Aug. 16, 1973, Edmonton, Alberta. 48 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0105 105A 6007 12849

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1973 Town of Watson Lake 1973 aquifer testing program, production well no. 1. Consulting report dated June 18, 1973, Edmonton, Alberta. 33 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0106 105D 6042 13502

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD., et al.

1974 City of Whitehorse, warm water well no. 6. Consulting report dated Nov. 1974, Edmonton, Alberta. 49 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0107 115A 6045 13730

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 Haines Junction, Yukon Territory, 1974 water well drilling. Consulting report, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0108 115A 6045 13730

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 A review of groundwater data, Haines Junction, Yukon Territory. Consulting report dated Feb. 12, 1974. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0109 105C 6010 13243

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 A review of groundwater data, Teslin, Yukon Territory. Consulting report dated Feb. 16, 1974, Edmonton, Alberta. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0110 105F 6159 13226

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 A review of hydrogeological conditions near Ross River, Yukon Territory. Consulting report dated May 27, 1974, Edmonton, Alberta. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0111 105D 6051 13512

HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 Yukon Lands & Forests Service Takhini tree nursery, 1974 water well aquifer test. Consulting report, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0112 117A 6950 14100  
HYDROGRAPHER OF THE NAVY

1966 Beaufort Sea. In Bering Sea and Strait Pilot, Chapter 10,  
pp. 425-437. 4th edition. Nautical Pilot no. 24, London.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0113 105A 6428 14044  
INTERA ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS LTD.

1975 Groundwater management study of the Yukon Territory.  
Consultants report dated Jan. 1975, for the Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Controller of  
Water Rights, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115J 116B

02-0114 105D 6043 13504  
INTERNATIONAL WATER SUPPLY LTD.

1973 City of Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, report on warm  
water well test drilling program near McIntyre Creek  
pumping station. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0115 115G 6115 14017  
JARVIS, G.T.

1973 Thermal studies related to surging glacier. M.Sc. Thesis,  
University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0116 115G 6117 14010  
JARVIS, G.T., G.K.C. CLARKE

1974 Thermal effects of crevassing on Steele Glacier, Yukon  
Territory. Journal of Glaciology 13(68):243-254.  
See also Jarvis, G.T., M.Sc. Thesis, University of  
British Columbia, Vancouver, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0117 115B 6031 14010

NORTHWOOD, T.D., F.W. SIMPSON

1948 Depth measurements in the Seward icefield by sonic echo-ranging. National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Physics, Report PS-300.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0118 115G 6114 13935

JOHNSON, P.G.

1972 A possible advanced hypsithermal position of Donjek Glacier. Arctic 25(4):302-305. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 249-251, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0119

VOID

02-0120 115B 6039 14043

KEELER, C.M.

1969 Snow accumulation on Mount Logan, Yukon Territory. Water Resources Research 5(3):719-723. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 33-36, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0121 115B 13800

KONECNY, G.

1966 Applications of photogrammetry to surveys of glaciers in Canada and Alaska. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 3(6):783-798.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0122 105F 6734 13950

KOTYK, E.

n.d. Internal memorandum, Dept. of Highways and Public Works, Government of the Yukon Territory: 1. flood control at Dawson; 2. flooding and bank stability at Mayo; 3. erosion at Old Crow. Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 1160

02-0123 115G 6114 14017

KROUSE, H.R.

1971 Application of isotope techniques to glacier studies. In Demers, J., editor. Glaciers. Proceedings of Workshop Seminar sponsored by Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade, Sept. 24-25, 1970, pp. 49-59. See also Krouse, H.R. et al., Symposium on isotopes and impurities in ice. 16th General Assembly of the I.U.G.G., Grenoble, 1975.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0124 115B 6036 14030

LaBELLE, J.C.

1974 Snow studies at high elevations, Mt. Logan, Yukon. Ice-field Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 211-218. See also Symposium on the Natural and Physical Environment of the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon, University of Michigan, 1971.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0125 115G 6139 14032

LAMBERT, H.F.J.

1920 Notes on the Klutlan Glacier and glaciers of the Pacific Coast Ranges through Canada and Alaska. Canadian Alpine Journal 11:147-155.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



02-0126 115B 6044 13908

DOZIER, J.

1970 Part II - channel adjustments in supraglacial streams. Pages 67-117 In Loomis, S.R., et al. Studies of morphology and stream action on ablating ice. Arctic Institute of North America, Research Paper no. 57. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 189-205, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0127 115B 6100 13800

SHARP, R.P.

1960 Glaciers. Condon lectures. University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon. 78 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0128 105A 6734 13950

McAULLY, R.S.

1973 Magnitude of floods, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Water Survey of Canada, Planning and Studies Section, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105K 105M 106F  
115A 115G 115I 115O 115P 116B 116H  
116O

02-0129 117A 7000 13627

MacNEILL, M.

1974 Surface current survey in the southern Beaufort Sea. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study D3, Interim report, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0130 115B 6050 13922

MACPHERSON, D.S.

1965 Variations in the abundance of  $O^{18}$  in ice and snow from the Kaskawulsh Glacier. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta. 77 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0131 115B 6045 13940

MACPHERSON, D.S., H.R. KROUSE

1967  $O^{18}/O^{16}$  ratios in snow and ice of the Hubbard and Kaskawulsh Glaciers. In Stout, G.E., editor. Isotope techniques in the hydrologic cycle. Symposium, University of Illinois, Urbana, 1965. American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph, Series no. 11, 1967, pp. 180-194. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 63-73, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0132 115B 6051 13838

MARCUS, M.G.

1965 A hydrological traverse of glaciers in the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska-Yukon Territory. International Association Quaternary Research, VII Congress abstracts, p. 317, and Mimeo. 11 pp. Also, Unpublished preliminary data, pit locations and densities, ice field ranges, May - June 1965. Presented at International Association Quaternary Research VII Congress, held at Boulder, Colorado.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0133 115B 6046 13900

MARCUS, M.G., R.H. RAGLE

1970 Snow accumulations in the Icefield Ranges, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon. Arctic and Alpine Research 2(4):277-292. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 131-142, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0134 115B 6046 13941

MARCUS, M.G.

1974 A note on snow accumulation and climatic trends in the Icefield Ranges, 1969-1970. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 219-223.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0135 115B 6139 14032

MEIER, M.F., A. POST

1969 What are glacier surges? Canadian Journal of Earth  
Sciences 6:807-817.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0136 115B 6037 13957

MILLER, M.M.

1958 The role of diastrophism in the regimen of glaciers in  
the St. Elias District, Alaska. Journal of Glaciology  
3(24):292-297.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0137 105D 6355 13518

MONTREAL ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

1974 Waste management - Yukon, base metal mines. Canada,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105M

02-0138 105A 6020 12856

MURRAY, J.M., et al.

1972 Hydrologic and ecologic studies related to land use near  
Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 71-72-03. Canada,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic  
Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0139 105A 6020 12856

MURRAY, J.M., et al.

1973 Hydrologic and ecological studies related to land use near  
Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 72-73-03. Canada,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic  
Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0140 105A 6020 12856

MURRAY, J.M., et al.

1974 Hydrologic and ecologic studies related to land use near Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 73-74-03. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0141 117A 6926 13945

MUTCH, R.A., P.J. McCART

1974 Springs within the northern Yukon drainage system (Beaufort Sea drainages). In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 9, pp. 1-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Quaternary Geoscience/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

02-0142 115B 6110 13935

NELSEN, D.E.

1969 Radar sounding of glaciers in the Icefield Ranges. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 107.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0143

VOID

02-0144 115B 6118 13957

NIELSEN, L.E.

1968 Some hypotheses on surging glaciers. Geological Society of America Bulletin 79(9):1195-1201.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0145 115G 6118 13957

NIELSEN, L.E.

1969 The ice-dam, powder-flow theory of glacier surge. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6:955-961. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 71-74, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0146 105C 6404 13925

NORTHWEST HYDRAULIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1974 Hydrologic and geomorphic characteristics of rivers and drainage basins in the Yukon Territory. Consultant report dated March, 1974, for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105M 115G 115I 115P 116B

02-0147 105A 6404 13926

OWEN, E.B.

1967 Northern hydrogeological region. In Brown, I.C., editor. Groundwater in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series, Report no. 24, pp. 193-194.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals -  
Bedrock/Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105M 115A 115G 115J 115O  
116B

02-0148 115B 6056 14034

PAIGE, R.A.

1965 Advance of Walsh Glacier. Journal of Glaciology 5(42): 876-878.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0149 115B 6056 14034

POST, A.

1966 The recent surge of Walsh Glacier, Yukon and Alaska. Journal of Glaciology 6(45):375-381.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0150 115B 6056 14034

POST, A.

1967 Walsh Glacier surge, 1966 observations. Journal of Glaciology 6(47):763-765.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0151 115B 6127 14005

POST, A.

1969 Distribution of surging glaciers in western North America. Journal of Glaciology 8(53):229-240.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0152 115B 6020 14037

POST, A.

1972 Periodic surge origin of folded medial moraines on Ber- ing Piedmont Glacier, Alaska. Journal of Glaciology 11(62):219-226.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0153 115B 102 13824

RAGLE, R.H.

1964 The Icefield Ranges Research Project, 1963. Arctic 17(1):55-57.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0154 115G 6114 14017

ROBERTS, B.

1971 Unauthorized names of glaciers. Journal of Glaciology 10(60):409.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0155 115H 6125 13715

ROBERTSON, R.A., B.R. ELIASSEN

1974 Environmental engineering studies associated with the Aishihik River hydroelectric development. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Habitat Protection Unit, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0156 115G 6118 13957

SHARP, R.P.

1947 The Wolf Creek Glaciers, St. Elias Range, Yukon Territory. Geographical Review 37(1):26-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0157 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1951 Accumulation and ablation on the Seward-Melaspina glacier system, Canada-Alaska. Geological Society of America Bulletin 62:725-744. See also Abstract of paper presented at the Geological Society of America meeting in Los Angeles, March 23-24, 1959.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0158 115B 6027 13955

SHARP, R.P.

1951 Features of the firn on Upper Seward Glacier, St. Elias Mountains, Canada. Journal of Geology 59:599-621.

MAIN SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0159

VOID

02-0160 115G 6118 13957

STANLEY, A.D.

1969 Observations on the surge of Steele Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6(4): 819-830. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 61-69, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0161 115G 6118 13957

STANLEY, A.D.

n.d. Study of the surging of Steele Glacier and pre-surge condition of Rusty Glacier. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Glaciology Division, Ottawa. In Progress.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0162 105A 6734 13950

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

1973 Pollution abatement in Yukon communities, a report prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Edmonton, Alberta. 87 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115J 116B 1160

02-0163 115B 6036 14030

STENGLE, T.R., et al.

1973 Sampling of glacial snow for pesticide analysis: the high plateau glacier of Mt. Logan. Arctic 26(4):335-336. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 225-226. See Also Water Pollution Control Research Series, No. 16020 GAG 02/71, Environmental Protection Agency.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0164 105A 6007 12849

THOMPSON, H.A., V. SPORNS

1964 Critical durations of snowmelt periods in the Liard and Hay River floods. Canada, Dept. of Transport, Meteorological Branch, Circular 4030, Tec. 517, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0165 115G 6118 13957

THOMSON, S.

1972 Movement observations on the terminus area of the Steele Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 29-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



02-0166 115A 6043 13715

UNDERWOOD, McLELLAN AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1970 Groundwater investigation and water well construction for Hudson Yukon Mining Co. Ltd., Wellgreen, Yukon Territory. Vol. 1, 37 pp.; Vol. 2, Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0167 117C 6950 14100

U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

1974 United States Coast Pilot no. 9: Pacific and Arctic Coasts; Alaska, Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

02-0168 105A 6019 12903

UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN

1970 Arctic Land Use Research - LURE no. 1, final report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Oil and Gas/  
Forestry/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0169 105D 6053 13522

VAN EVERDINGEN, R.O.

1973 Analytical results for samples from Takhini Hot Spring, Y.T. Unpublished MS N73-7. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Calgary. 9 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0170 106L 6900 13600

VAN EVERDINGEN, R.O.

1973 Groundwater contribution to rivers of the Porcupine drainage basin, Yukon Territory. Unpublished MS. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Calgary. 26 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A  
117B

02-0171 105M 6315 13550

VAN EVERDINGEN, R.O.

1973 Report on investigation of MacArthur Hot Springs, Yukon Territory. Unpublished MS no. N73-6. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Inland Waters Directorate, Calgary. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0172 105A 6019 12903

VERSCHUREN, J.P., R.H. COOPER

1971 Arctic Land Use Research - LURE no. 1, final report. Prepared by the University of Alberta for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0173 105A 6159 13222

VERSCHUREN, J.P., M.E. QAZI

1973 Classification of stream flow and fluvial geomorphology characteristics near Watson Lake, Yukon Territory.

ALUR 72-73-02. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MPA SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105F 115A

02-0174 105A 6734 13953

VERSCHUREN, J.P., M.E. QAZI

1973 Hydrograph shape as a function of drainage basin characteristics for selected rivers in Northwest Canada.

ALUR 72-73-42. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115O 115P 116B 116O 116P

02-0175 105A 6040 12925

VERSCHUREN, J.P., M. BRISTOL

1974 Runoff from small watersheds and river bank erosion near Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 73-74-02. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

02-0176 115B 6047 13925

WAGNER, W.P.

1963 Snow faces on the Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. M.S. Thesis, University of Michigan. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 55-62, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0177 115B 6048 13938

WAGNER, W.P.

1969 Description and evolution of snow and ice features and snow surface forms on the Kaskawulsh Glacier. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 51-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0178 117A 6856 13703

WALKER, H.J., J.M. McCLOY

1969 Morphologic change in two arctic deltas: Blow River Delta, Yukon Territory and Colville River Delta, Alaska. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper no. 49. 91 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0179 115G 6114 14017

WEST, K.E., H.R. KROUSE

1970  $H_2^{18}O/H_2^{16}O$  variations in snow and ice of the St. Elias Mountain Ranges (Alaska-Yukon border). In Ogata, K. and T. Hayakawa, editors. Recent developments in mass spectroscopy. University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, pp. 728-734. See also West, K.E., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta, 123 pp., 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0180 115B 6114 14017

WEST, K.E., H.R. KROUSE

1972 Abundances of isotopic species of water in the St. Elias Mountains. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 117-130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0181 117A 7000 13627

WIGEN, S.O., et al.

1974 Near bottom currents and offshore tides. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study D2, Interim report. Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

02-0182 1160 6734 13950

WILLIAMS, C.

1971 Bank protection - Old Crow, March 14, 1971. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0183 115G 6142 13948

WILLIAMS, P.F., B.R. RUST

1969 The sedimentology of a braided river. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 39(2):649-679. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 183-210, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0184 105C 6010 13420

WITHLER, I.L.

1956 A limnological survey of Atlin and southern Tagish Lakes, with special reference to their proposed use as hydroelectric storage reservoirs. British Columbia Game Commission, Management Publication no. 5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

02-0185 117A 6925 13835

WONG, C.S., et al.

1974 Distribution of tar and other particulate pollutants along the Beaufort Sea Coast. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study C1, interim report. Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Fisheries Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

02-0186 115G 6118 13957

WOOD, W.A.

1967 Glaciology: chaos in nature. Explorers Journal 45(2):  
79-87.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0187 115G 6118 13957

WOOD, W.A.

1967 Steele Glacier surge. American Alpine Journal 15(2):  
279-281.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0188 115G 6118 13957

WOOD, W.A.

1972 Steele Glacier, 1935-1968. Icefield Ranges Research  
Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geogra-  
phical Society, Arctic Institute of North America,  
pp. 1-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0189 105D 6043 13504

YUKON TERRITORY, WATER BOARD

1973 The transcript of a public hearing held in the auditor-  
ium of the YWCA (City of Whitehorse application to  
obtain 4½ million gallons/day and dispose of 3 million  
gallons/day). October 17, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E

02-0190 117A 6865 13703

McCLOY, J.M.

1970 Hydrometeorological relationships and their effects on the levees of a small arctic delta. Geografiska Annaler (Ser. A) 52A(3-4):223-241.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0191 105A 6940 14100

VERSCHUREN, J.P., J.P. NUTTALL

1973 River ice in Northwest Canada. ALUR 72-73-43. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105M 106F 115A  
115G 115H 115I 115O 116B 116H 116O  
116P

02-0192 117A 6936 14007

ABRAHAMSSON, K.V.

1966 Arctic environmental changes; final report. Arctic Institute of North America Research Paper no. 39. 79 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

02-0193 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1948 Glaciological studies on the Seward ice field, Canada, during 1948. Geological Society of America Bulletin 59(12, Pt.2):1944.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0194 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1949 Features of the Seward firn field, St. Elias Range, Canada. Geological Society of America Bulletin 60(12, Pt. 2):1919.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0195 115B 6035 14039

SHARP, R.P.

1951 Thermal regimen of firn on upper Seward Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Journal of Glaciology* 1(9):476-487.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0196 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1952 Meltwater behaviour in firn on upper Seward Glacier, St. Elias Mountains, Canada. California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological Sciences Contribution No. 563. Also *In* General Assembly of Brussels, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Publication No. 32, pp. 246-253.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0197 106D 6500 13400

SLAYMAKER, H.O.

1972 Sediment yield and sediment control in the Canadian Cordillera. Pages 235-245 *In* Slaymaker, O., and H.J. McPherson (Eds.). *Mountain geomorphology processes in the Canadian Cordillera*. B.C. Geographical Series No. 14. Tantalus Research Ltd., Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

02-0198 115G 6113 14020

HANSON, D.J.

1971 Temperature distributions in surging glaciers. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geophysics and Astronomy, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. 23 pp. + Appendices.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0199 115G 6115 14017

JARVIS, G.T., G.K.C. CLARKE

1975 The thermal regime of Trapridge Glacier and its relevance to glacier surgery. *Journal of Glaciology* 14(71):235-250. (See also Jarvis, G.T., 1973, M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.)

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0200 115G 6118 13957

CLARKE, G.K.C.

1976 Thermal regulation of glacier surging. *Journal of Glaciology (Thermal Regime Symposium Volume)*, Vol. 16(74).

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0201 115G 6118 13957

CLARKE, G.K.C., G.T. JARVIS

1976 Post surge temperatures in Steele Glacier. *Journal of Glaciology (Thermal Regime Symposium Volume)*, Vol. 16(74).

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0202 115G 6116 14012

COLLINS, S.G., G.K.C. CLARKE

1976 Bathymetry and mapping of a surge-dammed lake. M.S. Report, Dept. of Geophysics, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0203 115B 6200 13800

HORVATH, E.V., W.O. FIELD

1969 References to glacier surges in North America. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 6(4 pt.2):845-851.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G



02-0204 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1949 Glaciological studies on the Seward Icefield, Canada, during 1948. Bull. Geological Society of America 60(12, pt. 2):1944.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0205 115B 6100 13800

MARCUS, M.G.

1969 Icefield Ranges Research Project, 1968. Arctic 22(2): 160-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0206 115B 6047 13926

YOSHINO, T.

1972 The effects of a subarctic glacier on radio-wave propagation in summer. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 143-152.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0207 115A 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H.

1967 Icefield Ranges Research Project, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon, 1966. Arctic 20(1):49-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology/  
Vegetation/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

02-0208 115B 6031 14010

SHARP, R.P.

1949 Status report of glaciological work on the Seward Ice Field, Yukon Territory. American Alpine Journal 7(2):178-183.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0209 105D 6100 13600

ØSTREM, G.

1972 Height of glaciation level in northern British Columbia and southeastern Alaska. Geografiska Annaler 54(Ser.A): 76-84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0210 115B 6100 13800

BECKER, A.

1965 Geophysical survey, IRRP 1962, final report. Unpublished Mimeo. Centre de Recherches Geophysiques, Garchy (Nievre), France. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0211 115B 6200 13800

CAMERON, R.L.

1974 Glaciological studies on the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska - Yukon Territory, 1968. National Geographic Society, Research Reports, In Press. Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0212 115B 6047 13927

SHIMIZU, K., G. WAKAHAMA

1965 On the firn study in the accumulation area of Kaskawulsh Glacier, Canada. Teion Kagaku, Series A, No. 23: 137-156.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0213 115G 6113 14020

STEINKE, T.

1968 "Fox" Glacier studies, 1967. Arctic Institute of North America, Mimeo data report. 93 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0214 115B 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H.

1974 Glacier inventory of Donjek River hydrologic basin, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon. Progress Report by the Arctic Institute of North America to the Glaciology Division, Canada Dept. of the Environment. Contract OSP2-0077. 22 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0215 115A 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H., S.G. COLLINS

1975 Report on the glacier inventory of the St. Elias Mountains of Canada for year 1974-1975. Progress report by the Arctic Institute of North America to the Glaciology Division, Canada, Dept. of the Environment. Contract OSP4-0010. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

02-0216 115B 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H., et al.

1974 Report on the glacier inventory studies during 1973-1974, Arctic Institute of North America. Progress report by the Arctic Institute of North America to the Glaciology Division, Canada Dept. of the Environment. Contract OSP2-0077. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0217 115B 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H., et al.

1973 Glacier inventory of the Donjek River hydrologic basin, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Progress report by the Arctic Institute of North America to the Glaciology Division, Canada Dept. of the Environment. Contract OGR2-0282. 22 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

02-0218 115G 6123 13944

RAGLE, R.H., et al.

1972 Glacier inventory of Steele Creek drainage basin; a pilot study for an inventory of Canadian glaciers in the St. Elias Mountains, Yukon and British Columbia. Progress Report by the Arctic Institute of North America to the Glaciology Division, Canada Dept. of the Environment. Contract OGR2-0280. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

02-0219 ALL 6940 14100

HENOCH, W.E.S., A.D STANLEY

1967 Glacier map of Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Inland Waters Branch, Glaciology Section, Ottawa. Scale 1:1,000,000.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

02-0220 ALL 6940 14100

STICKLING, W.

1973 Sediment loads in Canadian rivers. Pages 38-72 In Fluvial processes and sedimentation. Proceedings, Hydrology Symposium, held at the University of Alberta by the National Research Council, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 31

HYDROELECTRIC

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





31-0001 105C 6249 13727

BOYER, L.

1960 A geological investigation of potential dam sites, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. Thesis, Geological Engineering, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. 62 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115I

31-0002 105B 6442 14058

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1962 Yukon River basin report. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Vancouver. 2 appendices.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Pedology/Settlement Patterns/Economic Minerals/Industrial Surficial Deposits  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 115A 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115O 115P 116B

31-0003 105C 6440 14100

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1965 Position paper, power development on the Yukon River. Confidential, unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105K 105L 105M  
115G 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B

31-0004 106B 6842 14004

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1965 Report on the hydro-electric power resources on the Porcupine, Peel and Rat River Region, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B

31-0005 105C 6157 13514

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1966 A preliminary appraisal of the Yukon-Taiya and Yukon-Taku storage and power schemes. Confidential, unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E

31-0006 115H 6138 13727

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1970 A hearing called by Y.T. Water Board pursuant to section 15 (2) of Northern Inland Waters Act, RSC 1970, Chapter 28,883 in connection with an application by NCPC for the use of waters in the Aishihik Drainage Basin. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Water Resources Branch, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0007 105C 6157 13514

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1970 Revised cost estimates for the Yukon-Taiya and Yukon-Taku storage and power schemes. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Water Resources Branch, Engineering Division, Project Design and Appraisal Section, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E

31-0008 115H 6138 13727

CANADA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH

1972 Transcript of public hearing held into the proposal by NCPC to develop the hydro-electrical potential of the Aishihik Drainage Basin, Whitehorse, Y.T., May 24, 1972. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Water Resources Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0009 115H 6138 13727

CRIPPEN, G.E., AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1972 Aishihik River power development. Engineering report prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0010 115H 6138 13727

CRIPPEN, G.E., AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1972 Aishihik River power development: supplementary report. Prepared for Northern Canada power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0011 115H 6138 13727

CRIPPEN ENGINEERING LTD.

1975 Aishihik River power development, Aishihik - Whitehorse system study, phase II Report. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0012 115H 6138 13727

CRIPPEN ENGINEERING LTD., PEARSE BOWDEN ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1975 Review of power system and environmental studies and recommended water licence application, NCPC Aishihik River power development. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0013 095C 6422 14044

GEPAC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1971 Power inventory of Canada's northern regions. For Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105J 105K 105L 105M  
105N 115G 115H 115I 115O 115P 116B

31-0014 106E 6727 14040

GEPAC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1971 Yukon and Northwest Territories power survey, pre-reconnaissance study: final report. Prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116O 116P

31-0015 115H 6138 13727

GILL, D., A.D. COOKE

1974 Controversies over hydroelectric developments in sub-arctic Canada. Polar Record 17(107):109.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0016 105C 6422 14044

INGLEDOW, T., AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1968 Hydro-electric resources survey of the central Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 2 Volumes.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105K 105L 105M 105N 115G  
115H 115I 115O 115P 116B

31-0017 095C 6055 12908

INGLEDOW, T., AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1970 Power survey of the Liard River Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories, final report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 105A

31-0018 105D 6040 13502

MCCLELLAN, L.N., L.G. PULS

1948 Report on the potential hydroelectric power of Southeast Alaska and the Yukon Territory. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0019 105A 6252 13612

MONTREAL ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

1966 Power supply for the Yukon, addendum to preliminary appraisal, July 1966. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

31-0020 105E 6157 13514

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Big Salmon dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 4. Unpublished Report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0021 115I 6217 13621

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Five Finger Rapids dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 5. Unpublished Report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0022 115I 6218 13624

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Five Finger Rapids draw extension, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 6. Unpublished Report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0023 115I 6248 13727

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Fort Selkirk dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 9. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0024 115I 6247 13729

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Fort Selkirk Saddle dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon river drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 10. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0025 105E 6134 13453

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Hootalinqua dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 3. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0026 105D 6056 13401

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Northwest Power Industries dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 2. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0027 105C 6048 13349

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Swift River dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 1. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0028 115I 6243 13717

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Wolverine dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site No. 7. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0029 115I 6246 13716

OWEN, E.B.

1959 Wolverine draw section, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 8. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0030 116B 6442 14058

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Boundary Dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 17. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0031 115I 6251 13652

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Braden's Canyon dam site, map and preliminary report, Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 21. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0032 115J 6253 13841

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Britannia Dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 12. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0033 115I 6253 13650

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Gerc dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 20. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0034 116B 6412 13932

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Lower Dawson dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 16. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0035 1150 6328 13945

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Lower Ogilvie dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 14. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



31-0036 115J 6248 13814

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Selwyn dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 11. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0037 116B 6403 13927

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Upper Dawson dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 15. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0038 1150 6328 13942

OWEN, E.B.

1960 Upper Ogilvie dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 13. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0039 105A 6041 12908

OWEN, E.B.

1961 False Canyon dam site, (map and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 1. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0040 115A 6147 13717

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Kathleen Canyon dam site (map and preliminary report), Pacific Coastal drainage, dam site investigation, site no. 30. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0041 115A 6036 13714

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Kathleen Lake dam site, (map and preliminary report), Pacific Coastal drainage dam site investigation, site no. 31. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0042 115G 6128 13907

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Kluane Canyon dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 32. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0043 105A 5959 12836

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Liard Canyon (lower) dam site, map and preliminary report, Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 5. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0044 105A 6001 12837

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Liard Canyon (upper) dam site, (map and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 4. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0045 105A 6027 12911

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Lower Canyon dam site, map and preliminary report, Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 3. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 41.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0046 115G 6158 14033

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Lower Canyon dam site, map and preliminary report, Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 26. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0047 105K 6202 13221

OWEN, E.B.

1961 Ross Canyon dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 28. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0048 116P 6743 13627

OWEN, E.B.

1963 Summit Lake dam site, (map and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 7. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 68.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0049 106E 6553 13543

OWEN, E.B.

1964 Aberdeen Falls dam site (map and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0050 116P 6723 13747

OWEN, E.B.

1964 Bell dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 36. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 88.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0051 105A 6723 13747

OWEN, E.B.

1964 Dam site investigations. In Summary of Activities; Field 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-1, pp. 18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105M 116P

31-0052 1160 6727 14040

OWEN, E.B.

1964 Upper and lower Porcupine Canyon dam sites, maps and preliminary report, Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, sites nos. 34, 35. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 86.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0053 106E 6557 13455

OWEN, E.B.

1964 Wind River and Bonnet Plume dam sites (maps and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, sites nos. 17, 18. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0054 105F 6159 13236

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Engineering geology investigations of dam sites in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Page 29 In Report of Activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0055 105M 6327 13505

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Five Mile Rapids dam site, map and preliminary report, Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 22. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 102.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0056 105M 6331 13509

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Fraser Falls dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 23. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 98.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0057 105F 6151 13202

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Hooie Canyon dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 27. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 105.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0058 115P 6331 13749

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Independence dam site, (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 24. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 100.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0059 1150 6318 13837

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Porcupine dam site, map and preliminary report, Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 25. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 99.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0060 105A 6056 12908

OWEN, E.B.

1965 Upper Canyon dam site (Frances River), (map and preliminary report), Mackenzie River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 1. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 103.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0061 105L 6240 13438

OWEN, E.B.

1966 Detour dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 18. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 113.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0062 105F 6240 13359

OWEN, E.B.

1966 Engineering geology investigations of dam sites on Pelly River. Page 47 In Report of Activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L

31-0063 115I 6352 13612

OWEN, E.B.

1966 Granite Canyon dam site (map and preliminary report), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 19. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 114.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0064 105F 6252 13612

OWEN, E.B.

1967 Engineering geology investigations of dam sites, Yukon Territory. Pages 49-50 In Report of Activities, Part A: May to October 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1, Part A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 115I

31-0065 105F 6159 13236

OWEN, E.B.

1967 Lower Lapie Canyon dam site, (map and notes), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 38. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 115.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0066 105J 6233 13120

OWEN, E.B.

1967 Prevost Canyon dam site, (map and notes), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 29. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0067 105F 6155 13235

OWEN, E.B.

1967 Upper Lapie Canyon dam site, (map and notes), Yukon River drainage basin dam site investigation, site no. 33. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report no. 122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



31-0068 106E 6629 13400

OWEN, E.B.

1973 Dam site investigations, Yukon and District of Mackenzie. Pages 236-237 In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L

31-0069 115H 6138 13727

PEARSE BOWDEN ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1972 Aishihik River Power Development, Yukon Territory, a preliminary environmental impact statement. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Forestry/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0070 115H 6138 13727

PEARSE BOWDEN ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1973 Summary report - supplementary environmental studies - Aishihik power project, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Archeological Resources/Forestry/Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0071 115H 6138 13727

PEARSE BOWDEN ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1975 Environmental implications of Aishihik River Power development, Yukon Territory. A compendium report. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0072 105C 6442 14058

RAMSDEN, H.T.

1963 Potential hydropower resources of the Yukon. Paper presented at the Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, March 20-22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105L 105M 115I 115O 115P  
116B

31-0073 106E 6606 13404

SCHILDER, V.

1973 Preliminary field investigations of hydro potential dam sites on the Root, Redstone, Keele Mountain, Carcajou, Arctic Red and Peel Rivers. Canada, Dept of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

31-0074 095C 6727 14040

SIGMA RESOURCE CONSULTANTS LTD., et al.

1975 Development of power in the Yukon. 3 appendices: 1. technical information; 2. hydrology; 3. environmental and social aspects. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Forestry/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105C 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L  
105M 105N 106E 106K 106L 115A 115I  
115J 115O 115P 116B 116O 116P

31-0075 115A 6047 13717

SMITH, A.G.

1962 Interim report on hydro-electric power possibilities of Kathleen River, Yukon Territory, Kathleen Lake dam site. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0076 115G 6128 13908

SMITH, A.G.

1962 Interim report on hydro-electric possibilities of Kluane River, Yukon Territory, Kluane Canyon dam site. Canada Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Water Resources Branch, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0077 105D 6200 14030

SMITH, G.J.

1973 The hydro power potential of the Alsek-Tatshenshini Valley. McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115B 115G 115H 115J

31-0078 105D 6042 13503

UNITED STATES, BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

1950 Yukon-Taiya Project. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0079 105C 6441 14100

UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1969 Bibliography and historical notes 1946-68, Upper Yukon River Study. Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105L 105M 115H 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B

31-0080 105C 6441 14100

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, et al.

1970 Upper Yukon River, power market potential; summary report, United States, Canada, July 1970. U.S. Government, Canadian Government, and B.C. Government Study Group.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105K 105L 105M 115G 115I  
115J 115O 115P 116B

31-0081 105M 6331 13509

VAN RYSWYK, R.J.

1964 Preliminary dam site investigation, Fraser Falls, Yukon. BA.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0082 115H 6138 13727

YUKON TERRITORY, WATER BOARD

1972 Transcript of public hearing held into the proposal by Northern Canada Power Commission to develop the hydroelectric potential of the Aishihik drainage basin.

Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0083 115H 6138 13727

YUKON TERRITORY, WATER BOARD

1973 A hearing called by the Yukon Territory Water Board pursuant to Section 15(2) of the Northern Inland Waters Act, R.S.C. 1970, Chapter 28, (1st Supp.) 883, in connection with an application by Northern Canada Power Commission for the use of waters in the Aishihik drainage basin for a hydro-electric project to provide more hydro-electric power for the City of Whitehorse and areas adjacent thereto. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

31-0084 105C 6331 13509

MONTREAL ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

1966 Power supply for the Yukon; a preliminary appraisal, March 1966. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Hydroelectric

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105J 105K 105L 105M 115I





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 03

BEDROCK GEOLOGY

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





03-0001 105K 6222 13323

ALLAN, R.J.

1975 Bedrock geochemistry in the immediate vicinity of ore deposits: Eldorado; Pine Point; Faro. Pages 71-72 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1974.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0002 106D 6532 13308

ASTROVA, G.G.

1972 Some Devonian bryozoa from Western Canada. Proceedings of the Geological Association of Canada 24(2):75-86.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

03-0003 105B 6940 14100

BAADSGAARD, H., et al.

1961 Caledonian or Acadian granites of the Northern Yukon Territory. Pages 458-464 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic, Vol. 1. Proceedings of the 1st International Symposium on Arctic Geology. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 106K 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N  
116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0004 116C 6458 14054

BAMBER, E.W., M.S. BARSS

1968 Stratigraphy and palynology of a Permian section, Tatonduk River, Yukon Territory. Page 7 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1967 to March 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F

03-0005 116C 6458 14054

BAMBER, E.W., M.S. BARSS

1969 Stratigraphy and palynology of a Permian section, Taktonduk River, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0006 105D 6207 13616

BELL, W.A.

1956 Lower Cretaceous floras of Western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 285.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H 115I

03-0007 105D 6042 13503

BLACK, R.F., A. LAROCHELLE

1965 Paleomagnetic results on the Miles Canyon basalts, Southern Yukon. Pages 2-5 In Report of activities: Part II. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0008 095D 6510 14100

BLUSSON, S.L.

1960 Tintina Valley, Yukon Territory and its relation to the Rocky Mountain Trench. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K  
105L 105M 115I 115O 115P 116A 116B  
116C 116F

03-0009 106C 6500 13230

BLUSSON, S.L.

1974 Geological maps of the Nadaleen River map-area -- NTS 106C/6,7,10,11,13,14 and 15. Geological Survey of Canada, Open-File 206.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0010 105C 6200 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1936 Preliminary report - prospecting possibilities of Teslin - Quiet Lake - Big Salmon area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 36-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F

03-0011 105M 6415 13515

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1943 Preliminary map -- Upper McQuesten River, Yukon.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 43-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P 116A

03-0012 115I 6250 13755

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1944 Preliminary map - Selwyn River, Yukon. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Paper 44-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J

03-0013 115B 6241 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1952 Geology of northwest Shakwak Valley, Yukon Territory.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 267.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G 115K

03-0014 105M 6359 13503

BOYLE, R.W.

1956 Geology and geochemistry of silver-lead-zinc deposits  
of Keno Hill and Sourdough Hill, Yukon Territory (Pre-  
liminary Report). Geological Survey of Canada,  
Paper 55-30 (Superseded in part by G.S.C. Paper 57-1).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0015 105M 6357 13520

BOYLE, R.W.

1957 The geology and geochemistry of the silver-lead-zinc  
deposits of Galena Hill, Yukon Territory. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Paper 57-1 (includes Map 4-1957).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0016 105M 6415 13420

BOYLE, R.W.

1964 Geology, geochemistry, and origin of the lead-zinc-silver deposits of the Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon Territory (with short descriptions of the tin, tungsten and gold deposits). Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 111 (includes Map 1147A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology/  
Economic Minerals/Industrial  
Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

03-0017 105M 6358 13510

BOYLE, R.W.

1965 The geochemistry of silver in the Keno Hill - Galena area, Yukon, Canada. Akad. Sci., U.S.S.R. Vernadsky Mem. Vol. (Russian with English summary), pp. 326-340.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0018 105M 6356 13518

BOYLE, R.W.

1965 The geochemistry of cadmium in the lead-zinc-silver deposits of the Keno Hill area, Yukon, Canada. Akad. Sci., U.S.S.R. A.P. Vinogradov Vol. (in Russian), pp. 220-231.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0019 116I 6723 13747

BRIDEAUX, W.W., D.J. McINTYRE

1973 Lunatadinium dissolutum gen et sp nov, a dinoflagellate cyst from Lower Cretaceous rocks, Yukon Territory and northern District of Mackenzie. Bull. Can. Pet. Geol. 21(3):395-402.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0020 105D 6353 14100

BROOKS, A.H.

1900 A reconnaissance from Pyramid Harbour to Eagle City, Alaska, including a description of the copper deposits of the upper White and Tanana Rivers. U.S. Geol. Surv., 21st Annual Report for 1899-1900, Part II, pp. 331-392.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115J 115K  
115N 115O

03-0021 115J 6345 14100

BROOKS, A.H.

1900 A reconnaissance in the Tanana and White River Basins, Alaska in 1898. U.S. Geol. Surv., Annual Report for 1898-99, 20(7):424-494.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Settlement Patterns/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K 115N 115O

03-0022 115J 6345 14100

BROOKS, A.H.

1900 A reconnaissance from Pyramid Harbour to Forty Mile River, Alaska. Science 11:825-826.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K 115N 115O

03-0023 105D 6212 13612

CAIRNES, D.D.

1908 Reports on a portion of Conrad and Whitehorse Mining Districts, Yukon. Canada, Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Publication 982 (includes Maps 991, 990).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0024 105D 6131 13507

CAIRNES, D.D.

1909 Preliminary report on a portion of the Yukon Territory, west of the Lewes River and between the latitudes of Whitehorse and Tantalus. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1908 (includes Map 1033). Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E

03-0025 105D 6222 13635

CAIRNES, D.D.

1910 The Wheaton River District, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1909, pp. 47-60. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0026 105D 6022 13500

CAIRNES, D.D.

1912 Wheaton district, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 31 (including Map 60A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carni-  
vores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0027 116K 6700 14054

CAIRNES, D.D.

1912 Geology of a portion of the Yukon-Alaska boundary, between Porcupine and Yukon Rivers. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1911, pp. 17-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Forestry/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0028 116N 6725 14054

CAIRNES, D.D.

1914 Geology of a portion of the Yukon-Alaska boundary, between Porcupine and Yukon Rivers. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1912, pp. 9-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0029 116N 6725 14054

CAIRNES, D.D.

1914 The Yukon-Alaska international boundary between Porcupine and Yukon Rivers. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 67 (including Maps 140A and 141A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Forestry/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116N

03-0030 115F 6230 14030

CAIRNES, D.D.

1914 Upper White River district, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1913, pp. 12-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Economic Minerals/Vegeta-  
tion/Ungulates/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K

03-0031 115F 6230 14030

CAIRNES, D.D.

1915 Upper White River district, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 50 (including Map 123A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K

03-0032 115A 6132 13753

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 152A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

03-0033 115H 6206 13700

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Nansen and Victoria Creeks, Nisling River, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 151A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0034 115J 6255 13814

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Investigations and mapping in the Yukon Territory - Klotassin area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1916, pp. 20-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals/Forestry/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0035 115J 6255 13814

CAIRNES, D.D.

1918 Klotassin, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1702.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0036 105I 6228 12936

CALDWELL, W.G.E.

1968 Ambocoeliid brachiopods from the Middle Devonian rocks of northern Canada. Pages 601-616 In Oswald, D.H. (Ed.). International Symposium on the Devonian System. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Special Publication No. 2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0037 095C 6512 14039

CAMERON, B.E.B.

1962 Permian fauna from the Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. 109 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F

03-0038 115F 6158 14033

CAMPBELL, F.A.

1956 Nickeliferous sulphide deposits and associated basic rocks at Quill Creek and White River, Yukon Territory. M.A. thesis, Queen's University. 155 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

03-0039 105L 6246 13450

CAMPBELL, R.B.

1957 The texture, origin and emplacement of the granitic rocks of the Glenlyon Range, Yukon, Canada. Ph.D. thesis, California Inst. Tech. Univ.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0040 105L 6300 13400

CAMPBELL, R.B.

1960 Glenlyon, Yukon (map with marginal notes). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 54-12. (Including Preliminary Map 54-12).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



- 03-0041 115A 6200 14000  
CAMPBELL, R.B., C.J. DODDS  
1974 Operation Saint Elias, Yukon Territory. Pages 51-53  
In Report of activities, April to October 1974. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt.A). Also Pages  
7-9 In Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 237.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G
- 03-0042 106D 6700 13440  
CAMSELL, C., W. MALCOLM  
1919 The Mackenzie River basin. Geological Survey of  
Canada, Memoir 108 (including Map 1585).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L
- 03-0043 115C 6036 14030  
CARPÉ, A.  
1925 The Mount Logan Expedition - observations. Canadian  
Alpine Journal 15:81-98.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 03-0044 115G 6133 13833  
CHRISTOPHER, P.A., et al.  
1972 K-Ar dating of the "Cork" (Burwash Creek) Cu-Mo  
prospect, Burwash Landing area, Yukon Territory.  
Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(7):918-921.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 03-0045 115G 6400 13709  
CHRISTOPHER, P.A.  
1973 Application of K-Ar and fission-track dating to the  
metallogeology of porphyry and related mineral deposits  
in the Canadian Cordillera. Ph.D. thesis, Dept. of  
Geol. Sci., University of British Columbia, Vancouver.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

03-0046 116B 6430 13800

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1921 Explorations in the Ogilvie Range, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1919 (Pt. B), pp. 1-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0047 115N 6415 14000

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1921 Sixty Mile and Ladue Rivers area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals/Transportation/Meteorology/  
Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0048 106D 6434 13449

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1925 Upper Beaver River area, Mayo District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1924 (Pt. A), pp. 1-18 (includes Map No. 2064).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0049 115A 6045 13600

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1928 Dezadeash Lake area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1927 (Pt. A), pp. 1-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0050 106E 6502 13508

COLLINS, D.H.

1969 Devonian nautiloids from northern Canada. Pages 31-50 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 182.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0051 106E 6756 13633

COPELAND, M.J.

1966 Some Leperditiid Ostracoda from the Richardson Mountains, Northern Yukon Territory. Proceedings, Geological Association of Canada 17:43-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0052 116A 6500 14015

CRAWFORD, W.J.P.

1959 Bedrock geology map. In The geology of the southeastern Ogilvie Mountains, Y.T. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals/Vegetation/  
Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C

03-0053 116P 6830 13515

DAVIES, G.R.

1971 A Permian hydrozoan mound, Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 8(8):973-988.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A

03-0054 116J 6700 13800

DEAN, W.T.

1973 Ordovician trilobites from the Keele Range, northwestern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 223.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K

03-0055 116J 6603 13935

WARREN, P.S., C.R. STELCK

1962 Western Canadian Givetian. Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 10(6):273-291.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0056 115J 6342 14030

DELICH, M.

1972 Petrology of some new ultramafic occurrences between Shakwak and Tintina Trenches, Western Yukon. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K 115N

03-0057 115I 6207 13717

DICKINSON, R.A.

1972 The petrology and alteration of the Mount Nansen porphyry stock and adjacent rocks, near Carmacks, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0058 105B 6006 13039

DODS, G.A.

1955 The basaltic lavas at Canyon Creek, Y.T. B.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology and Geography, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 18 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0059 105J 6400 13000

DOYLE, P.J.

1972 Regional stream sediment reconnaissance and trace element content of rock, soil and plant material in Eastern Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O

03-0060 105J 6400 13047

DOYLE, P., et al.

1973 Regional geochemical reconnaissance and the molybdenum content of bedrock, soils, and vegetation from the eastern Yukon. Pages 369-375 In Hemphill, D.D. (Ed.). Trace elements in environmental health - VI, 1973, a symposium. Symposium Vol., Univ. Missouri, Columbia. Abstract In Dept. Geol., Univ. Brit. Col., Report No. 14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O

03-0061 105H 6200 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1963 Stratigraphic and structural studies near the Canada Tungsten property. Page 16 In Summary of research: Field, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I

03-0062 116P 6802 13623

DYKE, L.D.

1972 Structural investigations in White Uplift, northern Yukon Territory. Pages 204-208 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt.A):204-208.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A

03-0063 117A 6838 13830

DYKE, L.D.

1974 Structure investigations in Barn Mountains, Northern Yukon Territory. Pages 303-308 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0064 115A 6115 13743

EISBACHER, G.H.

1975 Operation Saint Elias, Yukon Territory: Dezadeash Group and Amphitheatre Formation. Pages 61-62 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1(Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

03-0065 105E 6138 13353

FINDLAY, D.C.

1967 Study of ultramafic rocks, Yukon Territory. Page 47 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1(Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 115A 115G

03-0066 105J 6300 13045

FINDLAY, D.C.

1970 Magnetic elements of Anvil Range area, Yukon (105K, 105J). Pages 5-9 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1969 to March 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt.B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K

03-0067 105J 6400 13000

FLETCHER, W.K., P.J. DOYLE

1971 Regional geochemistry of the Hess Mountains and eastern Yukon Plateau. Can. Inst. Min. Metall., Trans. 74:237-243.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O

03-0068 105J 6320 13045

FLETCHER, K., P. DOYLE

1974 Factors influencing trace element distribution in the Eastern Yukon. Can. Inst. Min. Metall., Trans. 77:27-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 105P

03-0069 105J 6400 13000

FLETCHER, K., P. DOYLE

n.d. Some factors influencing trace element distribution in Eastern Yukon. In press. Page 12 In Dept. Geol. Sci., University of British Columbia, Report No. 14. (Abstract only).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O

03-0070 105K 6222 13323

FORTESCUE, J.A.C.

1967 Geochemical sampling test on the volcanic ash layer, Anvil area. Pages 12-14 In Mineral deposits of the Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0071 106B 6940 14100

FREBOLD, H., et al.

1967 New occurrences of Jurassic rocks and fossils in central and northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0072 1050 6352 13026

FRITZ, W.H.

1973 Cambrian biostratigraphy, Mackenzie Mountains and Labrador. Pages 254-259 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0073 105D 6100 13500

FYLES, J.G.

1950 Geology of the northwest quarter of Whitehorse map area, Yukon and studies of weathered granitic rocks near Whitehorse. M.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geol., University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 156 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0074 117D 7000 13600

GOH, R.

1972 A marine magnetic survey in the Mackenzie Bay/Beaufort Sea area, Arctic Canada. M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0075 115H 6127 13713

GORDEY, S.

1973 Petrology and structural relations of volcanic and basement rocks on the west side of Aishihik Lake, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. Geol. Sci., University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 70 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0076 105B 6015 13100

GOWER, J.A.

1952 The Seagull Creek Batholith and its metamorphic aureole. M.A.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 56 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0077 105M 6400 13430

GREEN, L.H.

1957 Mayo Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 5-1956.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0078 106D 6415 13430

GREEN, L.H.

1958 McQuesten Lake and Scougale Creek map-areas, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 58-4 (including Maps 8-1958 and 9-1958).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0079 105M 6418 13425

GREEN, L.H., K.C. McTAGGART

1960 Structural studies in the Mayo District, Yukon Territory. Proceedings, Geological Association of Canada 12:119-134.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

03-0080 105M 6415 13430

GREEN, L.H.

1971 Geology of Mayo Lake, Scougale Creek and McQuesten Lake map areas, Yukon Territory (105M/15, 106D/2, 106D/3). Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 357 (includes Maps 1270A, 1268A, 1269A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals/Industrial Surficial  
Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P 116A



03-0081 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F., R.W. BOYLE

1976 The hydrogeochemistry of the Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

03-0082 105C 6120 13420

GWILLIM, J.C.

1902 On the Atlin Mining District, British Columbia. Geological Survey Branch, Annual Report for 1899, Vol. XII (Pt.B), pp. 5-48 (includes Maps 711 and 742).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F

03-0083 105D 6044 13506

HALLIDAY, R.J., et al.

1974 Seismological Bulletin, January-December, 1973.

Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth  
Physics Branch, Seis. Ser. No. 68, pp. 91.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0084 105F 6116 13310

HAMILTON, J.M.

1965 Geology and magnetic properties of an ultrabasic body at Tower Peak, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. Geol., University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0085 095D 6139 12811

HANDFIELD, R.C.

1967 Lower Cambrian biostratigraphic studies, Mackenzie Mountains. Page 202 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I 105P

03-0086 095D 6139 12811

HANDFIELD, R.C.

1970 Archaeocyatha from the Mackenzie and Cassiar Mountains, Western Canada. Ph.D. thesis, Princeton University. 167 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105F 105H

03-0087 095D 6139 12811

HANDFIELD, R.C.

1971 Archaeocyatha from the Mackenzie and Cassiar Mountains, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 201.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105F 105H

03-0088 117D 6953 13740

HOFER, H., W. VARGA

1972 Seismogeologic experience in the Beaufort Sea. Geophysics 37(4):605-619.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0089 116B 6426 14033

HUGHES, O.L.

1970 Incidental observations in Quaternary crustal movements, central Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(2 - Pt. 2):569.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C

03-0090 106E 6700 13452

HUME, G.S.

1954 The lower Mackenzie River area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 273 (including Map 1034A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L

03-0091 116B 6428 13840

HYNDMAN, D.W.

1959 A contact metamorphic zone in the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. Geol., University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0092 106E 6700 13430

JACKSON, D.E., A.C. LENZ

1962 Zonation of Ordovician and Silurian Graptolites of northern Yukon, Canada. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 46:30-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116H 116I

03-0093 1160 6734 13810

JACKSON, D.E., A.C. LENZ

1969 Latest Silurian Graptolites from Porcupine River, Yukon Territory. Pages 17-20 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 182.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0094 106E 6644 13546

JACKSON, D.E., A.C. LENZ

1972 Monograptids from the Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian of Yukon Territory, Canada. Palaeontology 15:579-597.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116H

03-0095 1160 6830 13630

JELETZKY, J.A.

1961 Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous rocks, west flank of Richardson Mountains between the headwaters of Blow River and Bell River, Yukon Territory 116P and 117A (parts of). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 61-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A

03-0096 116P 6800 13629

JELETZKY, J.A.

1967 Jurassic and Triassic rocks of the eastern slope of Richardson Mountains, Northwestern District of MacKenzie 106M and 107B (parts of). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0097 1160 6712 13842

JELETZKY, J.A.

1975 Sharp Mountain Formation (new): a shoreline facies of the Upper Aptian - Lower Albian flysch division, Eastern Keele Range, Yukon Territory (NTS 116-0). Pages 237-244 In Report of activities, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1B.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0098 105C 6157 14034

FINDLAY, D.C.

1968 Study of ultramafic rocks, Yukon Territory. Pages 109-110 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt.A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105F 115A 115F 115G

03-0099 105F 6300 13600

JOHNSTON, J.R.

1936 A reconnaissance of Pelly River between Macmillan River and Hoole Canyon, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 200 (includes Map 394A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L

03-0100 115I 6219 13712

JOHNSTON, J.R.

1937 Geology and mineral deposits of Freegold Mountain, Carmacks District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 214 (includes Map 450A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0101 1150 6356 13920

JOHNSTON, R.A.A.

1915 Gay Gulch and Skookum meteorites. Geological Survey of Canada, Museum Bulletin No. 15 (Geol. Series No. 26).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0102 105M 6415 13430

KEELE, J.

1905 The Duncan Creek mining district. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary (or Annual) Report Vol. XVI for 1904 (Pt. A), pp. 18A-42A. (Includes Map 891).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P 116A

03-0103 105M 6425 13200

KEELE, J.

1906 Upper Stewart River region, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1904, Vol. XVI, Pt. C, pp. 5-23. (Includes Map 938).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits/  
Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105N 106C 106D

03-0104 105M 6425 13200

KEELE, J.

1906 A reconnaissance survey on the Stewart River. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1905, pp. 32-36. (Including Map 938). Summary only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Industrial  
Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105N 106C 106D

03-0105 095C 6015 12545

KINDLE, E.D.

1944 Geological reconnaissance along Fort Nelson, Liard and Beaver Rivers, Northeastern British Columbia and Southeastern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 44-16 (Includes Preliminary Map 44-16A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0106 105C 6325 12955

KINDLE, E.D.

1945 Geological reconnaissance along the Canol Road, from Teslin River to Macmillan Pass, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 45-21 (Including Preliminary Map 45-21A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals/Hydroelectric

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O 105P

03-0107 115A 6100 13600

KINDLE, E.D.

1947 Dezadeash map-area, Yukon (preliminary account). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 47-15 (Including Preliminary Map 47-15A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0108 115A 6100 13600

KINDLE, E.D.

1949 Dezadeash map-area, Yukon (second preliminary account). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 48-24 (with Preliminary Map 48-24A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0109 105M 6400 13500

KINDLE, E.D.

1955 Geology, Keno Hill, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 55-12 (Includes Map 1105A with marginal notes).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0110 116B 6422 13841

KNIGHT, C.W.

1906 A new occurrence of pseudoleucite. American Journal of Science 21:286-293.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0111 116F 6512 14058

KOBAYASHI, T.

1936 Cambrian and Lower Ordovician trilobites from north-western Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 10:157-167.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0112 117A 6906 13910

KUPSCH, W.O.

1973 Geology of Crow River - Spring River area, British Mountain front Yukon, Canada. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 21(1):123-130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

03-0113 115H 6207 13703

LAMB, J.

1947 The geology and mineralogy of the Brown McDade Mine. M.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology and Geography, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0114 116B 6430 13841

LAMBERT, M.B.

1966 Geology of the Mount Brenner Stock near Dawson City, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. Thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0115 105D 6005 13509

LAMBERT, M.B.

1968 Wheaton River and Homan Lake, Yukon and British Columbia (105D/5, 104M/14). Page 32 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1(Pt.A)*.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0116 105D 6005 13509

LAMBERT, M.B.

1969 Study of a Tertiary cauldron subsidence complex, Bennett Lake, British Columbia and Yukon Territory (104M/14, 105D/5). Pages 21-23 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0117 105D 6005 13509

LAMBERT, M.B.

1972 Evolution of the Bennett Lake cauldron subsidence complex Southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. 24th International Geological Congress, Section 2, pp. 191-197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0118 105D 6005 13509

LAMBERT, M.B.

1972 The Bennett Lake cauldron subsidence complex, British Columbia and Yukon Territory. Ph.D. thesis, Carleton University, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0119 105D 6005 13509

LAMBERT, M.B.

1974 The Bennett Lake cauldron subsidence complex, British Columbia and Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin No. 227.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0120 105K 6222 13308

LeCOUTEUR, P.C.

1973 A study of lead isotopes from mineral deposits in Southeastern British Columbia and from the Anvil Range, Yukon Territories. Ph.D. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



03-0121 105C 6116 13316

LEES, E.J.

1936 Geology of Teslin-Quiet Lake area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 203.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F

03-0122 095C 6030 12556

LENZ, A.C., D.E. JACKSON

1964 New occurrences of graptolites from the South Nahanni region, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 12(4):892-900.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0123 106D 6447 13510

KLAPPER, G.

1969 Lower Devonian Conodont sequence, Royal Creek, Y.T. and Devon Is., Canada. Journal of Paleontology 43: 1-27, 855.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0124 106D 6447 13510

LENZ, A.C.

1966 Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian paleontology and correlations, Royal Creek, Y.T. - a preliminary report. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 14: 604-612.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0125 106D 6447 13510

LENZ, A.C.

1968 Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian biostratigraphy, Royal Creek, Yukon Territory, Canada. Pages 587-599 In Oswald, D.H. (Ed.). International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, 1967. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Special Publication, Vol. 2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0126 106C 6700 13800  
LENZ, A.C., A.E.H. PEDDER  
1972 Lower and Middle Paleozoic sediments and paleontology  
of Royal Creek and Peel River, Yukon and Powell Creek,  
N.W.T. 24th International Congress, Montreal Field  
Excursion Guidebook A-14.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116H  
116I

03-0127 1160 6940 14100  
LENZ, A.C., D.G. PERRY  
1973 Regional geology of Northern Yukon: discussion.  
Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 21(4):553-557.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

03-0128 115F 6157 14032  
FINDLAY, D.C.  
1967 Notes on nickel-copper mineralization associated with  
ultramafic intrusions of the Kluane area, Yukon Ter-  
ritory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-40,  
pp. 13-16.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

03-0129 105C 6025 13338  
LINK, P.K.  
1965 Stratigraphy of the Mount White - eastern Little  
Atlin Lake area, Yukon Territory, Canada. Ph.D.  
thesis, University of Wisconsin.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0130 105A 6033 13320  
LORD, C.S.  
1944 Geological reconnaissance along the Alaska Highway  
between Watson Lake and Teslin River, Yukon and  
British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper  
44-25 (Includes Preliminary Map 44-25A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C

03-0131 116G 6541 13726

LUDVIGSEN, R.

1970 Age and fauna of the Michelle Formation, Northern Yukon Territory. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 18(3):407-429.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

03-0132 106E 6551 13415

LUDVIGSEN, R.

1972 Late Early Devonian dacryoconarid tentaculites, Northern Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(3):297-323.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

03-0133 116N 6847 14055

MADDREN, A.G.

1912 Geologic investigations along the Canada-Alaska boundary. Pages 297-314 In Brooks, A.H., et al. Mineral Resources of Alaska, 1911. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 520.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B

03-0134 117A 6850 14000

MAMET, B.L., D. MASON

1970 Lisburne Group, lithostratigraphy and foraminiferal zonation, British Mountains, Northern Yukon Territory. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 18:556-565.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0135 105C 6153 13455

McCONNELL, R.G.

1901 Yukon District. Pages 46-55 In Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1898, by the Director. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1898 (new series), Vol. XI (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105F

03-0136 1150 6405 13829

McCONNELL, R.G.

1902 Report on the Klondike gold fields. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report (n.s.) for 1901, Vol. 14 (Pt. B), pp. 1-71 (Includes Maps 772, 885, 886). Or Geological Survey of Canada, Publication No. 884.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

03-0137 115A 6130 13730

McCONNELL, R.G.

1905 The Kluane mining district. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual (or Summary) Report for 1904, XVI (Pt. A)., pp. 1-18 (Includes Map 894).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

03-0138 105D 6010 13440

McCONNELL, R.G.

1906 Windy Arm district, northwestern British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1905 (Includes Maps 916, 917).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0139 105M 6359 13504

McTAGGART, K.C.

1950 Keno and Galena Hills, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 50-20 (Including Preliminary Maps 50-20A and 50-20B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0140 105M 6359 13503

McTAGGART, K.C.

1960 The geology of Keno and Galena Hills, Yukon Territory (105M). Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 58.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0141 106E 6637 13924

MEHROTA, P.N.

1967 Middle Devonian stromatoporoids from northern Yukon Territory and adjacent District of Mackenzie. M.Sc. thesis, McGill University. 112 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116G 116H 116J

03-0142 106E 6637 13924

STEARNS, C.W., P.N. MEHROTA

1970 Lower and Middle Devonian stromatoporoids from north-western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116G 116H 116J

03-0143 1160 6940 14100

MIALL, A.D.

1973 Regional geology of northern Yukon. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 21:81-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D ALL

03-0144 105C 6020 13400

MONGER, J.W.H.

1968 Late Paleozoic rocks of northwestern British Columbia and south-central Yukon: a progress report. Pages 49-50 In Program and Abstracts, 19th Alaskan Science Congress. Alaska Division, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Whitehorse. 72 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

03-0145 105C 6020 13400

MONGER, J.W.H.

1969 Late Paleozoic rocks of the Atlin Horst, northwestern British Columbia and south-central Yukon (104M, N; 105C, D). Pages 23-27 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

03-0146 105J 6243 13340

MORTON, P.C.

1973 Geochemistry of bedrock and soils in the vicinity of Anvil Mine, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N

03-0147 106D 6926 14000

MOUNTJOY, E.W.

1967 Triassic stratigraphy of Northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116B 116C 116F 116G 116I 117A  
117B 117D

03-0148 106E 6940 14100

MOUNTJOY, E.W., T.P. CHAMNEY

1969 Lower Cretaceous (Albian) of the Yukon: stratigraphy and foraminiferal subdivisions, Snake and Peel Rivers. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-26. 71 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0149 106E 6630 13330

MOUNTJOY, E.W., R.M. PROCTOR

1969 Eleven field descriptions of some Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks in Arctic Plateau and Arctic Coastal Plain. Geological Survey of Canada, Open file 16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

03-0150 115G 6200 13900

MULLER, J.E.

1954 Preliminary map, Kluane Lake (West Half), Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 53-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0151 115F 6200 13800

MULLER, J.E.

1958 Kluane Lake map-area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 58-9 (Including Map 19-1958).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

03-0152 105B 6005 13129

MULLIGAN, R.

1967 Tin and beryllium in the Cassiar District, Yukon and British Columbia. Page 13 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1966 to April 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt. B).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0153 105B 6403 13854

MULLIGAN, R.

1973 Lithium distribution in Canadian granitoid rocks. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 10(2):316-323.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L 105M 106D 115P 116B

03-0154 105F 6139 13253

NASSICHUK, W.W.

1960 The ultramafic rocks of northern British Columbia, Yukon and eastern and southeastern Alaska. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0155 116D 6734 13817

NASSICHUK, W.W.

1971 Permian biostratigraphy, northern British Columbia and northern Yukon. In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A):103-105.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0156 116H 6726 13746

NASSICHUK, W.W.

1971 Permian ammonoids and nautiloids, southeastern Eagle Plain, Yukon Territory. *Journal of Paleontology* 45(4):1001-1021.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0157 116H 6553 13610

NELSON, S.J.

1962 Permo-carboniferous tabulate corals from western Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 36(5):953-964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

03-0158 116F 6732 13626

NELSON, S.J., C.E. JOHNSON

1968 Permo-Pennsylvanian brachythyrid and horridonid brachiopods from the Yukon Territory, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 42(3):715-746.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116J 116P

03-0159 095B 6100 12200

NOBLE, J.P.A., R.D. FERGUSON

1973 Facies relations at edge of early Mid-Devonian carbonate shelf, South Nahanni River area, N.W.T. Pages 83-96 In Pitcher, M.G. (Ed.). *Arctic Geology. Proceedings, 2nd International Symposium, Arctic Geology. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir No. 19.*

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D

03-0160 106L 6625 13414

NORFORD, B.S., et al.

1970 Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the Districts of Mackenzie and Franklin. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-15.*

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I



03-0161 116H 6704 13836

NORFORD, B.S., et al.

1971 Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116O

03-0162 106E 6514 13512

NORFORD, B.S.

1973 Lower Silurian species of the trilobite Scotoharpes from Canada and northwestern Greenland. Pages 9-34 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 222.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0163 116I 6648 13808

NORFORD, B.S., et al.

1973 Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Yukon Territory and the Districts of Franklin, Keewatin and Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

03-0164 106E 6734 13810

NORRIS, A.W.

1967 Descriptions of Devonian sections in northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie (106G, 107C; 116F, G, H, J and P). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116F 116G 116H 116J 116O 116P

03-0165 117A 6900 13200

NORRIS, D.K.

1970 Structural and stratigraphic studies, Blow River area, Yukon Territory and western District of Mackenzie (117A, East Half, 107B). Pages 230-235 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0166 105B 6130 13215

OKULITCH, V.J., R.G. GREGGS

1958 Archeocyathid localities in Washington, British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. *Journal of Paleontology* 32:617-623.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

03-0167 095D 6237 14100

OLDHAM, C.H.

1958 Gravity and magnetic observations along the Alaska Highway. *Publication, Dominion Observatory* 21:1-22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K

03-0168 117A 6940 14100

O'NEILL, J.J.

1915 Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1914 - geological reconnaissance of the Arctic coast between Demarcation Point, and the Mackenzie River; with a section inland up the Firth River, Mackenzie District. *Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1914*, pp. 112-115.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

03-0169 115F 6153 14026

ONGYERTH, G.

1972 Geology of a part of a dioritic batholith in the Kluane Range near Koidern, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0170 116C 6554 13613

ORMISTON, A.R.

1973 Lower Permian trilobites from northern Yukon Territory and Ellesmere Island, District of Franklin. Pages 129-140 *In Contributions to Canadian geology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin* 222.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

03-0171 115C 6034 14024

PAGE, M.L.

1974 A petrographic study of Mt. Logan, Yukon. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 227-234.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0172 106D 6545 13511

PEDDER, A.E.H.

1975 Sequence and the relationships of three Lower Devonian coral faunas from Yukon Territory. Pages 285-296 In Report of activities, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 116H

03-0173 105B 6043 13107

POOLE, W.H.

1955 Wolf Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 55-21 (Including Preliminary Map 55-21).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0174 105B 6043 13107

POOLE, W.H.

1956 Geology of the Cassiar Mountains in the vicinity of the Yukon-B.C. boundary. Ph.D. thesis, Princeton University.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0175 105B 6040 13000

POOLE, W.H.

1958 Wolf Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 22-1957.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0176 105M 6015 13500

POOLE, W.H.

1965 Mount Haldane (105 M/13) and Dublin Gulch (106D/4) map-areas. Pages 32-35 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

03-0177 106C 6551 13517

RAASCH, G.O., et al.

1961 The Silurian Aulacopleura socialis in the Yukon Territory. Pages 466-480 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic. University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 116A 116H

03-0178 105D 6030 13430

RALFS, K.

1975 A study of the mineralogy, paragenesis, zoning and wallrock alteration, Venus Vein, Montana Mtn., S.W. Yukon. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0179 105M 6358 13513

READ, P.B.

1957 The petrology of the greenstones of Keno Hill. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0180 115A 6137 14058

READ, P.B.

1974 Operation Saint Elias, Yukon Territory: The Mush Lake Group and Permo-Triassic rocks in the Kluane Ranges. Geological Survey of Canada, Open file No. 237, pp. 10-14. (See also Report of activities, April to October, 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A), pp. 55-59).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G

03-0181 115B 6035 14013

RICKER, K.E.

1959 The Canadian Mt. Logan Expedition. Varsity Outdoor Club Journal (Univ. Brit. Col.) 2:33-82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C 115G

03-0182 115B 6035 14013

RICKER, K.E.

1960 All Canadian Mt. Logan expedition. Canadian Alpine Journal 43:1-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C 115G

03-0183 115H 6153 13730

RIDGWAY, W.R.

1973 The petrology of Nisling and Ruby Range volcanic and plutonic rocks, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0184 095D 6510 14100

RODDICK, J.A.

1965 Right-lateral movement along the Tintina Fault. Page 57 In Report of activities, Part II. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L  
105M 115I 115O 115P 116A 116B 116C 116F

03-0185 095D 6510 14100

RODDICK, J.A.

1967 Tintina Trench. Journal of Geology 75(1):23-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G  
105H 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
115A 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K  
115O 115P 116A 116B 116C 116F

03-0186 116C 6842 13800

ROSS, C.A.

1967 Late Paleozoic Fusulinacea from northern Yukon.

Journal of Paleontology 41(3):709-725.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F 116J 116O 117A

03-0187 116A 6756 13631

ROSS, C.A.

1969 Upper Paleozoic Fusulinacea: Eowaeringella and Wedekindellina from Yukon Territory and giant Parafusulina from British Columbia. Pages 129-134 In

Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 182

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0188 105J 6254 13130

SANFORD, G.R.

1969 Geology of the Spearhead Mountain stock, Sheldon Lake map-sheet, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0189 115F 6121 13947

SHARP, R.P.

1943 Geology of the Wolf Creek Area (Steele Creek), St. Elias Range. Geological Society of America Bulletin 54:625-650. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 11-27, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0190 115B 6032 14000

SHARP, R.P., G.P. RIGSBY

1956 Some rocks of the central St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. American Journal of Science 254: 110-122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C

03-0191 105D 6043 13503

SOUTHER, J.G., M.B. LAMBERT

1972 Volcanic rocks of the northern Canadian Cordillera.  
24th International Geological Congress, Montreal,  
Field Excursion Guidebook A-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0192 115A 6136 14051

SOUTHER, J.G., C. STANCIU

1975 Operation Saint Elias, Yukon Territory: Tertiary  
volcanic rocks. Pages 63-70 In Report of activities,  
Part A: April to October, 1974. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F

03-0193 116P 6940 14100

STEVENS, A.E., W.G. MILNE

1973 Seismic risk in the northern Yukon and adjacent areas.  
Div. of Seismology, Earth Physics Branch, Dept. of  
Energy, Mines and Resources. Environmental-Social  
Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on North-  
ern Oil Development, Report No. 73-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0194 105H 6215 12745

BLUSSON, S.L.

1965 Geology and tungsten deposits near the headwaters of  
Flat River, Yukon and S.W. District of Mackenzie,  
Canada. Ph.D. thesis, University of California at  
Berkeley. 193 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095L 105I

03-0195 105K 6246 13335

STOCKWELL, J.E.

1970 Cobalt, nickel and manganese in pyrite from Faro #1,  
Vangorda, and Swim Lakes Deposits, Anvil Range, Yukon  
Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University  
of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L

03-0196 115A 6046 13745

STURROCK, D.L.

1975 The Pyroxenite Creek ultramafic complex: an Alaska type ultramafic intrusion in the southwest Yukon.

B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0197 105M 6407 13537

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1964 Geology of the Haggart Creek, Dublin Gulch area, Mayo District, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P 116A

03-0198 116B 6430 13830

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.

1965 Tombstone River (116B/7) map-area. Pages 35-36 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0199 105M 6940 14100

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1966 The stratigraphy and structure of the "Keno Hill Quartzite" in Tombstone area, central Yukon. Ph.D. thesis, McGill University. 144 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS. 105N 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 1150  
115P 116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H  
116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

03-0200 116B 6430 13800

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.

1966 "Keno Hill Quartzite" in Tombstone River and Upper Klondike River areas. Pages 48-49 In Report of activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



03-0201 105K 6235 13245

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1968 Geologic setting of the Faro, Vangorda and Swim base metal deposits, Yukon Territory (105K). Pages 43-52 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0202 116B 6427 13840

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1969 A re-examination of pseudoleucite from Spotted Fawn Creek, west-central Yukon. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6(1):55-62.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0203 105K 6218 13324

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1969 Anvil-Vangorda District, Yukon (105K). Pages 38-39 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt.A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0204 106B 6449 13042

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1969 Structural cross-section, Bonnet Plume Lake map-area, Yukon (106B). Pages 40-41 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0205 105M 6430 13800

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1970 Stratigraphy and structure of the "Keno Hill Quartzite" in Tombstone River - Upper Klondike River map-areas, Yukon Territory (116B/7, B/8). Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 180 (Including Map 1248A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 1150  
115P 116A 116B 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0206 105K 6222 12233

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1970 The relationship between sulphide grain size and metamorphic grade of host rocks in some strata-bound pyritic ores. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(5):1339-1345.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0207 105K 6218 13327

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1970 An occurrence of eclogite near Tintina Trench, Yukon. Pages 19-22 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1969 to March 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0208 105A 6200 13200

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J., et al.

1973 Stratigraphy and structure of Pelly Mountains. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 175, pp. 50-52. See also Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A), pp. 43-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G

03-0209 105F 6200 13227

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J., et al.

1974 Stratigraphic and structural studies in the Pelly Mountains, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 237, pp. 3-6. (See also Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1, Part A: 45-48).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G

03-0210 105E 6136 13500

TOZER, E.T.

1958 Stratigraphy of the Lewes River Group (Triassic), central Laberge area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0211 105K 6853 13845

TOZER, E.T.

1961 The sequence of marine Triassic faunas in Western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 61-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 117A

03-0212 105K 6222 13323

TUPPER, W.M., J. HESLOP

n.d. Characteristics and genesis of polymetallic base metal deposits associated with volcanic piles. Carleton University, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0213 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1899 The geology of the Klondike region. Engineering and Mining Journal 67:116. Or In Scientific American Supp. Vol. 49:20101(1900).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

03-0214 105D 6008 13440

TYRRELL, J.B., P.P.D. GRAHAM

1913 Yukonite, a new hydrous arsenate of iron and calcium from Tagish Lake, Yukon Territory, Canada, with a note on the associated symplectite. Proceedings and Transactions, Royal Society of Canada, 3rd Series, Vol. 4, pp. 13-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0215 105E 6131 13506

WESTERMANN, C.E.G.

1966 New occurrences of Monotis from Canada (Triassic Pelecypoda). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 3(7):975-986.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0216 115B 6100 13800

WHEELER, J.O.

1963 Geology, Kaskawulsh (Mount St. Elias, East Half) Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1134A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0217 095D 6002 12725

WILLIAMS, M.Y.

1944 Geological reconnaissance along the Alaska Highway from Fort Nelson, British Columbia, to Watson Lake, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 44-28 (Including Preliminary Map 44-28A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A

03-0218 117C 7000 13627

YORATH, C.J., et al.

1971 Seismic and sediment studies in the Beaufort Sea. Pages 242-243 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D 117E 117H

03-0219 117C 6953 13735

YORATH, C.J.

1973 Geology of Beaufort - Mackenzie Basins and eastern part of the northern Interior Plains. Pages 41-47 In Pitcher, M.G. (Ed.). Arctic Geology. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0220 117A 6845 13612

YOUNG, F.G.

1972 Cretaceous stratigraphy between Blow and Fish Rivers, Yukon Territory. Pages 229-234 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0221 117A 6900 13820

YOUNG, F.G.

1973 Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy between Babbage and Blow Rivers, Yukon Territory. Pages 277-281 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0222 116I 6750 13600

YOUNG, F.G.

1975 Stratigraphic and sedimentologic studies in north-eastern Eagle Plain, Yukon Territory. Pages 309-319 In Report of activities, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 116O 116P

03-0223 116F 6600 14000

BAMBER, E.W.

1964 Biostratigraphic studies of the Carboniferous and Permian rocks on the Northern Ogilvie Mountains. Page 18 In Summary of activities: Field, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0224 095E 6200 12823

BLUSSON, S.L.

1968 Geology and tungsten deposits near the headwater of Flat River, Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-22 (Including Map 4-1967).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H

03-0225 115N 6357 14035

CHOLACH, M.S.

1969 A geochemical survey and the nature of lead-silver ores in the Sixty Mile River area, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 85 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C

03-0226 1150 6402 13906

GLEESON, C.F.

1970 Heavy mineral studies in the Klondike area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 173.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

03-0227 105D 6219 13622

FREBOLD, H.

1963 Lower and middle Jurassic faunas of northwestern British Columbia and southern Yukon. Pages 6-7 In Summary of activities: Office and Laboratory, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0228 105D 6219 13622

FREBOLD, H.

1964 Lower Jurassic and Bajocian ammonoid faunas of northwestern British Columbia and southern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

03-0229 1050 6318 13015

FRITZ, W.H.

1973 Medial Lower Cambrian trilobites from the Mackenzie Mountains. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0230 115J 6300 13800

GODWIN, C.I.

1975 Alternative interpretations for the Casino Complex and Klotassin Batholith in the Yukon Crystalline Terrane. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 12(11): 1910-1916.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0231 115J 6247 13845

GODWIN, C.I.

1975 Geology of Casino porphyry copper-molybdenum deposit, Dawson Range, Y.T. PH.D. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 245 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0232 115G 6300 13800

GODWIN, C.I.

1975 Imbricate subduction zones and their relationship with Upper Cretaceous to Tertiary porphyry deposits in the Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 12(8):1362-1378.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J

03-0233 105B 6131 13215

KAWASE, Y.

1956 Lower Cambrian Archaeocyatha from the Yukon Territory. M.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology and Geography, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

03-0234 106E 6743 13628

JOHNSON, C.E.

1963 Permian Spiriferella from the Y.T. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 68 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F 116G 116H 116J 116K 116P

03-0235 095D 6522 14016

STELCK, C.R., A.S. HEDINGER

1975 Archaeocyathids and the Lower Cambrian Continental Shelf of the Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 12(12):2014-2020.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095E 105A 105B 105F 105G 105H 105K  
105O 106B 106C 106E 106L 116F 116G

03-0236 095B 7000 14100

ZEIGLER, P.A.

1969 The development of sedimentary basins in western and arctic Canada. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105M 105N 105O 105P  
106B 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L  
115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P

03-0237 117A 6846 13727

PALEO SERVICES LTD.

1975 Paleontological reports with biostratigraphic zonation on seven wells drilled in Arctic Canada -- biostratigraphic zonation; I.O.E. Blow River YT E-47 well, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 297. 36 pp., 1 chart, and 1 biostratigraphic log.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0238 106L 6923 14100

BELL, J.S.

1973 Late Paleozoic orogeny in the northern Yukon. Pages 23-38 In Aitken, J.D., and D.J. Glass (Eds.). Proceedings of the symposium on the geology of the Canadian Arctic. Geol. Assoc. Can., and Can. Soc. Pet. Geol.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

03-0239 105M 6400 13430

BOYLE, R.W., et al.

1970 Sulfur isotope investigations of the lead-zinc-silver-cadmium deposits of the Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon, Canada. Economic Geology 65(1):1-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0240 116C 6725 14054

CAIRNES, D.L.D.

1914 Geological section along the Yukon-Alaska boundary line between Yukon and Porcupine Rivers. Geological Society of America Bulletin 25:179-204.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F 116K 116N



03-0241 116F 6553 13610

GORVEATT, A.C.

1967 Permo-Pennsylvanian spiriferids from the Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of Calgary. 93 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

03-0242 106E 6558 13413

BERDAN, J.M., M.J. COPELAND

1973 Ostracodes from Lower Devonian formations in Alaska and Yukon Territory. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 825.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116H

03-0243 116P 6743 13610

GREGORY, J.

1972 The structure and geologic history of the Summit Lake anticline, North Richardson Mountains, Yukon and N.W.T. B.Sc. thesis, Carleton University. 37 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0244 106K 6700 13200

HORNAL, R.W., et al.

1970 Preliminary results of gravity surveys over the Mackenzie Basin and Beaufort Sea. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Gravity Map Series. 12 pp. and Map 118.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

03-0245 116J 6940 14100

JUDGE, A.

1973 Geothermal measurements in northern Canada. Pages 301-311 In Aitken, J.D., and D.J. Glass (Eds.). Proceedings of the symposium on the geology of the Canadian Arctic. Geol. Assoc. Can., and Can. Soc. Pet. Geol.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0246 116F 6511 14044

LAUDON, L.R.

1966 Middle and Late Paleozoic stratigraphy, Alaska -  
Yukon border area between Yukon and Porcupine Rivers.  
Bull. Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 50(9):1868-1889

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0247 106E 6642 13545

LENZ, A.C.

1956 Ordovician and Silurian graptolite faunas of the  
southern Richardson Mountains and adjacent areas,  
Y.T. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
118 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116H 116I

03-0248 115I 6434 14100

McCONNELL, R.G.

1902 Note on the so-called basal granite of Yukon valley.  
American Geologist 30:55-62 (July No.).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115N 115O 115P 116B 116C

03-0249 116N 6940 14100

YOUNG, F.G.

1974 Cretaceous stratigraphic displacements across Blow  
Fault Zone, northern Yukon Territory. Pages 291-  
296 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1973  
to March 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper  
74-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P 117A 117D

03-0250 117A 6940 14100

YOUNG, F.G.

1975 Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, Yukon Coastal Plain  
and northwestern Mackenzie Delta. Geological Sur-  
vey of Canada, Bulletin 249. 83 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

03-0251 115I 6708 13747

WHITEAVES, J.F.

1889 On some Cretaceous fossils from British Columbia, the North West Territory and Manitoba. Geological Survey of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Paleontology 1 (Pt. 2):151-196.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

03-0252 117A 6806 13818

HOPKINS, W.S. JR., D.K. NORRIS

1974 An occurrence of Paleogene sediments in the Old Crow structural depression, northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A), pp. 315-316.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0253 106E 6630 13400

MACQUEEN, R.W.

1974 Lower and Middle Paleozoic studies, northern Yukon Territory (106E, F, L). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A), pp. 323-326.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L

03-0254 106E 6518 13540

PEDDER, A.E.H.

1971 An Upper Silurian (Pridolian) coral faunule from northwestern Yukon Territory. Pages 13-21 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0255 106E 6534 13529

PEDDER, A.E.H.

1971 Dohmophyllum and a new related genus of corals from the Middle Devonian of northwestern Canada. Pages 37-77 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

03-0256 116H 6534 13655

NASSICHUK, W.W.

1971 An Upper Pennsylvanian ammonoid from the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory. Pages 79-87 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0257 095D 6655 13554

LENZ, A.C., D.E. JACKSON

1971 Latest Silurian (Pridolian) and early Devonian Mono-graptus of northwestern Canada. Pages 1-26 In Pedder, A.E.H., et al. (Eds.). Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 192.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I 106D 106E 106L 116H 116I

03-0258 116A 6342 13727

ORMITSON, A.R.

1971 Lower Devonian trilobites from the Michelle Formation, Yukon Territory. Pages 27-43 In Pedder, A.E.H., et al. (Eds.). Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 192.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

03-0259 106E 6551 13422

CORGAN, J.X.

1963 Lower Devonian (Onesquethawan) marine faunules of Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 47(1): 150-157.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

03-0260 1160 6845 13745

LENZ, A.C., D.G. PERRY

1972 The Neruokpuk Formation of the Barn Mountains and Driftwood Hills, Northern Yukon, its age and graptolite fauna. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(9):1129-1138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A

03-0261 106E 6559 13453

ROUSE, G.E., S.K. SRIVASTAVA

1972 Palynological zonation of Cretaceous and early Tertiary rocks of Bonnet Plume Formation, northeastern Yukon. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(9):1163-1179.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0262 105M 6355 13518

BOYLE, R.W.

1963 Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-23, pp. 42-44. Reprinted from: Noakes, L.C. (Ed.). Liaison symposium on regional geochemistry in the British Commonwealth, 1962.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0263 105K 6223 13447

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1929 Little Salmon area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1928 (Pt. A), pp. 1-10 (Including Map 227A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L

03-0264 115A 6138 13725

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1927 Aishihik Lake District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1926 (Pt. A), pp. 1-13 (Including Map 192A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

03-0265 115J 6248 13845

MULLIGAN, R.

1973 Geology of lithophile elements. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A), pp. 127-128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0266 115F 6147 14047

SINCLAIR, A.J., et al.

n.d. Mineralogy and petrography of the native copper - basalt association, White River, Yukon. Abstract, Dept. of Geol. Sci., University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. (Based on two MS reports by Bentzen and McLeod respectively).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0267 106E 6525 13445

MACQUEEN, R.W.

1975 Lower and Middle Paleozoic sediments, northern Yukon Territory. Pages 291-302 In Report of activities (Part C). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. C).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0268 116C 6433 14027

HOPKINS, W.S., et al.

1975 Some coal-bearing Eocene sediments and comments on their combined microflora, Cliff Ck., Yukon Territory. Pages 37-39 In Report of activities: Part C. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Part C).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0269 115A 6200 14030

READ, P.B.

1976 Operation Saint Elias, Yukon Territory: Pre-Cenozoic volcanic assemblages in the Kluane Ranges. Pages 187-193 In Report of activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G

03-0270 106D 6446 13514

JOHNSON, J.G., M.A. MURPHY

1969 Age and position of Lower Devonian graptolite zones relative to the Appalachians Standards Succession. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 80(7):1275-1282.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0271 105K 6222 13328

RIMSAITE, J.Y.H.

1973 Mica group minerals and related silicates in Canadian mineral deposits. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A), pp. 131-134.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0272 116H 6730 13600

MOORHOUSE, M.D.

1966 Eagle Plain Basin of Yukon Territory. Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. 50:628.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116P

03-0273 115J 6415 13800

MacINTYRE, D.G.

1971 Geology, aeromagnetism and magnetic susceptibility of igneous and metamorphic rocks of the Klondike Plateau and Dawson Range areas, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K 115N 115O 116B 116C

03-0274 116P 6840 13920

GABRIELSE, H.

1957 Geological reconnaissance in the northern Richardson Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 56-6 (Including Map 12-1956).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A

03-0275 095B 6100 12200

HAGE, C.O.

1945 Geological reconnaissance along Lower Liard River, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 45-22 (Includes Preliminary Map 45-22A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

03-0276 105D 6770 13642

LEBLANC, G., H.S. HASEGAWA

1974 Earthquake data and design ground motions for the Yukon Territory and the Mackenzie Valley. Div. of Seismology, Earth Physics Branch, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-15, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106E 106K 106L 116B 116I 116J  
116P

03-0277 105M 6355 13523

BOYLE, R.W.

1961 Native zinc at Keno Hill. Canadian Mineralogist 6(5):692-694.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0278 105M 6400 13430

BOYLE, R.W., J.L. JAMBOR

1963 The geochemistry and geothermometry of sphalerite in the lead-zinc-silver lodes of the Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon. Canadian Mineralogist 7(3):479-496.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0279 095C 6524 13325

BROAD, D.S., A.C. LENZ

1972 A new Upper Silurian species of Vernonaspis (Heterostraci) from Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Paleontology 46(3):415-420.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

03-0280 106E 6551 13415

FAHRAEUS, L.E.

1971 Lower Devonian conodonts from the Michelle and Prongs Creek Formations, Yukon Territory. Journal of Paleontology 45(4):665-683.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H



03-0281 105I 6346 12956

FLETCHER, K.W., P.J. DOYLE

1971 Regional geochemistry of the Hess Mountains and eastern Yukon plateau. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 64(714):61-67.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 105P

03-0282 105O 6322 12934

FLETCHER, K., P. DOYLE

1974 Factors influencing trace-element distribution in the eastern Yukon. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 67(741):61-65.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P

03-0283 116G 6536 13624

HOUSE, M.R., A.E.H. PEDDER

1963 Devonian goniatites and stratigraphical correlations in western Canada. Paleontology 6(3):491-539.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

03-0284 106D 6655 13554

JACKSON, D.E., A.C. LENZ

1963 A new species of Monograptus from the Road River Formation, Yukon. Paleontology 6(4):751-753.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106L

03-0285 116I 6648 13607

JACKSON, D.E.

1967 Psigraptus, a new graptolite genus from the Tremadocian of Yukon, Canada. Geological Magazine 104(4): 317-321.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0286 105M 6400 13430

JAMBOR, J.L., R.W. BOYLE

1962 Gunningite, a new zinc sulphate from the Keno Hill -  
Galena Hill area, Yukon. Canadian Mineralogist  
7(2):209-218.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0287 105B 6131 13215

KAWASE, Y., V.J. OKULITCH

1957 Archaeocyatha from the Lower Cambrian of the Yukon  
Territory. Journal of Paleontology 31(5):913-930.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

03-0288 106F 6521 13330

LENZ, A.C., M. CHURKIN, JR.

1966 Upper Ordovician trilobites from northern Yukon.  
Paleontology 9(1):39-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0289 106D 6446 13513

LENZ, A.C.

1967 Thliborhynchia, a new Lower Devonian rhynchonellid  
from Royal Creek, Yukon, Canada. Journal of Pale-  
ontology 41(5):1188-1192.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0290 106D 6447 13514

LENZ, A.C.

1968 Two new Lower Devonian atrypid brachiopods from  
Royal Creek, Yukon Territory. Journal of Paleontology  
42(1):180-185.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0291 106E 6519 13534

LENZ, A.C.

1970 Late Silurian brachiopods of Prongs Creek, northern Yukon. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(3):480-500.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0292 106D 6447 13514

LENZ, A.C.

1972 Plicocyrtin and Plicoplasia (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Devonian of the northern Canadian Cordillera. *Journal of Paleontology* 46(1):99-103.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E

03-0293 106D 6447 13514

BONCOT, A.J., et al.

1967 Lower and Middle Devonian provinces based on Brachiopoda. Pages 1239-1254 In International Symposium on the Devonian system, Vol. 2. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0294 105J 6254 13013

MONTGOMERY, J.H., et al.

1972 Pellyite: a new barium silicate mineral from the Yukon Territory. *Canadian Mineralogist* 11:444-447.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0295 105I 6300 12955

MONTGOMERY, J.H.

1960 A study of barium minerals from the Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J

03-0296 116F 6525 14040

ROSS, C.A.

1972 Paleobiological analysis of Fusulinacean (Foraminifera) shell morphology. *Journal of Paleontology* 46(5):719-728.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0297 106E 6524 13308

ZIEGLER, P.A.

1960 Frühpaläozoische Tillite im östlichen Yukon - Territorium, Kanada. (Early Paleozoic tillites in eastern Yukon Territory). *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetica* 52(2):735-741. Special issue, Festschrift Professor Dr. Rudolf Staub publ., Jan. 20, 1960.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

03-0298 105O 6500 13226

BLUSSON, S.L.

1974 Operation Stewart (northern Selwyn Basin): Mount Eduni (106A), Bonnet Plume Lake (106B), Nadaleen River (106C), Lansing (105N) and Nidderly Lake (105-0). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 205.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105N 106A 106B 106C

03-0299 105P 6400 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1971 Sekwi Mountain map-area (105P, Y.T. and District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0300 105H 6200 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1966 Frances Lake map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 6-1966.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0301 105P 6400 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1971 Sekwi Mountain map-area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-22 (Including Map 1333A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0302 1150 6400 13800

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1942 Ogilvie, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 711A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0303 115P 6400 13600

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1948 Preliminary map, McQuesten, Yukon Territory (Map and descriptive notes). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 48-25 (Including Preliminary Map 48-25A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0304 115P 6400 13600

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1964 Geology, McQuesten, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1143A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0305 115I 6300 13600

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1936 Carmacks District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 189 (Including Map 340A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 03-0306 105E 6200 13400  
BOSTOCK, H.S., E.J. LEES  
1938 Laberge map-area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada,  
Memoir 217 (Includes Map 372A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 03-0307 105M 6400 13400  
BOSTOCK, H.S.  
1947 Mayo, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada,  
Map 890A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 03-0308 105L 6300 13400  
CAMPBELL, R.B.  
1967 Geology of the Glenlyon map-area. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Memoir 352 (Includes Maps 1221-A and 1222-A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I
- 03-0309 105L 6300 13400  
CAMPBELL, R.B., J.O. WHEELER  
1960 Geology, Glenlyon, Yukon Territory. Geological Sur-  
vey of Canada, Preliminary Map 25-1960.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 03-0310 105D 6100 13400  
COCKFIELD, W.E., A.H. BELL  
1926 Whitehorse District, Yukon. Geological Survey of  
Canada, Memoir 150 (Including Map 2071).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Forestry/  
Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0311 105D 6100 13400

COCKFIELD, W.E., A.H. BELL

1944 Whitehorse District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 44-14 (Includes Map 2071).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0312 095B 6100 12200

DOUGLAS, R.J.W., D.K. NORRIS

1959 Fort Liard and LaBiche map-areas, Northwest Territories and Yukon - 95B and 95C. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 59-6 (Includes Maps 32-1959, 31-1959).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

03-0313 095E 6400 12600

GABRIELSE, H., et al.

1973 Geology of the Flat River, Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake map-areas (95 E, L, M), District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 366 (Includes Maps 1313A, 1314A, 1315A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0314 105A 6100 12800

GABRIELSE, H.

1967 Geology, Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 19-1966.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0315 095E 6400 12600

GABRIELSE, H., et al.

1965 Flat River, Glacier Lake, and Wrigley Lake, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-52 (Includes Map 35-1964, 36-1964, 37-1964).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095L 095M

03-0316 095D 6100 12600

GABRIELSE, H., S.L. BLUSSON

1969 Geology of the Coal River map-area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie (95D). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-38 (Includes Preliminary Map 11-1968).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0317 106D 6500 13400

GREEN, L.H.

1972 Geology of Nash Creek, Larsen Creek and Dawson map-areas, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 364 (Includes Maps 1282A, 1283A, 1284A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116A 116B 116C

03-0318 106D 6500 13400

GREEN, L.H., J.A. RODDICK

1962 Dawson, Larsen Creek, and Nash Creek map-areas, Yukon Territory - 116B and 116C (E<sub>2</sub>), 116A and 106D (Report and maps 13-1962, 14-1962, and 15-1962). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116A 116B 116C

03-0319 105H 6300 12800

GREEN, L.H., J.A. RODDICK

1961 Geology, Nahanni, Yukon and Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 14-1961.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I

03-0320 105I 6300 12800

GREEN, L.H., et al.

1968 Geology, Nahanni, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 8-1967.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



03-0321 095B 6100 12200

HARKER, P.

1963 Carboniferous and Permian rocks, southwestern District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 95 (Includes Map 1141A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

03-0322 115A 6100 13600

KINDLE, E.D.

1953 Dezadeash map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 268 (Includes Map 1019A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0323 115F 6200 13800

MULLER, J.E.

1967 Kluane Lake map-area, Yukon Territory (115G, 115F-E $\frac{1}{2}$ ). Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 340 (Includes Maps 1177A and 1178A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

03-0324 105C 6100 13200

MULLIGAN, R.

1955 Teslin map-area, Yukon Territory (Map and preliminary account). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 54-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0325 105C 6100 13200

MULLIGAN, R.

1963 Geology of Teslin map-area, Yukon Territory (105C). Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 326 (Including Map 1125A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0326 106E 6600 13400

NORRIS, D.K.

1975 Hart River (116H), Wind River (106E) and Snake River (106F) geology maps. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 279.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116H

03-0327 105B 6100 13000

POOLE, W.H., et al.

1960 Geology, Wolf Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 10-1960.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0328 105J 6300 13000

RODDICK, J.A., L.H. GREEN

1961 Geology, Sheldon Lake, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 12-1961.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0329 105K 6300 13200

RODDICK, J.A., L.H. GREEN

1961 Geology, Tay River, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 13-1961.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0330 115H 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1973 Reconnaissance geology of Aishihik Lake, Snag and part of Stewart River map-areas, west-central Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 161.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0331 105F 6300 13000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1974 Reconnaissance geology of Quiet Lake (105F), Finlayson Lake (105G), Sheldon Lake (105J) and Tay River (105K) map-areas, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 212. (Available only for viewing at G.S.C. Library, Vancouver; not for sale).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105J 105K

03-0332 115H 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1974 Reconnaissance geology of Aishihik Lake, Snag and part of Stewart River map-areas, west-central Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-41 (Includes Maps 16-1973, 17-1973, 18-1973).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carni-  
vores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0333 115I 6300 13600

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1974 Geology of Carmacks area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 200.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0334 105D 6100 13400

WHEELER, J.O.

1952 Geology and mineral deposits of Whitehorse map-area, Yukon Territory (Preliminary Account). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 52-30 (Including Preliminary Map 52-30A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0335 1050 6500 13200

WHEELER, J.O.

1954 A geological reconnaissance of the northern Selwyn Mountains region, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 53-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals/Forestry/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106B 106C

03-0336 105C 6300 13200

WHEELER, J.O.

1956 Evolution and history of the Whitehorse trough as illustrated by the geology of the Whitehorse map-area, Yukon. Ph.D. thesis, Columbia University.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L 115A 115H  
115I

03-0337 105G 6200 13000

WHEELER, J.O., et al.

1960 Geology, Finlayson Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 8-1960.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0338 105K 6222 13323

MORTENSEN, E.

1965 Mineralogy and petrology of Dynasty Tay River base metals prospect, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0339 106E 6558 13451

DECKER, C.E., et al.

1947 Ordovician and Silurian rocks in the Yukon Territory, Northwestern Canada. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 31(1):149-155.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0340 105C 6044 13400

MONGER, J.W.H.

1975 Upper Paleozoic rocks of the Atlin Terrane, northwestern British Columbia and south-central Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-47. 63 pp. + Figures.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

03-0341 116H 6558 13711

BARNES, C.R., et al.

1974 Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Northwest and Yukon Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-11. 30 Illus. Maps.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0342 106F 6519 13242

PETRUK, W.

1962 Mineralogical examination of an iron ore from the Snake River area in Yukon Territory for Crest Exploration Ltd. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch, Investigation Report IR 62-83. 6 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0343 105D 6100 13400

WHEELER, J.O.

1961 Whitehorse map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 312 (Includes Map 1093A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0344 105M 6355 13524

TRAILL, R.J., R.W. BOYLE

1955 Hawleyite, isometric cadmium sulphide, a new mineral. American Mineralogist 40:555-559.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0345 106E 6600 13400

HOPKINS, W.S., D.K. NORRIS

n.d. Geology of Bonnet Plume Basin. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-8. In press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0346 105F 6200 13200

WHEELER, J.O., et al.

1960 Geology, Quiet Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 7-1960.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0347 106L 6830 13430

JELETZKY, J.A.

1975 Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous paleogeography and depositional tectonics of Porcupine Plateau, adjacent areas of northern Yukon and those of Mackenzie District. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A  
117B

03-0348 1050 6427 13122

FRITZ, W.H.

1976 Lower Cambrian stratigraphy, Mackenzie Mountains, Northwestern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File Report No. 333. 20 pp. + Table and Figs.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106B

03-0349 106F 6542 13320

LUDVIGSEN, R., D.G. PERRY

1975 The brachiopod Warrenella in the Lower and Middle Devonian Formations of northwestern Canada. Pages 59-107 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 235.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

03-0350 106D 6458 13459

DOOGE, J., G.O. RAASCH

1966 Lithologic and faunal aspects of the Lower Paleozoic at Royal Creek, Yukon Territory. Paper presented to the Symposium on Lower Paleozoic strata, Edmonton, May, 1966. (Abstract In Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 14(4):601).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0351 115G 6144 13903

FORBES, R.B., et al.

1974 Comparative petrology and structure of the McLaren, Ruby Range and Coast Range belts: implications for offset along the Denali Fault System. Geological Society of America, Abst. with Programs 6(3):177.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0352 116F 6653 13610

GORVEATT, A.C., S.J. NELSON

1975 Broad ribbed spiriferid brachiopods from Permo-Pennsylvanian of northern Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 23(3):684-712.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116I

03-0353 095C 6027 12547

DENISON, R.H., et al.

1963 New Silurian Heterostraci from southeastern Yukon. Introduction by H.R. Hovdebo and E.W. Bamber. Chicago, Natural History Museum, Fieldiana: Geology 14(7):105-141.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0354 095C 6030 12547

HOVDEBO, H.R., et al.

1963 Introduction. Pages 105-108 In Denison, R.H., et al. (Eds.). New Silurian Heterostraci from southeastern Yukon. Chicago, Natural History Museum, Fieldiana: Geology 14(7).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0355 105M 6355 13518

SMITHERINGALE, W.V.

1950 Geology of the Keno Hill area. Western Miner 23(6): 43-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0356 095C 6027 12547

DENISON, R.H.

1962 The Cyalhaspididae - a family of Silurian and Devonian jawless vertebrates. Chicago, Natural History Museum, Fieldiana: Geology 13(5):309-473.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106F

03-0357 105B 6300 13000

GREEN, L.H., et al.

1960 A geological reconnaissance of Pelly Mountains and vicinity, southeastern Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 81(4):96-99. See also Entry No. 03-0358.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105J 105K

03-0358 105B 6300 13000

GREEN, L.H., et al.

1960 Geological reconnaissance of Pelly River District, Yukon. Canadian Oil and Gas Industries 13(7):51-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105J 105K

03-0359 105D 6043 13509

PETRUK, W., et al.

1971 An occurrence of valleriite from New Imperial Mine, Yukon. Canadian Mineralogist 10(5):885-888.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0360 105N 6335 13248

MEAGHER, E.P., et al.

1973 Jagowerite: a new barium phosphate mineral from the Yukon Territory. Canadian Mineralogist 12:135-136.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



03-0361 105G 6109 13109

MOOREHOUSE, W.W.

1964 Structure of Tintina Silver Mines Limited, Yukon. Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings 15(2): 69-89.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0362 105B 6700 14054

OKULITCH, V.J.

1956 The Lower Cambrian of western Canada and Alaska. Pages 701-734 In El Sistema Cambrico su Paleogeografia y el Problema de su Base. 20th International Geological Congress, Mexico, Vol. 2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 116K

03-0363 115I 6251 13707

ADAMS, F.D.

1891 On some granites from British Columbia and adjacent parts of Alaska and the Yukon district. Canadian Record of Science, July 1891, pp. 344-358.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0364 117B 6930 14100

MANGUS, M.D.

1953 Regional interpretation of the geology of the Kanga-kut-Firth Rivers area, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Special Report No. 43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C

03-0365 116F 6555 13643

BARSS, M.S.

1972 A problem in Pennsylvanian - Permian palynology of Yukon Territory. Geoscience and Man 4:67-71.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

03-0366 115B 6021 14045

NOVARESE, I.V.

1900 Rocks and minerals of South Alaska. Pages 232-239  
In de Filippi, F. (Ed.). The ascent of Mt. St. Elias,  
Appendix E. Archibald Constable and Co., Westminster.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C

03-0367 105B 6131 13215

KAWASE, Y.

1956 Lower Cambrian Archaeocyatha from the Yukon Territory.  
Canadian Mining Journal 77(6):165.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

03-0368 105A 6500 14100

AHO, A.E.

1959 Similar trench-like lineaments in Yukon. Canadian  
Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 62:337-338.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L 115A 115F  
115G 115K 115O 115P 116B 116C

03-0369 105C 6100 13200

AITKEN, J.D.

1955 Granitic rocks of northern British Columbia and south-  
ern Yukon - some regional aspects. Paper given at  
6th Alaska Science Congress, June 1-4, 1955. Geologi-  
cal Society of America, Bulletin 66:1701 (Abstract  
Only).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0370 095C 6500 13226

ARMSTRONG, J.E.

1935 The stratigraphy, structure and ore deposits of the  
southern Yukon. M.A.Sc. thesis, University of British  
Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. 149 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 115A  
115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B 116C  
116F 116K 116N

03-0371 106C 6940 14100

BAMBER, E.W., J.B. WATERHOUSE

1971 Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy, and paleontology, northern Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 19(1):29-250.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106L 116F 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0372 106M 6940 14100

BAMBER, E.W.

1972 Description of Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphic sections, northern Yukon Territory and Northwestern District of Mackenzie (N.T.S. 106M, 116C, F, G, H, I, J, P; 117 A, B, C). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K  
116P 117A 117B 117C

03-0373 106M 6940 14100

BAMBER, E.W.

1972 Lithologic descriptions of thirty-three measured sections of Carboniferous and Permian strata, northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 115.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116P  
117A 117B 117C

03-0374 106B 6940 14100

BASSETT, H.G., J.G. STOUT

1968 Devonian of western Canada. Pages 717-752 In International Symposium on the Devonian System. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Vol. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0375 105D 6100 13400

BELL, R.

1903 Pages 1-37 In Annual Report. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual report for 1900, Vol. XIII (Pt. A):1-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic  
Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 1150 115P 116B

03-0376 105D 6200 13400

BLACK, R.F.

1965 Geological collecting. Page 162 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E

03-0377 095E 6200 12600

BLUSSON, S.L.

1964 Upper Flat River area. Page 16 In Summary of activities: Field, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H

03-0378 105H 6400 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1966 Sekwi Mountain, Nahanni and Frances Lake map-area. Pages 38-41 In Report of activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I 105P

03-0379 105H 6400 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1967 Sekwi Mountain, Nahanni and Frances Lake map-area. Pages 44-45 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MSP SHEETS: 105I 105P

03-0380 105I 6400 12800

BLUSSON, S.L.

1968 Sekwi Mountain (105P) and Nahanni (105I) map-areas, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory. Page 14 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P

03-0381 105N 6500 13226

BLUSSON, S.L., D.J. TEMPELMAN-KLUIT

1970 Operation Stewart, Yukon Territory, District of Mackenzie (105N, O; 106B, C). Pages 29-32 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050 106B 106C

03-0382 106B 6500 13226

BLUSSON, S.L.

1971 Operation Stewart, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie. Page 19 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C

03-0383 105N 6500 13226

BLUSSON, S.L.

1973 Operation Stewart, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie. Pages 17-18 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050 105P 106C

03-0384 105F 6500 13100

BLUSSON, S.L.

1976 Selwyn Basin, Yukon and District of Mackenzie. Pages 131-132 In Report of activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105I 105J 105K 105O 106B

03-0385 117A 7000 13627

BOBERSCHMIDT, L.J.

1971 Arctic ocean floor. National Geographic Magazine 140(4).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

03-0386 1150 6400 13800

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1936 Preliminary map, Ogilvie sheet. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 36-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0387 115A 6300 14100

BOUCHER, G., R.J. FITCH

1969 Microearthquake seismicity of the Denali Fault. Journal of Geophysical Research 71:6638-6648.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G 115K

04-0388 105M 6400 13500

BOYLE, R.W., et al.

1963 Lead and sulphur isotope geology of Keno and Galena Hills, Yukon Territory. Page 39 In Summary of activities: office and laboratory, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0389 105D 6300 13400

CAIRNES, D.D., W.H. BOYD

1917 Southwestern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 154A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K

03-0390 117A 6828 13752

CAMPBELL, F.A.

1962 Lazulite from Yukon, Canada. American Mineralogist 47(1-2):157-160.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0391 115A 6200 13800  
CAMPBELL, R.B., G.H. EISBACHER  
1974 Operation St. Elias. Pages 11-12 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

03-0392 115F 6157 14032  
CAMPBELL, S.W.  
n.d. Mafic to ultramafic intrusions, Ni - Cu deposits, and Triassic volcanic rocks, Kluane Ranges, Yukon Territory. Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. Abstract Only.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

03-0393 106C 6700 13400  
CAMSELL, C.  
1906 Peel River, in the Yukon and Mackenzie Districts. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1905, pp. 36-46.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L

03-0394 106C 6700 13300  
CAMSELL, C.  
1906 Peel River and tributaries, Yukon and Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual (or Summary) Report for 1904, Vol. XVI (Pt. CC), pp. 7-49 (Includes Map 942).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L

03-0395 117C 7100 13600  
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA  
1971 Computer print out of preliminary values of gravity anomaly, total magnetic field, and magnetic anomaly taken during the 1970 "Hudson" cruise of the Beaufort Sea. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 60.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

03-0396 105D 6100 13400

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1923 Explorations in the southern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1922 (Pt. A), pp. 1-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0397 105C 6100 13400

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1930 Atlin sheet, British Columbia and Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 218A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 115A 115B

03-0398 105D 6200 13400

COCKFIELD, W.E., E.J. LEES

1931 The occurrence of marine Triassic in Southern Yukon. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 25 (Sec. IV):101-104.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E

03-0399 106L 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

1887 Notes to accompany a geological map of the northern portion of the Dominion of Canada. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1886 (N.S.), Vol. II (Pt. R):28-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

03-0400 105A 6300 13000

DAWSON, G.M.

1889 Report on an exploration in the Yukon District, N.W.T., and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Can., Annual Report for 1887-88, Vol. 3 (Pt. 1); Rept. B:5-261 (Including Maps 275, 276, 277). See Also Geological Survey of Canada, Publication No. 629 (Includes Maps 274-277 incl.), published in 1888.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals/Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/Agriculture/Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105J  
105K 105L 115I



03-0401 105A 6300 13000

DAWSON, G.M.

1889 Summary reports of the operations of the Geological Survey for the years 1887 and 1888, by the director. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Can., Annual Report for 1887-1888 (New Series) II(1):4A-13A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105J  
105K 105L 115I

03-0402 095B 6600 13232

DERRY, D.R.

1950 A tectonic map of Canada. Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings 3:39-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 106B 106C 106D  
106E 106F 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H

03-0403 095B 6100 12200

DOUGLAS, R.W.

1975 Geology, Trout River, District of Mackenzie. Scale 1:500,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1371A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0404 117A 6940 14100

FRANKLIN, J.

1828 Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1825-1827 (Appendix i by J. Richardson). London.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

03-0405 105D 6812 13753

FREBOLD, H.

1963 Illustrations of Canadian fossils, Jurassic of western and arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-4. 107 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A

03-0406 105D 6100 13400

FREBOLD, H.

1970 Pliensbachian ammonoids from British Columbia and southern Yukon. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(2, Pt. 1):435-456.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0407 105D 6200 13400

FREBOLD, H., H.W. TIPPER

1970 Status of the Jurassic in the Canadian Cordillera of British Columbia, Alberta, and southern Yukon. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(1):1-22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105G

03-0408 095B 6600 13232

FRESHWATER, N.G.M.

1930 Geology and ore deposits of the Yukon Territory. M.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 105P 106C 106D  
106E 106F 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H

03-0409 106E 6800 13600

FRITZ, W.H.

1974 Cambrian biostratigraphy, northern Yukon Territory and adjacent areas. Pages 309-313 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116P

03-0410 105F 6135 13213

FRITZ, W.H.

1975 Broad correlations of some Lower and Middle Cambrian strata in the North American Cordillera. Pages 533-540 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0411 095C 6300 12939

GABRIELSE, H., J.O. WHEELER

1961 Tectonic framework of southern Yukon and northwestern British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 60-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F  
105G 105H 105J 105K 105L 115A 115B  
115C 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J

03-0412 095E 6200 12600

GABRIELSE, H.

1964 Operation Nahanni. Pages 16-17 In Summary of activities: Field, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0413 105A 6100 12800

GABRIELSE, H.

1966 Operation Selwyn. Pages 42-45 In Report of activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0414 105A 6100 12800

GABRIELSE, H.

1967 Operation Selwyn, 1966. Pages 47-48 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0415 095D 6400 12800

GABRIELSE, H.

1968 Operation Selwyn, 1967, Yukon Territory, District of Mackenzie, British Columbia. Pages 24-27 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105H 105I 105P

03-0416 095B 6940 14100

GABRIELSE, H.

1972 Younger Precambrian of the Canadian Cordillera.  
American Journal of Science 272:521-536.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105F 105G  
105H 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 106B 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K  
106L 1150 115P 116A 116B 116C 116F  
116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O  
117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0417 095B 6900 13600

GABRIELSE, H., J.E. REESOR

1974 Nature and setting of granitic plutons in the central  
and eastern parts of the Canadian Cordillera. Pacific  
Geology 8:109-138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D  
106E 106F 106K 106L 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P 116A 116N 116O 117A 117B

03-0418 105A 6400 13047

GABRIELSE, H., et al.

1974 Macmillan River sheet (NTS 105 and part of NTS 115),  
Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Open File 209.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P

03-0419 105N 6500 13400

GARRETT, R.G.

1970 Regional geochemical census of plutonic rocks in the  
eastern Yukon (105N, 105O, 106D). Page 62 In Report  
of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105O 106D

03-0420 105I 6400 13047

GARRETT, R.G.

1971 Regional geochemical census of plutonic rocks in east-  
ern Yukon Territory. Pages 72-73 In Report of activi-  
ties, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 105O

03-0421 105I 6500 13400

GARRETT, R.G.

1971 Molybdenum and tungsten in some acid plutonic rocks of southeast Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 105K 105M 105N 105O 105P 106D  
115P 116B

03-0422 095E 6300 12939

GARRETT, R.G.

1972 Regional geochemical census of plutonic rocks in eastern Yukon Territory. Pages 71-72 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H 105I

03-0423 116N 6940 14100

GLEESON, C.F.

1963 Reconnaissance heavy metal study in northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0424 106F 6900 13730

GOODMAN, A.J.

1951 Tectonics of east side of Cordillera in western Canada. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 35(4):783-796.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116P 117A

03-0425 105A 6500 13226

GORANSON, E.A.

1928 Geology of the Yukon Territory. B.A. Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Settlement  
Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 106B 106C 106D 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P 116A 116B 116C 116F

03-0426 106E 6800 13627

GRAHAM, A.D.

- 1973 Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy, southern Eagle Plain, Yukon Territory, Canada. Pages 159-180 In Aitken, J.D., and D.J. Glass (Eds.). Proceedings, Symposium on the geology of the Canadian Arctic. Geological Association of Canada, and Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116G 116H 116I 116J

03-0427 095E 6500 13200

GREEN, L.H.

- 1963 Preliminary reconnaissance studies of unmapped areas in Yukon and adjacent District of Mackenzie. Page 17 In Summary of research: Field, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050 105P 106B 106C 1150

03-0428 115H 6400 14000

GREEN, L.H.

- 1968 Reconnaissance of Aishihik Lake (115H), Snag (115J and K-E $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and a portion of Stewart River (115N E $\frac{1}{2}$ ) map-areas, Yukon Territory. Pages 30-31 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0429 105B 6800 14000

GUNNING, H.C.

- 1957 Possible Proterozoic occurrences in British Columbia, the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Pages 178-182 In Gill, J.E. (Ed.). The Proterozoic in Canada. Royal Society of Canada, Special Publication No. 2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 115I 116C 116F 116K 116N

03-0430 ALL 6940 14100

HORNER, R.B., et al.

- 1974 Canadian earthquakes - 1969. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Seis. Ser. No. 67, pp. 7, 10-15. (Yearly catalogue - authorship varies; sample only - there is no attempt to list all annual earthquake inventory reports.)  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0431 106K 6900 13627

JELETZKY, J.A.

1961 Eastern slope, Richardson Mountains: Cretaceous and Tertiary structural history and regional significance. Pages 532-583 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic, Vol. 1. Proceedings, 1st International Symposium on Arctic Geology. Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B

03-0432 106E 6900 13600

JELETZKY, J.A.

1963 Pre-Cretaceous Richardson Mountain Trough: its place on the tectonic framework of Arctic Canada and its bearing on some geosynclinal concepts. Transactions, Royal Society of Canada, Series 3, Sec. IV, Vol. 56, pp. 55-83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116P 117A

03-0433 106L 6830 13600

JELETZKY, J.A.

1971 Stratigraphy, facies and paleogeography of Mesozoic rocks of northern and west central Yukon. Pages 203-221 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B

03-0434 116O 6830 13600

JELETZKY, J.A.

1972 Stratigraphy, facies and paleogeography of Mesozoic and Tertiary rocks of northern Yukon and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Pages 212-215 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A

03-0435 116H 6830 13600

JELETZKY, J.A.

1972 Stratigraphy, facies, and palaeogeography of Mesozoic and Tertiary rocks of northern Yukon and northwest Mackenzie District, N.W.T. (NTS 107B, 106M, 117A, 116O-N $\frac{1}{2}$ , 116I, 116H, 116J, 116K-E $\frac{1}{2}$ ). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106M 107B 116I 116J 116K 116O 117A

03-0436 106L 6830 13627

JELETZKY, J.A.

1973 Stratigraphy, facies and paleogeography of Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks of northern Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie, N.W.T. (NTS 116I, J, L, O, P and 117A). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 177.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A  
117B

03-0437 106B 6940 14100

JELETZKY, J.A.

1973 Biochronology of the marine boreal latest Jurassic, Berriasian and Valanginian in Canada. Pages 41-80 In Casey, R., and P.F. Rawson (Eds.). The Boreal Lower Cretaceous; the proceedings of an international symposium organized by Queen Mary College (Univ. of London) and the Institute of Geological Sciences, 17-30 Sept. 1972. Geological Journal, Special Issue 5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0438 106E 6830 13627

JELETZKY, J.A.

1974 Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous palaeogeography and depositional tectonics of Porcupine Plateau and adjacent areas of northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie District, Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 203.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H  
116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P  
117A

03-0439 116I 6830 13600

JELETZKY, J.A.

1974 Stratigraphy, facies, and palaeogeography of Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks of northern Yukon and District of Mackenzie, (NTS 116I, 116J, 116O, 116P, 117A). Page 393 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 116O 116P 117A



03-0440 106K 6830 13627

JELETZKY, J.A.

1974 Contribution to the Jurassic and Cretaceous geology of northern Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P  
117A 117B

03-0441 105F 6430 13800

KEELE, J.

1909 Explorations on the Pelly, Ross and Gravel Rivers, in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1908.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Industrial  
Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105N 105O  
105P 106B 106C

03-0442 105F 6430 13800

KEELE, J.

1910 A reconnaissance across the Mackenzie Mountains on the Pelly, Ross and Gravel Rivers, Yukon, and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Publication No. 1097 (Including Map 1099).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Economic Minerals/Forestry/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105N 105O  
105P 106B 106C

03-0443 106E 6940 14100

KNIPPING, H.D.

1960 Late Paleozoic orogeny - north Yukon. In Frontiers of exploration in Canada. Preprint for A.A.P.G. - A.S.P.G. Regional Meeting, held in Banff, Alta., May 25-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0444 105D 6100 13400

LEAMING, S.F.

1973 Mineral occurrences, British Columbia and Yukon.  
Page 290 In Report of activities, Part A: April to  
October 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper  
73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0445 105B 6700 13515

LEBLANC, G., R.J. WETMILLER

1974 Earthquake hazard along proposed Mackenzie Valley  
pipeline routes. Div. of Seismology, Earth Physics  
Br., Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources. Environ-  
mental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task  
Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-37,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105J 106E 106F 106K 106L 115G  
115J

03-0446 ALL 6940 14100

LEBLANC, G., R.J. WETMILLER

1974 An evaluation of seismological data available for  
the Yukon Territory and the Mackenzie Valley. Can-  
adian Journal of Earth Sciences 11(10):1435-1454.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L  
116A 116H 116I

03-0447 105D 6500 13800

LE COUTEUR, P.C., D.J. TEMPELMAN-KLUIT

1976 Rb/Sr ages and a profile of initial  $Sr^{87}/Sr^{86}$  ratios  
for plutonic rocks across the Yukon Crystalline Ter-  
rane. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 13(2):319-  
330.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115K 115N 115O 115P 116B 116C

03-0448 105E 6200 13400

LEES, E.J.

1934 Geology of the Laberge area, Yukon. Transactions,  
Royal Canadian Institute 20(1). Toronto, Ont.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0449 106B 6940 14100

LENZ, A.C.

1972 Ordovician to Devonian history of northern Yukon and  
adjacent District of Mackenzie. Bulletin of Canadian  
Petroleum Geology 20:321-361.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0450 095E 6200 12800

LUDVIGSEN, R.

1974 Ordovician formations and faunas, southern Mackenzie  
Mountains. Dept. of Geology, University of Western  
Ontario. Paper prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development. 76 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H

03-0451 106E 6940 14100

MARTIN, L.J.

1957 Stratigraphy and depositional tectonics of the North  
Yukon - Lower Mackenzie area. Ph.D. thesis, North-  
western University.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0452 106E 6940 14100

MARTIN, L.J.

1959 Stratigraphy and depositional tectonics of north  
Yukon - Lower Mackenzie area, Canada. American As-  
sociation of Petroleum Geologists 43(10):2399-2455.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0453 106E 6940 14100

MARTIN, L.J.

1961 Tectonic framework of Northern Canada. Pages 442-457 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic, Vol. II. Proceedings of the 1st International Symposium on Arctic Geology, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists. University of Toronto Press.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0454 095C 6900 13627

MARTIN, L.J.

1963 Tectonics of Northern Cordillera in Canada. Pages 243-254 In Childs, O.E., and B.W. Beebe (Eds.). Backbone of the Americas: tectonic history from pole to pole; a symposium. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105H 105I 105J 105K 105M  
105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D 106E  
106K 106L 116A 116B 116C 116F 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0455 116G 6800 13627

MARTIN, H.L.

1971 Upper Paleozoic stratigraphy of the Eagle Plain Basin, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 65.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

03-0456 116G 6800 13627

MARTIN, H.L.

1972 Upper Paleozoic stratigraphy of the Eagle Plain Basin, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-14.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

03-0457 ALL 6940 14100

MATHEWS, W.H.

1976 Later Tertiary geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera. Page 25 In Geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera and its bearing on mineral deposits. Cordilleran Section, Geological Association of Canada, Program and Abstracts.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0458 116F 6800 13627

MOORHOUSE, M.D.

1966 Eagle Plain basin of Yukon Territory. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 51st Annual Meeting, and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 40th Annual Meeting, St. Louis, April. Abstract In American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 50(3, Pt. 1):628(1966).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P

03-0459 105D 6800 13627

McCONNELL, R.G.

1890 Report on an exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins, N.W.T. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Can., Annual Report 1888-89, Vol. 4 (Pt. D), pp. 5-144.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 106E 106K 106L 115I 115J 115O 116B 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

03-0460 105J 6340 13100

McCONNELL, R.G.

1903 The Macmillan River, Yukon District. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1902-03, Vol. XV (Pt. A), pp. 22-38 (Includes Map 805).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 115I 115P

03-0461 115B 6300 13800

McCONNELL, R.G.

1906 Headwaters of White River, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1905, pp. 19-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J

03-0462 105E 6500 13400

McLEARN, F.H.

1953 Correlations of the Triassic formations of Canada. Geological Society of America Bulletin 64:1205-1228.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 106D

03-0463 115N 6400 13800

MERTIE, J.B.

1929 The Pre-Cambrian sequence of Alaska and Yukon Territory with particular references to the Pelly gneiss. Washington Academy of Science Journal 19(13):288-289.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150

03-0464 106E 6940 14100

MOUNTJOY, E.W.

1967 Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary stratigraphy, northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K  
116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0465 106L 6900 13730

MOUNTJOY, E.W.

1970 Mesozoic stratigraphy, sedimentology and paleogeography of northern Yukon, Canada. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 54(12):2497.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116P 117A

03-0466 115A 6300 14100

MULLER, J.E.

1958 Tectonics of the Shakwak lineament, southwest Yukon and eastern Alaska. Geological Society of America Bulletin 69(12 Pt. 2):1619-1620.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115K

03-0467 116N 6940 14100

MYHR, D.W., F.G. YOUNG

1975 Lower Cretaceous (Neocomian) sandstone sequence of Mackenzie Delta and Richardson Mountains area. Pages 247-266 In Report of activities, Part C. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. C).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0468 106E 6940 14100

NELSON, S.J.

1961 Permo-Carboniferous of the northern Yukon Territory. Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 9(1):1-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0469 106E 6940 14100

NELSON, S.J.

1962 Horridonid brachiopods as horizon indicators, Permo-Pennsylvanian of the Yukon Territory. Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists 10(4): 192-197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0470 105D 6100 13400

NEVIN, A.E., T.L. SADLER-BROWN

1973 Exploration and economic potential of geothermal steam in Western Canada. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin 76(740):77-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0471 106E 6900 13627

NORFORD, B.S.

1964 Reconnaissance of the Ordovician and Silurian rocks of northern Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L 116B 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A

03-0472 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K., et al.

1963 Geology, northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 10-1963.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0473 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1963 Operation Porcupine. Pages 17-19 In Summary of re-  
search: Field, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada,  
Paper 63-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 107C 107D 107E 107F  
116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116N  
116O 116P 117A 117B 117C

03-0474 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, A.W.

1965 Reconnaissance Devonian stratigraphy of the north-  
ern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of  
Mackenzie. Pages 78-79 In Report of activities,  
Part II. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0475 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K., A. LAROCHELLE

1967 Tectonic analysis of the Northern Cordillera. Pages  
44-45 In Report of activities, Part A: May to Octob-  
er, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1  
(Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0476 106E 6900 13600

NORRIS, A.W.

1967 Devonian of northern Yukon Territory and adjacent  
District of Mackenzie. Pages 753-780 In Proceedings,  
International Symposium on the Devonian System, Vol. 1.  
Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B



03-0477 106E 6800 13600

NORRIS, A.W.

1968 Reconnaissance Devonian stratigraphy of northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-53.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P

03-0478 106B 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1969 Structural studies in eastern and northern Cordillera of Canada (82G, H, J, O; 106, 107, 116, 117). Pages 241-242 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0479 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, A.W.

1971 Devonian biostratigraphy of northern Yukon Territory and adjacent District of Mackenzie. Page 61 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0480 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1971 Tectonic complex, northern Yukon Territory and western District of Mackenzie, Canada. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs 3(6):398-399.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0481 116N 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1972 Tectonic styles of northern Yukon Territory and north-western District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 102.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0482 106B 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1972 En echelon folding in the northern Cordillera of Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 20(3): 634-642.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

03-0483 116N 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1972 Structural and stratigraphic studies in the tectonic complex of northern Yukon Territory, north of Porcupine River. Pages 91-99 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1971 to March 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0484 116N 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1973 Tectonic styles of northern Yukon Territory and north-western District of Mackenzie, Canada. Pages 23-40 In Pitcher, M.G. (Ed.). Arctic Geology. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0485 106B 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1973 The structural geometry and geological history of the northern Canadian Cordillera. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 149.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 115P  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0486 106F 6937 14000

NORRIS, D.K.

1973 Structural and stratigraphic studies in the northern Canadian Cordillera. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 175, pp. 27-36.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116I 116N 116O 116P 117D

03-0487 105A 6200 13000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1976 Stratigraphic and structural studies in the Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory. Pages 97-106 In Report of activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105K 105L 115A 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B 116C

03-0488 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1974 Structural geometry and geological history of the northern Canadian Cordillera. Pages 18-45 In Wren, A.E., and R.B. Cruz (Eds.). Proceedings, 1973 National Convention, Calgary, Alberta. Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0489 106K 6700 13200

NORRIS, D.K.

1976 Geological maps of Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory - Martin House (106K); Trail River (106L), Fort McPherson (106M) and Arctic River 106N. Scale 1:250,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 303. 15 pp., 4 Maps.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 106M 106N

03-0490 106E 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

n.d. Geological map of the northern Yukon, scale 1:500,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File Report (to be released in late 1976).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

03-0491 1050 6427 13122

FRITZ, W.H.

1976 Ten stratigraphic sections from the Lower Cambrian Sekuri Formation, Mackenzie Mountains, Northwestern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 346. 98 pp. + Figures.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106B

03-0492 116I 6900 13730

OWENS, B., M. STREEL

1970 Palynology of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary. Pages 113-120 In Colloque sur la stratigraphie du Carbonifere. Liege, Belgium, Liege University Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A

03-0493 105B 6500 13226

PARLIAMENT, J.H.

1945 The composition, distribution and age of the intrusive rocks of the Yukon. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L 105M  
105N 106C 106D 115A 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115O 115P

03-0494 105M 6400 13400

PARRY, E.J.

1942 A geological reconnaissance of a portion of the Yukon plateau between 63° and 64° North Latitude. B.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115O 115P

03-0495 106C 6800 13627

PERRY, D.G.

1971 Age and faunas of the Ogilvie Formation (Devonian), northern Yukon. M.Sc. thesis, University of Western Ontario.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 116A 116B 116C 116F  
116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116O 116P

03-0496 106C 6800 13627

PERRY, D.G., et al.

1974 Age of the Ogilvie Formation (Devonian), Northern Yukon: based primarily on the occurrence of brachiopods and conodonts. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 11(8):1055-1097.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 116A 116B 116C 116F  
116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116O 116P

03-0497 116N 6800 13600

PETITOT, E.

1875 Géographie de l'Athabaskaw - Mackenzie et des grands lacs du Bassin Arctique. Bull. Soc. de Géog., sixième série, Tome 10: 5-42, 126-183, 242-290.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P

03-0498 095C 6900 13730

ROSS, R.J., JR.

1961 Distribution of Ordovician graptolites in eugeosynclinal facies in western North America and its paleogeographic implications. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 45(3):330-331.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 105F 105J 105K 106K 106L 116F  
116G 116I 116P 117A

03-0499 105D 6441 14100

RUSSELL, I.C.

1889 Notes on the surface geology of Alaska. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 1:99-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115H 115I 115O 115P 116B 116C

03-0500 095D 6237 14100

SABINA, A.P.

1972 Mineral collecting areas along the Alaska Highway. Pages 237-238 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K

03-0501 117A 7030 13600

SHEARER, J.M.

1972 Geological structure of the Mackenzie Canyon area of the Beaufort Sea. Pages 179-180 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D 117E

03-0502 117A 7000 13600

SOBCZAK, L.W.

1975 Gravity and deep structure of the Continental margin of Banks Island and Mackenzie Delta. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 12(3):378-394.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

03-0503 105B 6500 13800

SOUTHER, J.G.

1970 Volcanism and its relationship to recent crustal movements in the Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(2, Pt. 2):553-568.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105K 105L  
115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116B 116C

03-0504 ALL 6700 14100

SPURR, J.E., H.B. GOODRICH

1898 Geology of the Yukon gold district. U.S. Geological Survey, 18th Annual Report (Part III), pp. 87-392.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 1150 116C

03-0505 105D 6215 14100

ST. AMAND, P.

1957 Geological and geophysical synthesis of the tectonics of portions of British Columbia, the Yukon Territory, and Alaska. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 68:1343-1370.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115K

03-0506 095B 6100 12200

STOTT, D.F.

1960 Cretaceous rocks in the region of Liard and Mackenzie Rivers, Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 63.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

03-0507 117A 7000 13627

STURMAN, B.D., J.A. MANDARINO

1975 Phosphate minerals from the Yukon Territory, Canada. Pages 865-866 In Abstracts with Programs. Geological Society of America, North Central Section 7(6).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0508 105A 6940 14100

TANNER, J.G., R.A. GIBB

1971 Gravity measurements in Canada, January 1, 1967 to December 31, 1970. Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Publication 42(2): 25-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105H 105K 105L  
106K 106L 115A 115B 115G 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B 117A 117C 117D

03-0509 115H 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1971 Operation Snag, Yukon Territory. Page 34 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0510 095C 6400 13047

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1972 Regional geology. Proceedings of the 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 91-94.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P

03-0511 115H 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1972 Operation Snag - Yukon. Pages 36-38 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0512 105L 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1973 Operation Snag - Yukon. Pages 48-49 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N

03-0513 115I 6300 13600

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1974 Carmacks, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 237, pp. 1-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0514 105A 6400 13800

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J., R.K. WANLESS

1975 Potassium-argon age determinations of metamorphic and plutonic rocks in the Yukon Crystalline Terrane. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 12(11):1895-1909.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105K  
105L 105M 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116B  
116C



03-0515 115I 6300 13600

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1975 Carmacks map-area, Yukon Territory. Pages 41-44 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0516 115J 6354 14051

WANLESS, R.K., TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

n.d. Paleozoic zircon age for the Pelly Gneiss in the Yukon Crystalline Terrane. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences (In Press).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115N

03-0517 105A 6400 13800

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

n.d. The Yukon Crystalline Terrane - enigma in the Canadian Cordillera. Geological Society of America, Bulletin. (In Press).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105K  
105L 105M 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116B  
116C

03-0518 115A 6800 13800

TYRRELL, J.B.

1901 Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1898, by the Director. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1898 (new series), Vol. XI (Pt. A), pp. 36-62.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H 115J 115K

03-0519 115B 6100 13800

WHEELER, J.O.

1956 The Kaskawulsh area, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. Canadian Alpine Journal 39:109-111.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0520 105C 6300 13200

WHEELER, J.O.

1959 Mesozoic tectonics of central southern Yukon. Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings 11:23-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L 115A 115H  
115I

03-0521 105C 6300 13400

WHEELER, J.O.

1961 Mesozoic tectonics of the northwestern Canadian Cordillera. Pages 128-135 In Proceedings of the 9th Pacific Science Congress, Bangkok, Thailand, Vol. 12, Geology and Geophysics. Bangkok, Secretariat, Ninth Pacific Congress.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105L 115A 115H 115I

03-0522 106C 6900 13600

YOUNG, F.G.

1971 Mesozoic stratigraphic studies, northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Pages 245-247 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116F 116G 116J 117A 117B

03-0523 117A 6940 14100

YOUNG, F.G.

1973 Mesozoic epicontinental, flyschoid and molassoid depositional phases of Yukon's north slope. Pages 181-202 In Aitken, J.D., and D.J. Glass (Eds.). Proceedings, Symposium on the geology of the Canadian Arctic. Geological Association of Canada, and Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

03-0524 106L 6528 13536

BERRY, W.B.N., B.S. NORFORD

1976 Early Late Cambrian dendroid graptolites from the northern Yukon. Pages 1-12 In Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin No. 256.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0525 105C 6300 13400

LEAMING, S.F.

1976 Nephrite jade occurrences in British Columbia and Yukon Territory. Pages 127-129 In Report of Activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105G 105H 105K 115G

03-0526 116F 6940 14100

NORRIS, D.K.

1976 Structural and stratigraphic studies in the Northern Canadian Cordillera. Pages 457-466 In Report of activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K 116N 116O 117A 117B 117C

03-0527 115B 6024 13850

MILLER, M.M.

1971 Glaciological and geological investigations on the 1965 Mount Kennedy, Yukon Expedition. National Geographic Society, Research Reports, pp. 161-169.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0528 105K 6222 13323

LEWIS, P.F.

1976 Sulphide fabrics in the Faro zinc-lead-silver deposit, Yukon. Page 79 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0529 105K 6222 13323

LEWIS, P.F.

1976 Geometry of the Faro zinc-lead-silver deposit, Yukon. Page 79 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0530 105D 6100 13400

MORRISON, G.W.

1976 Granitic rocks and associated mineral deposits of the Whitehorse map-area, Yukon Territory. Page 72 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0531 115A 6200 14100

EISBACHER, G.H.

1976 Possible dextral displacement of 300 km. along the Denali Fault: Yukon Territory and Alaska. Page 69 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115J

03-0532 106F 6600 13200

YEO, G.M., G.M. YOUNG

1976 Stratigraphy, sedimentation, and geochemistry of the Rapitan Group, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Page 63 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0533 117A 6820 13715

STURMAN, B.D., J.A. MANDARINO

1976 Baricite: a new mineral from the Yukon. Page 65 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0534 106C 6600 13200

MORRIS, W.A.

1976 Palaeomagnetism, age and correlation of the Rapitan Formation, Mackenzie Mountains, N.W.T. Page 63 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

03-0535 105K 6222 13323

KUO, S.L., R.D. MORTON

1976 Conditions of stratiform ore deposition on the Anvil Range District, Yukon -- fluid inclusion and sulfur isotope studies. Page 56 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0536 106L 6800 13600

POULTON, T.P.

1976 Major features of the biostratigraphy and stratigraphy of the pre-Upper Oxfordian Jurassic rocks of Northern Richardson Mountains. Page 45 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A

03-0537 ALL 6940 14100

CHATTERTON, B.D.E.

1976 Aspects of the Lower and Middle Devonian conodont biostratigraphy of western Canada. Page 40 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0538 ALL 6940 14100

PERRY, D.G., A.C. LENZ

1976 Emsian paleogeography and shelly fauna biostratigraphy of Arctic Canada. Page 39 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. 1976 Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0539 115H 6400 14000

CURRIE, R., D. TEMPELMAN-KLUIT

n.d. Magnetic susceptibility measurements in part of the Yukon Crystalline Terrane and application for interpretation of aeromagnetic maps. Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver. In preparation.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0540 115H 6400 14000

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J., et al.

n.d. Bedrock geochemistry for Snag, Stewart River and Aishihik map-areas, Yukon Territory (approx. title). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper. In preparation.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N

03-0541 095B 6100 12200

WEBB, J.B.

1954 Geological history of plains of western Canada. Pages 3-28 In Clark, L.M. (Ed.). Western Canada sedimentary basin -- a symposium. American Association of Petroleum Geologists. 521 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

03-0542 115A 6200 13800

DENTON, G.H., R.L. ARMSTRONG

1969 Miocene-Pliocene glaciations in southern Alaska. American Journal of Science 267(12):1121-1142. See also Icefield Ranges Research Project, scientific results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 235-247, 1974. -

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

03-0543 105K 6222 13323

IRVINE, W.T., et al.

1972 Geology of the Anvil Mine. Pages 20-25 In Major lead-zinc deposits of western Canada. 24th International Geological Congress, Guidebook, Field Excursion A24-C24. 36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0544 106D 6447 13514

LENZ, A.C.

1969 Preliminary submission for the Silurian-Devonian boundary stratotype, Royal Creek area, northern Yukon. Geological Newsletter, pp. 337-344.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0545 106B 6940 14100

LENZ, A.C.

1972 Ordovician to Devonian history of northern Yukon and adjacent District Mackenzie. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 20(2):321-361.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116F  
116G 116H 116I 116J 116K 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

03-0546 ALL 6940 14100

ALBERTA SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

1960 Geologic map of the Arctic. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0547 ALL 6940 14100

BAMBER, E.W., et al.

1970 Biochronology: standard of Phanerozoic Time. Pages 592-674 In Douglas, R.W. (Ed.). Geology and economic minerals of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0548 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1957 Yukon Territory - selected field reports of the Geological Survey of Canada 1898-1933. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 284 (Including Map 1048A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0549 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTROM, R.C.

1968 The ocean ridge system in the Northeast Pacific. Pacific Geology 1:1-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0550 ALL 6940 14100

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1953 Structural features of the Canadian Cordilleran region. Pages 115-128 In Proceedings of the 7th Pacific Science Congress held in New Zealand, Feb. 2 - Mar. 4, 1949. Volume 2, Geology. Wellington, Harry H. Tombs Ltd., 1953.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0551 ALL 6940 14100

JACKSON, D.E.

1965 Litho- and chrono-stratigraphic units in the graptolitic facies of the Cordillera and Arctic Archipelago. Royal Society of Canada, Meeting, Vancouver, June.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0552 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

1903 Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1900 by the Director. Pages 1A-37A, 185A In Annual Report (New Series), Vol. 13 (Part A). Geological Survey of Canada, Publication No. 830.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0553 ALL 6940 14100

DERCOURT, J.

1972 The Canadian Cordillera, the Hellenides, and the sea-floor spreading theory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 9(6):709-743.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0554 ALL 6940 14100

DOUGLAS, R.J.W., B. McLEAN (COMPILERS)

1963 Geology, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 30-1963.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



03-0555 ALL 6940 14100

DOUGLAS, R.J.W.

1963 Geology and petroleum potentialities of northern Canada. Sixth World Petroleum Congress, Frankfurt am Main, 19-26 June, 1963, pp. 1-52. See also Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0556 ALL 6940 14100

DOUGLAS, R.J.W. (COMPILER)

1969 Geological map of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1250A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0557 ALL 6940 14100

DOUGLAS, R.J.W., et al.

1970 Geology of western Canada. Pages 366-488 In Douglas, R.J.W. (Ed.). Geology and economic minerals of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 106E 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I

03-0558 ALL 6940 14100

DOWLING, D.B.

1922 Geological structure of the Mackenzie River region. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1921 (Pt. B), pp. 79-90 (Includes Map 1585).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0559 ALL 6940 14100

GABRIELSE, H.

1967 Tectonic evolution of the northern Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 4:271-298.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0560 ALL 6940 14100

HAITES, T.B.

1960 Transcurrent faults in Western Canada. *Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists* 8(2):33-77.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0561 ALL 6940 14100

HASEGAWA, H.S.

1974 A theoretical evaluation of design ground seismic motions for pipelines in the Yukon Territory and Mackenzie Valley. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Publication 44(12): 261-271.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0562 ALL 6940 14100

JACKSON, D.E.

1966 Graptolitic species of the Canadian Cordillera and Arctic Archipelago: a review. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 14(4):469-485.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0563 ALL 6940 14100

LATHRAM, E.H.

1972 Interpretation of lineaments observed on a 1971 satellite photograph of Alaska and western Canada. *Science* 175:1423-1427. See also *Proceedings, Geological Association of Canada* 25:13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology.

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0564 ALL 6940 14100

MEIDLER, S.S.

1962 Seismic activity in the Canadian Arctic 1899-1955. *Dominion Observatory, Seis. Ser.* 1961-4. 9 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0565 ALL 6940 14100

MILNE, W.G.

1956 Seismic activity in Canada, west of the 113th meridian  
1841-1951. Dominion Observatory, Publ. 18:119-146.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0566 ALL 6940 14100

MILNE, W.G.

1967 Earthquake epicenters and strain release in Canada.  
Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 4(5):797-814.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0567 ALL 6940 14100

MILNE, W.G., A.G. DAVENPORT

1969 Distribution of earthquake risk in Canada. Seis. Soc.  
Amer. Bull. 59:729-754.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0568 ALL 6940 14100

MILNE, W.G., W.E.T. SMITH

n.d. Canadian earthquakes - 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963. Domin-  
ion Observatory, Seismol. Ser. 1960-2, 1961-4, 1962-2,  
1963-4. (Published from 1961-1966).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0569 105C 6940 14100

MONGER, J.W.H.

1969 Upper Paleozoic eugeosynclinal rocks of the north-  
western British Columbia and south-central Yukon.  
Pages 43-44 In Abstracts with Programs for 1969, Part  
III. Geological Society of America, Cordillera Section,  
and Paleontology Society, Pacific Coast Section, 65th  
Annual Meeting, Eugene, Oregon, March.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

03-0570 ALL 6940 14100

MONGER, J.W.H.

1975 Correlation of eugeosynclinal tectono-stratigraphic belts in the North American Cordillera. *Geoscience Canada* 2(1):4-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0571 ALL 6940 14100

MONGER, J.W., et al.

1974 Evolution of the Canadian Cordillera in the light of plate tectonics (Abstract). *Geotectonics* 2:70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0572 ALL 6940 14100

MONGER, J.W.H., W.W. HUTCHISON

1971 Metamorphic map of the Canadian Cordillera. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-33 (Including Map 1322A)*.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0573 ALL 6940 14100

MONGER, J.W.H., et al.

1972 Evolution of the Canadian Cordillera. *American Journal of Science* 272:577-602.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0574 ALL 6940 14100

MONGER, J., et al.

1974 Evolution of the Canadian Cordillera in the light of plate tectonics. In Russian. (*Evolyostia Kanadskix Kordiler i sbete tektoniki plit*). *Geotektonika*, No. 2 (Mart-April):15-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0575 ALL 6940 14100

MORLEY, L.W., et al.

1968 Magnetic anomaly map of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1255A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0576 ALL 6940 14100

MULLIGAN, R.

1966 Geology of Canadian tin occurrences. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 32-1964 (included in G.S.C. Paper 64-54).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0577 ALL 6940 14100

NELSON, S.J.

1961 Mississippian faunas of western Canada. In Reference fossils of western Canada, Part 2. Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper No. 2. 39 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0578 ALL 6940 14100

NELSON, S.J.

1975 Paleontological field guides - northern Canada and Alaska. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 23(3):426-683.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0579 ALL 6940 14100

PETO, P.

1974 Plutonic evolution of the Canadian Cordillera. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 85(8): 1269-1275.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0580 ALL 6940 14100

RODDICK, J.A.

1966 Age and nature of the Canadian part of the circum-Pacific orogenic belt. Symposium on the Age and Nature of the Circum-Pacific Orogenesis, Abstracts of Papers. 11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, 1966.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0581 ALL 6940 14100

RODDICK, J.A., et al.

1967 Age and nature of the Canadian part of the circum-Pacific orogenic belt. Tectonophysics 4(6):319-337.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0582 ALL 6940 14100

RODDICK, J.A., et al.

1975 Plutonic evolution of the Canadian Cordillera: discussion and reply. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 86(11):1610-1612.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0583 ALL 6940 14100

SATER, J.E. (COORD.)

1969 The Arctic Basin. Revised edition. Arctic Institute of North America.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Settlement Patterns/  
Transportation/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carni-  
vores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0584 ALL 6940 14100

SHAW, E.W.

1963 Canadian Rockies - orientation in time and space. Pages 231-242 In Childs, O.E., B.W. Beebe (Eds.). Backbone of the Americas: tectonic history from pole to pole; a symposium. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0585 ALL 6940 14100

SMITH, W.E.T.

1961 Earthquakes of the Canadian Arctic - 1956-1959.

Dominion Observatory, Seismol. Ser. 1961-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0586 ALL 6940 14100

SMITH, W.E.T., W.G. MILNE

1970 Canadian earthquakes - 1964, 1965. Dominion Observatory, Seismol. Ser. 1964-2 (Publ.1969); and 1965-2 (Publ.1970).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0587 ALL 6940 14100

STEVENS, A.E., W.G. MILNE

1974 A study of seismic risk near pipeline corridors in northwestern Canada and eastern Alaska. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 11(1):147-164.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0588 ALL 6940 14100

STEVENS, A.E., et al.

1973 Canadian earthquakes - 1966, 1967. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Seismol. Ser. No. 62, No. 65. (Publ. 1972-73).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0589 ALL 6940 14100

STEVENS, A.E.

1973 Seismicity studies on Mackenzie Valley, Yukon and Eastern Alaska. Transactions, American Geophysical Union 54:143.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0590 ALL 6940 14100  
STOCKWELL, C.H. (CHAIRMAN)  
1969 Tectonic map of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada,  
Map 1251A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0591 106F 6902 13832  
NORRIS, D.K.  
1974 Structural and stratigraphic studies in the northern  
Canadian Cordillera. Pages 343-349 In Report of  
activities, Part A: April to October 1973. Geologi-  
cal Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt.A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116I 116O 116P 117D

03-0592 ALL 6940 14100  
VON BITTER, P.H.  
n.d. Pennsylvanian and Permian conodont biostratigraphy  
of strata at the type locality of the Ettrain Forma-  
tion, Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory. Royal  
Ontario Museum. In Progress.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0593 ALL 6940 14100  
WANLESS, R.K.  
1970 Isotopic age map of Canada. Geological Survey of  
Canada, Map 1256A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0594 ALL 6940 14100  
WARREN, P.S., C.R. STELCK  
1958 Continental margins of western Canada in pre-Jurassic  
time. Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum  
Geologists 6(2):29-42.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



03-0595 ALL 6940 14100

WATERHOUSE, J.B.

n.d. 1) Permian - Carboniferous boundary in Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon, 1972-74. 2) Paleoecology of Permian brachiopods in Yukon and Canadian Arctic. University of Toronto. In Progress.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0596 ALL 6940 14100

WETMILLER, R.J.

1976 Canadian earthquakes - 1973. Seismological Service of Canada. Seismol. Ser. No. 72. 51 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0597 ALL 6940 14100

WHEELER, J.O., et al.

1972 The Cordilleran structural province. Pages 1-82 In Price, R.A., and R.J.W. Douglas (Eds.). Variations in Tectonic styles in Canada. Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper No. 11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0598 ALL 6940 14100

WHITLAM, K., et al.

1970 The new seismic zoning map for Canada, 1970 edition. The Canadian Underwriter, June 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0599 ALL 6940 14100

WILSON, J.J.

1950 An analysis of the pattern and possible cause of young mountain ranges and island arcs. Proceedings, Geological Association of Canada 3:141-166.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0600 ALL 6940 14100

WILSON, D.W.R.

n.d. Biostratigraphy of Siluro-Devonian of the Northwest Territories and Yukon. University of Alberta. In Progress.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0601 ALL 6940 14100

EISBACHER, G.H., H. GABRIELSE

1975 The molasse facies of the Colombian orogen, Canadian Cordillera. Geol. Rundschau 64(1):85-100.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0602 ALL 6940 14100

COLES, R.L., et al.

1976 Large scale magnetic anomalies over western Canada and the Arctic: a discussion. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 13(6):790-802.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0603 ALL 6940 14100

BRAUN, W.K.

1976 Devonian ostracods and biostratigraphy of Western Canada. Page 83 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. Annual Meetings. Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0604 ALL 6940 14100

COPELAND, M.J.

1976 Early Paleozoic Ostracode assemblages, northwestern Canada. Page 39 In Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1. 1976 Annual Meetings, Geological Association of Canada, and Mineralogical Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0605 ALL 6940 14100

RZHONSNITSKAYA, M.A.

1972 The Omulevka, Kolyma - Brooks and Yukon sedimentary basin. In Vereschagin, V.N. (Ed.). *Geologiya severo-vostochnoy azii*, Tom 2, Stratigrafiya; Paleogeografiya; Devonskaya Sistema. Izd. Nedra, Leningrad, Otd. (In Russian).

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0606 ALL 6940 14100

LINK, T.A.

1954 Interpretations of foothills structures Alberta, Canada. Pages 355-381 In Clark, L.M. (Ed.). *Western Canada sedimentary basin*. American Association of Petroleum Geologists. 351 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0607 ALL 6940 14100

NANDI, B.N., et al.

1971 Study of two naturally carbonized crab. Paper presented at the International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Krefeld, West Germany, August 23-28, 1971.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0608 115A 6132 13933

READ, P.B., J.W.H. MONGER

1976 Maps 1A, 2A, and 3A. In *Geology and mineral deposit maps of Kluane and Alsek Ranges, Yukon Territory*. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 381.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

03-0609 115A 6300 14000

EISBACHER, G.H.

1976 Sedimentology of the Dezadeash flysch and its implications for strike slip faulting along the Denali Fault, Yukon Territory and Alaska. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 13(11):1495-1513.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115K

03-0610 ALL 6940 14100

LEWIS, T.J.

1976 Heat generation in the Coast Range complex and other areas of British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 13(11):1634-1642.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

03-0611 115A 6300 14100

FORBES, R.B., et al.

1973 Cenozoic offset along the Denali Fault, Alaska. Abst. Eos 54:495.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G 115H 115K

03-0612 115A 6300 14100

TURNER, D.L., et al.

1974 Geochronology of offset along the Denali Fault system in Alaska. Abstract only. Geological Society of America, Cordillera Section Meeting, Abst., pp. 268.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G 115H 115K

03-0613 115A 6300 14100

RICHTER, D.H., N.A. MATSON

1971 Quaternary faulting in the eastern Alaska Range. Geological Society of America Bulletin 82:1529-1540.

MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G 115J 115K

03-0614 115A 6300 14100  
REED, B.L., M.A. LANPHERE  
1974 Offset plutons and history of movement along the  
McKinley segment of the Denali Fault System. Geological  
Society of America Bulletin 85:1883-1892.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G 115K

03-0615 095B 6500 13215  
EISBACHER, G.H.  
1974 Evolution of successor basins in the Canadian Cordil-  
lera. Pages 274-291 In Dott, R.H., and R.H. Shaver  
(Eds.). Modern and ancient geosynclinal sedimenta-  
tion. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineral-  
ogists, Special Paper 19.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H  
115I

03-0616 095B 6100 12200  
DOUGLAS, R.J.W., D.K. NORRIS  
1976 Geology, Fort Liard, District of Mackenzie. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Map 1379A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

03-0617 095C 6100 12400  
DOUGLAS, R.J.W.  
1976 Geology, La Biche River, District of Mackenzie.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1380A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil









YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 04

QUATERNARY GEOSCIENCE

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



04-0001 105M 6400 13500

BACON, W.R.

1938 Glaciation in the Mayo District, Yukon Territory.  
B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of  
British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0002 115F 6135 14011

BERGER, A.R.

1960 On a recent volcanic ash deposit, Yukon Territory.  
Proceedings, Geological Association of Canada 12:  
117-118.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0003 115B 6048 13837

BORNS, H.W., R.P. GOLDTHWAIT

1966 Late Pleistocene fluctuations of Kaskawulsh Glacier,  
Southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. American Journal  
of Science 264:600-619. Also In Icefield Ranges Re-  
search Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American  
Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America,  
pp. 187-196, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0004 115B 6138 13841

BRYAN, M.L.

1971 Sedimentation in glacially fed Kluane Lake, Yukon  
Territory. Ph.D. thesis, University of Michigan.  
203 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0005 115B 6150 13800

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1969 Kluane Lake, its drainage and allied problems (115G,  
and 115F, E $\frac{1}{2}$ ). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper  
69-28. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Sci-  
entific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society,  
Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 149-160, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0006 117D 6938 13907

BOUCHARD, M.

1971 Surficial deposits, Herschel Island, Yukon Territory. In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt.A): 158.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0007 117D 6938 13907

BOUCHARD, M.

1972 Etude de phénomènes glaciaires et periglaciaires à l'île Herschel, Territoires du Yukon, 1970-72. M.Sc. thesis, University of Montreal, Quebec.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0008 115G 6118 13958

BROSCOE, A.J., S. THOMSON

1969 Observations on an alpine mudflow, Steele Creek. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6:219-229. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 53-60, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0009 115G 6118 13958

BROSCOE, A.J.

1972 Some aspects of the geomorphology of meltwater streams, Steele Glacier terminus. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 47-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0010 115B 6110 13818

BRYAN, M.L.

1970 Sedimentation in Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory, Canada. Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 2, pp. 31-35. Also Summary In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 151-154, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0011 105L 6300 13400

CAMPBELL, R.B.

1951 Continental glaciation in Glenlyon area, Pelly River District, Yukon, Canada. M.Sc. thesis, California Institute of Technology.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0012 1150 6404 13925

CAMPBELL, J.D.

1952 The paleobotany and stratigraphic sequence of the Pleistocene Klondike "muck deposits". Ph.D. thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec. 131 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0013 117A 6934 13938

LEWIS, C.P., D.L. FORBES

1974 Sediments and sedimentary processes Yukon Beaufort Sea Coast. Interim report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project Study F3, Dec. 1974. Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0014 095D 6230 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1966 Engineering study, Alaska Highway, Canadian section. Queen's Printer, Ottawa. 113 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115K

04-0015 116B 6708 13600

CANADA, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE

1974 Environmental overview of the Dempster Highway. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Ottawa, ca.1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources/Vegetation/  
Fisheries Resources/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P

04-0016 117A 6940 14100

CRAIG, B.G., J.G. FYLES

1960 Pleistocene geology of Arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 60-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0017 116A 6445 13715

CRAWFORD, W.J.P.

1959 The geology of southeastern Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C

04-0018 115F 6138 14032

DRISCOLL, F.G.

1974 Meltout rates of ice-cored moraines. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs 6(7): 715-716.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0019 1160 6751 13948

CROSSMAN, E.J., C.R. HARRINGTON

1970 Pleistocene pike, Esox lucius and Esox sp. from the Yukon Territory and Ontario. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7(4):1130-1138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0020 105D 6237 14100

DENNY, C.S., J.H. STICHT

1950 Late Quaternary geology and frost phenomena along the Alaska Highway. Unpublished MS. United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G 115J

04-0021 095D 6043 13504

DENNY, W.M.

1952 Late Quaternary geology and frost phenomena along Alaska Highway, northern British Columbia and south-eastern Yukon. Geological Society of America Bulletin 63:883-921.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Vegetation/  
Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

04-0022 115A 6240 13650

DENTON, G.H.

1965 Late Pleistocene glacial chronology, northeastern St. Elias Mountains, Canada. Ph.D. thesis, Yale University, New Haven, Conn. 88 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115K

04-0023 115B 6115 13935

DENTON, G.H., M. STUIVER

1966 Neoglacial chronology, northeastern St. Elias Mountains, Canada. American Journal of Science 264:577-599. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 173-186, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0024 115B 6110 13810

DENTON, G.H., M. STUIVER

1967 Late Pleistocene glacial stratigraphy and chronology, northeastern St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Geological Society of America Bulletin 78(4): 485-510. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 197-217, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0025 1150 6904 13750

DYCK, W., J.G. FYLES

1964 Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates III. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-40. Also In Radiocarbon 6:167-181.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116G 1160 117D

04-0026 106F 6541 13326

DYCK, W., et al.

1965 Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates IV.  
Radiocarbon 7:24-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0027 105A 6904 13750

DYCK, W., et al.

1966 Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates V.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-48. Also In  
Radiocarbon 8:96-127.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 1150 116B 117A 117D

04-0028 105C 6210 13400

EVANS, C.S.

1924 Report on Marsh Lake area, Yukon. B.A.Sc. thesis,  
Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105L 115A 115H 115I

04-0029 115B 6100 13830

FAHNESTOCK, R.K.

1969 Morphology of the Slims River. Icefield Ranges Re-  
search Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 1. American  
Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America,  
pp. 161-172. See Also Geological Society of America,  
1966, Annual Meeting Prog. Abst., pp. 64.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0030 117D 6920 13814

FORBES, D.L.

1975 Sedimentary processes and sediments, Babbage River  
Delta, Yukon coast. In Report of Activities, Part B.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B, pp. 157-160.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



04-0031 117A 6940 14100

FYLES, J.G.

1966 Quaternary stratigraphy, Mackenzie Delta and Arctic coastal plain. In Report of activities, May to October 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1, pp. 30-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0032 116N 6813 14100

GEIST, O.W.

1955 Vertebrate paleontological reconnaissance of the Old Crow River area, Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 66:1702.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

04-0033 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1968 Mass wasting studies in the Ogilvie and Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory. In Report of Activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A), pp. 165-166.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0034 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1969 Mass wasting forms and processes in a mountain environment, Yukon Territory (106D, 116B, C (East half)). In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt.A), pp. 62-63.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C

04-0035 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1969 Differences in talus forms in the Ogilvie and Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory. In Report of activities, Part B: November 1968 to March 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt.B), pp. 62-65.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0036 106D 6500 13400

GRAY, J.T.

1970 Mass wasting studies in the Ogilvie and Wernecke Mountains, Central Yukon Territory (106D, E, 116B, G). In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt.A), pp. 192-195.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 116B 116G

04-0037 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1971 Processes and rates of development of talus slopes and protalus rock glaciers in the Ogilvie and Wernecke Mountains, Central Yukon Territory. Ph.D. thesis, Dept. of Geography, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec. 285 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0038 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1972 Debris accretion on talus slopes in the Central Yukon Territory. In Slaymaker, O., and H.J. McPherson, eds. Mountain Geomorphology. B.C. Geographical Series, Number 14, pp. 75-84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0039 105A 6237 14100

HANSEN, H.P.

1953 Postglacial forests in the Yukon Territory and Alaska. American Journal of Science 251:505-542.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G 115K

04-0040 1150 6343 13841

HARINGTON, C.R., F.V. CLULOW

1973 Pleistocene mammals from Gold Run Creek, Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 10(5): 697-759.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0041 1150 6347 13906

HARINGTON, C.R.

1969 Pleistocene remains of the lion-like cat (Panthera atrox) from the Yukon Territory and northern Alaska. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6(5):1277-1288.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0042 095C 6010 12400

HEGINBOTTOM, J.A.

1974 Terrain, performance, Pointed Mountain gas pipeline. In Report of activities, Part B: November 1973 to March 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt. B), pp. 201-202.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0043 1160 6929 14100

HOW, G.T.S.

1974 Effects on the terrain of the construction and operation of the proposed Mackenzie gas pipeline project. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, Research Reports, ch. 1. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

04-0044 105M 6407 13915

HUGHES, O.L.

1965 Surficial geology studies in Central Yukon. In Report of activities: field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1, pp. 31-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150 115P 116B

04-0045 1160 6732 14000

HUGHES, O.L.

1971 Quaternary stratigraphy, Old Crow Basin and Porcupine River valley. In Report of activities. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A), pp. 168.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0046 106L 6800 13660

HUGHES, O.L., et al.

1973 Surficial geology and geomorphology - terrain maps (Mackenzie Valley): Trail River (106L), Bell River (116P), and part of Old Crow (1160, N(E $\frac{1}{2}$ )). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 167.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P

04-0047 1150 6358 13858

HUNTER, H.A., W. LANGSTON

1964 *Odontoma* in a northern mammoth. *Paleontology* 7(4): 674-681.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0048 105A 6314 13001

CANADA, DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS

1975 Design and construction; resources (civil); structures (bridges) section; Yukon Territory. Highways 8 and 10; Bridge upgrading. Interim report. Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Industrial Surficial Deposits/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F 105H 105I 105J 105K 105O

04-0049 105M 6400 13400

HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial and glacial geology, Mayo map areas (105M/9-16). Unpublished MS maps. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0050 105C 6300 13400

JOHNSTON, J.R.

1933 The geology and physiography of Lewes Basin, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105L 115H 115I

04-0051 115G 6115 13935

JOHNSON, P.G.

1971 Ice-cored moraine formation and degradation, Donjek Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. Geografiska Annaler, Series A 53(3-4):198-202. See also Inst. Brit. Geographers 3(1):abstract.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0052 115G 6115 13935

JOHNSON, P.G.

1972 The morphological effects of surges of the Donjek Glacier, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Glaciology 11(62):227-234. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 253-258, 1974.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0053 115G 6115 13935

JOHNSON, P.G.

1972 Recent crevasse fillings at the terminus of the Donjek Glacier, Saint Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. Geoscope 3(1):15-24.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0054 115B 6101 13843

JOHNSON, P.G.

1974 Mass movement of ablation complexes and their relationship to rock glaciers. Geografiska Annaler Series A 56(1-2):93-101.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0055 115B 6056 13818

JOHNSON, P.G.

1974 Glacier load variations, west lobe Kaskawulsh Glacier terminus, Yukon Territory. Geoscope 5(1):63-76.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0056 115B 6101 13843

JOHNSON, P.G.

1975 Mass movement processes in Metalline Creek, southwest Yukon Territory. Arctic 28(2):130-139. See also Proc. Can. Assoc. Geographers (Ontario Div.), Occasional Paper No. 5:22-23. Dept. of Geography, Trent University, Ontario.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0057 1150 6404 13925

HEILPRIN, A.

1899 Geology of the Klondike gold fields. Popular Science Monthly 55:300-317.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0058 106K 6940 14100

ENVIRONMENTAL-SOCIAL COMMITTEE, NORTHERN PIPELINES

1975 Mackenzie Valley and northern Yukon pipelines: regional analysis - terrain sensitivity of lower Mackenzie Region and Coastal Region. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Open File ESP 106, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

04-0059 105A 6704 13613

CANADA, DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS

1975 Design and construction; resources (civil); structures (bridges) section; Yukon Territory. Highways 2,3,5,6, 9 and 11; bridge upgrading. Final report. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L  
105M 115H 115I 1150 115P 116B 116C  
116G 116H 116I 116P

04-0060 105M 6400 13530

KINDLE, E.D.

1955 Keno Hill, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 55-12 (with marginal notes).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0061 115G 6119 13938

KOSTER, E.H.

n.d. The sedimentation of alluvial fans, Donjek Valley, Yukon. In Progress. Ph.D. project, University of Ottawa, Ontario.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0062 115F 6240 13915

KRINSLEY, D.B.

1965 Pleistocene geology of the southwest Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Glaciology 5(40):385-398.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0063 115F 6141 14032

KRINSLEY, D.B.

1966 The post-hypsithermal history of the Klutlan Glacier, southwest Yukon Territory, Canada. Geological Society of America, Program for 1966 Annual Meeting, pp. 115.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0064 105A 6400 12800

LERBEKMO, J.F., F.A. CAMPBELL

1969 Distribution, composition and source of the White River ash, Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6:109-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P

04-0065 105A 6400 12800

LERBEKMO, J.F., D.G.W. SMITH

1972 Temporal distinction between lobes of the White River ash by composition of non-titanium oxide minerals. Geological Society of America, Abstracts of Meetings 4(3):190.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P

04-0066 117A 6934 13938

LEWIS, C.P.

1975 Sediments and sedimentary processes, Yukon - Beaufort Sea coast. In Report of activities, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B, pp. 165-170.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0067 1160 6817 14022

LICHTI-FEDEROVICH, S.

1973 Palynology of six sections of Late Quaternary sediments from the Old Crow River, Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Botany 51(3):553-564.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

04-0068 116N 6817 14022

LICHTI-FEDEROVICH, S.

1974 Palynology of two sections of Late Quaternary sediments from the Porcupine River. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

04-0069 105F 6541 13326

LOWDON, J.A., W. BLAKE

1968 Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon dates VII. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-2 (Pt. B), pp. 207-245. Also In Radiocarbon 10:207-245.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 115F 115G 1150 115P 116B 116C

04-0070 117D 6934 13928

MacKAY, J.R., W.H. MATHEWS

1956 Superficial geology of the Firth River archaeological site, Yukon Territory. Arctic 9:210-211.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



04-0071 117D 6938 13907

MackAY, J.R.

1957 Structural features formed by glacier ice at Nicholson Peninsula and Herschel Island, N.W.T., Canada.

Ann. Assoc. American Geographers 47:168-169. Abstract only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0072 117D 6922 13931

MackAY, J.R., et al.

1961 Geology of the Engigstciak archaeological site, Yukon Territory. Arctic 14:25-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Archaeological Resources  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0073 117A 6938 13907

MackAY, J.R.

1963 Notes on the shoreline recession along the coast of the Yukon Territory. Arctic 16(3):195-197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0074 117A 6940 14100

MackAY, J.R.

1971 The origin of massive icy beds in permafrost, western Arctic coast, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 8(4):397-422.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0075 117A 6940 14100

MackAY, J.R., et al.

1972 Relic Pleistocene permafrost. Science 176:1321-1323.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0076 115A 6102 13823

MacLEAN, D.A.

1973 Landforms of Kluane National Park, Vol. II. Report prepared by Thurber Consultants Ltd. for Park Advisory Services, Canadian Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

04-0077 115A 6102 13823

MacLEAN, D.A.

1973 Landforms of Kluane National Park, Vol. I. Report prepared by Thurber Consultants Ltd. for Park Advisory Services, Canadian Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

04-0078 ALL 6940 14100

JOURNAUX, M.A.

1969 Phénomènes périglaciaires dans le nord de l'Alaska et du Yukon. Association de Géographes français, Bulletin No. 369, pp. 337-350.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0079 1160 6728 13954

McALLISTER, D.E., C.R. HARRINGTON

1969 Pleistocene grayling, Thymallus, from Yukon, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6(5):1185-1190.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0080 117A 6859 13722

McCLOY, J.M.

1969 Morphologic characteristics of the Blow River Delta, Yukon Territory, Canada. Ph.D. thesis, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College. 143 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock  
Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0081 117A 7000 13400

McDONALD, B.C., C.P. LEWIS

1973 Geomorphic and sedimentologic processes of rivers and coast, Yukon Coastal Plain. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-39, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

04-0082 117A 6940 14100

LEWIS, C.P., B.C. McDONALD

1973 Discussion paper - Rivers of the Yukon north slope. Pages 251-271 In Fluvial processes and sedimentation. Proc. Hydrology Symposium, University of Alberta, by the National Research Council, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

04-0083 117A 6940 14100

McDONALD, B.C., C.P. LEWIS

1973 Sedimentary and geomorphic processes, Yukon coastal plain. Pages 233-235 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0084 116N 6734 13950

LYDEKKER, R.

1885 Catalogue of the fossil mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History), Part II, pp. 1-323.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

04-0085 116N 6929 14100

MOLLARD, J.D. AND ASSOCIATES

1971 Air photo typing for the Pipeline Route Study, Northwest Project Study Group. Prepared by Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Research Ltd. for Williams Bros. Canada Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117C 117D

04-0086 1160 6757 14011

MOLLARD, J.D.

1972 Air-photo terrain classification and mapping for northern feasibility studies. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum 104, pp. 105-127.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0087 117A 6934 13855

NAYLOR, D., et al.

1972 Pleistocene deposits exposed along the Yukon coast. Arctic 25(1):49-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0088 117D 6938 13907

O'NEILL, J.J.

1916 Geological reports, Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1915 -- reconnaissance on Herschel Island, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1915, pp. 236-237.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0089 117A 6940 14100

O'NEILL, J.J.

1924 Geology of the Arctic coast of Canada, west of the Kent Peninsula. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918, Vol. 9 (Geology and Geography) Pt. A, pp. 1A-107A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0090 095C 6010 12400

OWEN, E.B.

1971 Soils along Westcoast Transmission Company's proposed pipeline, Pointed Mountain, N.W.T. to Beaver River, B.C., Canada. Unpublished report. Geological Survey of Canada. 5 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0091 095C 6010 12400

OWEN, E.B., D.W. VAN EYK

1975 Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline. Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 74-30, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation/Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0092 106B 6940 14100

PIPELINE APPLICATION ASSESSMENT GROUP

1974 Mackenzie Valley pipeline assessment. Environmental and socio-economic effects of the proposed Canadian Arctic Gas pipeline on the Northwest Territories and Yukon. Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 442 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

04-0093 116B 6404 13925

PARKER, M.L.

1969 Dendrochronological investigations in Canada. In Report of activities, Part B: November 1968 to March 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt.B), pp. 67-68.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0094 116K 6700 14054

CAIRNES, D.D.

1912 Differential erosion and equiplanation in portions of Yukon and Alaska. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 23:333-348.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0095 095D 6237 14100

CLARK, A.C.

1943 Design problems presented by soil and climatic conditions on the Alcan Highway. Pacific Builder and Engineer 49(3):38, 40, 42-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K

04-0096 116B 6450 13821

COOK, R.D.

1975 Bridge site; geotechnical investigation; Lower Blackstone River; Mile 72.8 Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Western Region.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0097 1160 6728 13954

DE LORME, L.D.

1968 Pleistocene freshwater Ostracoda from Yukon, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 46(5):859-876.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0098 1050 6318 13010

KERSHAW, G.P.

n.d. Geomorphic and ecologic analysis of the Mactung area, MacMillan Pass, Y.T. and N.W.T. Unpublished and In Progress. Masters thesis, Geography Dept., University of Waterloo, Ontario.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Forestry/  
Vegetation/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0099 105A 6001 12833

HANSEN, H.P.

1950 Postglacial forests along the Alaska Highway in British Columbia. Proceedings, American Philosophical Society 94(5):411-421.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0100 1150 6341 13836

HAY, O.P.

1923 Characteristics of sundry fossil vertebrates. 1. Additional of Equus lambei from the Yukon. Pan-American Geology, March issue, pp. 101-103.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0101 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1967 Pleistocene geology, Snag-Kluane Lake, southwestern Yukon. In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt. A), pp. 50-51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0102 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1967 Pleistocene chronology and comparative landforms study. Ice 23:4-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J

04-0103 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1968 Pleistocene geology, Snag-Kluane Lake, southwestern Yukon (115F - E $\frac{1}{2}$ , G, J, K - E $\frac{1}{2}$ ). In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. A), pp. 179-180.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0104 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1969 Pleistocene geology of the Snag-Klutlan area, southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. Ph.D. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minn.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J

04-0105 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1970 Late Quaternary vegetation changes in the western Yukon Territory, Canada: their relationship to the regional Late Wisconsin glacial history. American Quaternary Association, 1st meeting, 1970, pp. 109. Abstract only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0106 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1971 Late Quaternary vegetation and climatic history of the Snag-Klutlan area, southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 82:595-978.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0107 115F 6245 13930

RAMPTON, V.N.

1971 Late Pleistocene glaciations of the Snag-Klutlan area, Yukon Territory. Arctic 24(4):277-300.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0108 105D 6237 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1972 Surficial deposits; Alaska Highway, Whitehorse, to Alaska-Yukon boundary. In Report of activities, Part B: November 1971 to March 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt.B), pp. 118-122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115F 115G 115K

04-0109 115A 6102 13823

RAMPTON, V.N.

1975 Surficial deposits and landforms of Kluane National Park. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg, Man.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

04-0110 116B 6425 13847

RICKARD, T.A.

1909 The Yukon ditch. Mining and Scientific Press 98:117-120, and 148-152.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



04-0111 1150 6510 13800

RICKER, K.E.

1968 Quaternary geology in the southern Ogilvie Ranges, Yukon Territory, and an investigation of morphological, periglacial, pedological and botanical criteria for possible use in the chronology of morainal sequences. M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Pedology/Vegetation/Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P 116A 116B 116G

04-0112 115F 6141 13946

RUST, B.R.

1972 Pebble orientation in fluvial sediments. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 42(2):384-388.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0113 115G 6105 13906

RUTTER, N.W.

1968 Morainal studies of the Bighorn and Grizzly Glaciers, Yukon Territory (115G). In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt.A), pp. 180-181.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0114 115G 6105 13906

RUTTER, N.W.

1969 Comparisons of moraines formed by surging and normal glaciers. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 6:991-999. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 39-46, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0115 115F 6230 14000

RAMPTON, V.N.

1970 Neoglacial fluctuations of the Natazhat and Klutlan Glaciers, Yukon Territory, Canada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 7:1236-1263.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 115K

04-0116 1150 6940 14100

RUTTER, N.W.

1969 Pleistocene paleosol investigations in parts of Western Canada. Pages 83-102 In Pawluk, S. (Ed.). Pedology and Quaternary Research, Symposium, held at the University of Alberta, Edmonton, by the National Research Council of Canada. 218 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P ALL

04-0117 1150 6357 13839

RUTTER, N.W.

1970 Paleosol studies in Central Yukon (115P). In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt.A), pp. 182.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

04-0118 115F 6119 13948

SHARP, R.P.

1942 Soil structures in the St. Elias Range, Yukon Territory. Journal of Geomorphology 5:275-301.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0119 115F 6119 13948

SHARP, R.P.

1942 Mudflow levees. Journal of Geomorphology 5(3): 222-228.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0120 115F 6119 13948

SHARP, R.P.

1951 Glacial history of Wolf Creek, St. Elias Range, Canada. Journal of Geology 59(2):97-117.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0121 115B 6050 13835

STUIVER, M., et al.

1964 Age of a widespread layer of volcanic ash in the southwestern Yukon Territory. Arctic 17(4): 259-260. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 1. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 219-220, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0122 115B 6115 14016

STUIVER, M.

1969 Yale natural radiocarbon measurements IX. Radiocarbon 11:545-658.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G

04-0123 116B 6527 13942

TERASMAE, J., O.L. HUGHES

1966 Late Wisconsin chronology and history of vegetation in the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. The Palaeobotanist 15:235-242.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

04-0124 105M 6358 13504

WERNECKE, L.

1932 Glaciation, depth of frost, and ice veins of Keno Hill and vicinity, Yukon Territory. Engineering and Mining Journal 133(1):38-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

04-0125 105M 6400 13600

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1966 Notes on glaciation in Central Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115I 115J 115O 115P 116A

04-0126 115H 6200 13600

CAMPBELL, R.B.

n.d. Glacial geology, Aishihik Lake map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0127 115A 6100 13600

CAMPBELL, R.B.

n.d. Glacial geology, Dezadeash map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0128 105E 6200 13400

CAMPBELL, R.B.

n.d. Glacial geology, Laberge map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0129 105L 6300 13400

CAMPBELL, R.B.

1967 Glacial geology - Glenlyon map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1222A. See also Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 352.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0130 115I 6300 13600

- HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial geology - Carmacks map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0131 115N 6400 13800

HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial geology, Stewart River map-area. Unpublished map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150

04-0132 115H 6200 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial and glacial geology, Aishihik Lake map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0133 115P 6400 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial geology, McQuesten map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0134 106E 6940 14100

HUGHES, O.L.

1972 Surficial geology of northern Yukon Territory and northwestern District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-36. (Includes G.S.C. Map 1319A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

04-0135 106K 6700 13200

HUGHES, O.L.

1972 Unedited drafts of three surficial geology maps with legend comprising: surficial geology and geomorphology of Ontaratue River (NTS 106J), Martin House (NTS 106K), and Travaiillant Lake (NTS 1060) at a scale of 1:125,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Open-file 108.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0136 115A 6100 13600

KINDLE, E.D.

1953 Dezadeash map-area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1019A. See also Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 268.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0137 115F 6200 13800

MULLER, J.E.

1966 Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory - glaciation. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1178A. See also Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 340.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0138 115J 6300 13800

RAMPTON, V.N.

n.d. Glacial geology, Snag map-area. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K

04-0139 106C 6500 13200

RICKER, K.E.

1974 Surficial geology of the Nadaleen River map-area, Yukon and Northwest Territories (106C). Geological Survey of Canada, Open file 207. 34 pp. + map.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0140 117A 6800 13600

RAMPTON, V.N.

1974 Terrain evaluation with respect to pipeline construction, Mackenzie transportation corridor, northern part, Lat. 68°N. to coast. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-47, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0141 106C 6500 13400  
VERNON, P., O.L. HUGHES  
1966 Surficial geology, Dawson, Larsen Creek, and Nash  
Creek map-areas. Geological Survey of Canada,  
Bulletin no. 136 (includes maps 1170-A, 1171-A,  
1172-A).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 116A 116B 116C 116G

04-0142 105G 6200 13000  
WHEELER, J.O.  
n.d. Glacial geology, Finlayson Lake map-area. Unpub-  
lished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0143 105F 6200 13200  
WHEELER, J.O.  
n.d. Glacial geology, Quiet Lake map-area. Unpublished  
MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0144 105B 6100 13000  
WHEELER, J.O.  
n.d. Glacial map, Wolf Lake map-area. Unpublished  
MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0145 105K 6300 13200  
WHEELER, J.O.  
n.d. Glacial geology, Tay River map-area. Unpublished  
MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0146 117A 6846 13727

PAMENTER, B.

1970 Drill pads can mollify permafrost. Oilweek  
21(42):47-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0147 105C 6100 13200

WHEELER, J.O.

n.d. Glacial geology, Teslin map-area. Unpublished MS  
map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0148 116B 6404 13926

BROOKER, E.W. & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1972 Ground temperature study of Dawson. Consultants  
report dated September 14, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0149 116N 6929 14100

ADAM, K.M.

1974 Impact from winter road use and misuse. In Environ-  
mental impact assessment of the portion of the  
Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta,  
Vol. IV, Research reports, ch. 2. Environment  
Protection Board, Winnipeg, Man.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P 117A 117C 117D

04-0150 095D 6237 14100

EAGER, W.L., W.T. PRYOR

1945 Ice formation on the Alaska Highway. Public  
Roads 24:55-74, 82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K



04-0151 116N 6929 14100

HALL, K.L., et al.

1972 Progress report: arctic oil pipeline research.  
National Research Council of Canada, Technical  
Memorandum 104, pp. 215-219.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117C 117D

04-0152 105A 6028 12907

HUNTER, C.F.

1962 Engineers build a bridge in the Yukon. Canadian  
Army Journal 16(2):120-130, 136.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0153 117A 6938 13907

HUNTER, J.A., L. ROSNUK

1973 Shallow seismic surveys, Yukon coast. In Report  
of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0154 105D 6043 13503

BROOKER, E.W. & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1971 Soil and foundation conditions, Whitehorse escarp-  
ment. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Transport,  
Toronto. 18 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0155 105M 6735 13950

JUDGE, A.S.

1973 The thermal regime of the Mackenzie Valley:  
observations of the natural state. Environmental-  
Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force  
on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-38, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

04-0156 1150 6404 13925

LISSEY, A.

1970 Description of field work. Prepared for Inland Waters Branch, Canada Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0157 117A 6940 14100

MacKAY, J.R.

1972 Permafrost and ground ice. In Proceedings, Canadian Northern Pipeline Research Conference, 2-4 Feb., 1972. Assoc. Comm. Geotechnical Research, National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum 104, pp. 235-248.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0158 105J 6300 13000

WHEELER, J.O.

n.d. Glacial geology - Sheldon Lake. Unpublished MS map. Geological Survey of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0159 117A 6938 13907

MacKAY, J.R.

1973 Problems in the origin of massive icy beds, Western Arctic, Canada. Pages 223-227, In North American contribution, permafrost. 2nd International Conference Permafrost, Yakutsk, Siberia. Printing and Publishing Office, National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0160 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1969 The collapse of solifluction lobes as a factor in vegetating blockfields. Arctic 22(4):395-402. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 103-107, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0161 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1970 Morphology and ecology of solifluction lobe development - Ruby Range, Yukon Territory. Ph.D. thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0162 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W., C.S. ALEXANDER

1971 Methods of measuring mass wasting; review and critique. Proceedings, Association of American Geographers 3:135-139.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0163 116F 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1972 Solifluction rates in the Ruby Range, Yukon Territory: a preliminary report. Pages 56-58 In Adams, W.P. and F.M. Helleiner (Eds.). International Geography 1972. 22nd International Geographical Congress, Toronto, University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

04-0164 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1972 Upheaved blocks: a curious feature of instability in the tundra. Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 2, pp. 106-110. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 177-181, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0165 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1972 The periglacial environment, permafrost and man. Association of American Geographers, Commission on College Geography, Resource Paper 14. 88 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0166 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1973 Rates of mass wasting in the Ruby Range, Yukon Territory. Pages 235-245 In North American Contribution, Permafrost. 2nd International Conference on Permafrost, Yakutsk, Siberia. Printing and Publishing Office, National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0167 116B 6704 13613

PUFAHL, D.E., et al.

1974 Observations on recent highway cuts in permafrost. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 74-32, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P

04-0168 116B 6704 13613

QUONG, J.Y.C.

1971 Highway construction and permafrost with special reference to the active layer. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Yukon District, Y.T. 25 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P

04-0169 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1971 Ground ice conditions: Yukon Coastal Plain and adjacent areas. In Report of Activities, Part B: November 1970 to March 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Part B), pp. 128-130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0170 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1904 Crystosphenes or buried ice sheets of ice in tundra of North America. Journal of Geology 12(3):232-236.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0171 116B 6404 13923

TYRRELL, J.B.

1910 Rock glacier or crystocrenes. *Journal of Geology*  
18:549-553.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0172 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1917 The frozen muck in the Klondike District, Yukon  
Territory. *Transactions, Royal Society of Canada*  
(Ser.3), 4(Sec. 4):39-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0173 117D 6918 13822

CARSON, J.M., et al.

1975 Marine seismic refraction profiling Kay Point,  
Yukon Territory. *In Report of activities, Part*  
B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B,  
pp. 9-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0174 117A 6934 13850

MacKAY, J.R.

1972 Offshore permafrost and ground ice, southern  
Beaufort Sea, Canada. *Canadian Journal of*  
*Earth Sciences* 9(11):1550-1561.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0175 117A 6857 13710

SHEARER, J.M.

1971 Preliminary interpretation of shallow seismic  
reflection profiles from the west side of Mac-  
kenzie Bay, Beaufort Sea. *Geological Survey*  
*of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt.B)*, pp. 128-138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0176 117A 6930 13627  
SHEARER, J.M., S. BLASCO

1975 Further observations of the scouring phenonema in the Beaufort Sea. In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1975. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt.A), pp. 483-493.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0177 117C 7000 13800  
VILKS, G.

1973 Ecology of recent planktonic Foraminifera in the surface waters of the Beaufort Sea. In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.A), pp. 122-123.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0178 117A 6940 14100  
LEWIS, C.P., D.L. FORBES

1974 Sediments and sedimentary processes, Yukon Beaufort Sea Coast. Terrain Sciences Division, Geological Survey of Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 74-29, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0179 095D 6237 14100  
HUNTLEY, T.A., R.F. ROYALL

1945 Construction of the Alaska Highway. U.S. Public Roads Commission No. P-3471, Washington, D.C. 176 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F 115G 115K

04-0180 105D 6100 13400  
WHEELER, J.O.

1961 Map of glacial features of Whitehorse map-area, Yukon Territory (Fig. 1 and Chapter II). In Wheeler, J.O. Whitehorse map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 312.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0181 106D 6451 13403

GRAY, J.T.

1972 Postglacial rock wall recession in the Ogilvie and Wernecke Mountains, central Yukon Territory. In Adams, W.P. and F.M. Helleiner (Eds.). International Geography 1972, Vol. 1, pp. 24-26. Paper Submitted to the 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal Canada. University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0182 1150 6341 13838

LAMBE, L.M.

1911 On Arctotherium from the Pleistocene of Yukon. Canadian Field Naturalist 25(2):21-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0183 115B 6044 13908

LOOMIS, S.R.

1969 Morphology and structure of an ice-cored medial moraine, Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon. M.A. thesis, University of Michigan. (See also: 1968, Proc. 19th Alaskan Science Conference, p. 42; 1970, Proc. Assoc. Amer. Geog., Vol. 2, pp. 88-92; 1970, Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific results, Vol. 2, American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 27-31; 1970, Arctic Institute of North America, technical paper 57, pp. 1-65; 1971, Symp. Natural and Physiolog. Environment of the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon, University of Mich.).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0184 1150 6404 13925

OSGOOD, W.H.

1905 Scaphoceros tyrrelli, an extinct ruminant from the Klondike gravels. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection (Quarterly Issue), pp. 173-185.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0185 095D 6043 13503

RAUP, H.M., C.S. DENNY

n.d. Photo interpretation of vegetation along southern part of Alaska Highway: its use as an indicator of the kind of ground. U.S. Geological Survey, Open File Report no. 50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D

04-0186 105K 6213 13322

RIPLEY, KLOHN AND LEONOFF LTD.

1967 Proposed Pelly River bridge. Part of the Anvil Mining Project report prepared by Ripley, Klohn and Leonoff, Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0187 105K 6214 13321

RIPLEY, KLOHN AND LEONOFF LTD.

1967 Foundation conditions proposed Anvil Mines Town-site (preliminary report).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0188 115G 6157 13953

RUST, B.R.

1972 Structure and process in a braided river. Sedimentology 18(3-4):221-245.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0189 115G 6118 13957

BERG, T.

1968 Push moraines of the Steele Glacier. Paper presented at Symposium on Surging Glaciers, Banff, June 6-8, 1968.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0190 115F 6119 13948

SHARP, R.P.

1949 Studies of supraglacial debris on valley glaciers. American Journal of Science 247(5):289-315.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G



04-0191 105D 6237 14100

STICHT, J.H.

1951 Geomorphology and glacial geology along the Alaska Highway in Yukon Territory and Alaska. Ph.D. thesis, Harvard University. 176 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115F 115G 115K

04-0192 105D 6237 14100

HAKE, B.F.

1943 "Glaciers" on Alcan Highway, Whitehorse, Y.T. to Fairbanks, Alaska. 241 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115F 115G 115K

04-0193 115F 6314 13955

HAYES, C.W., A.H. BROOKS

1905 Ice cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. National Geographic Magazine 11(5):199-201.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 115K 115N 115O

04-0194 117A 6945 13650

MacKAY, J.R.

1959 Glacier ice-thrust features of the Yukon Coast. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Geographical Bulletin no. 13, pp. 5-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0195 115A 6100 13600

MILLER, M.M., J.H. ANDERSON

1968 Rock glaciers of the Dezadeash District, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. In Science and the North. Proceedings of the 19th Alaska Science Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 45-46. Alaska Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Abstract only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0196 116B 6704 13613

QUONG, J.Y.C.

1971 Highway construction and permafrost with special reference to the active layer. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum 103, pp. 50-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P

04-0197 115F 6119 13948

SHARP, R.P.

1942 Ground-ice mounds in tundra. Geographical Review 32:417-423.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0198 116G 6700 13613

RICHARDSON, N.W., E.K. SAUER

1974 Terrain evaluation of the Dempster Highway across the Eagle Plain and along the Richardson Mountains. In New frontiers in geotechnical engineering. Paper presented to the 27th Canadian Geotechnical Conference, Edmonton, Alberta, Nov. 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I

04-0199 115B 6101 13831

NICKLING, W.G.

1974 Mechanics of loess transport, Slims River Valley, Yukon Territory. Ph.D. thesis, University of Ottawa, Dept. of Geography, Ottawa, Ont.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0200 105D 6700 14054

CAIRNES, D.D.

1912 Some suggested new physiographic terms (equiplanation, deplanation, and applanation). American Journal of Science (Ser.4) 34:75-87.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K

04-0201 115I 6323 13641

CARSON, P.J.

1955 Ice bridges. Royal Engineers Journal, June 1955,  
pp. 166-176.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

04-0202 1150 6355 13918

TYRRELL, J.B.

1903 A peculiar artesian well in the Klondike. Engineering  
and Mining Journal 75(5):188.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0203 1150 6342 13838

GILMORE, C.W.

1908 Smithsonian exploration in Alaska in 1907 in search  
of Pleistocene fossil vertebrates. Smithsonian  
Miscellaneous Collection 51:1-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0204 1150 6343 13841

HAY, O.P.

1917 Description of a new species of extinct horse,  
Equus lambei from the Pleistocene of Yukon Ter-  
ritory. Proceedings, U.S. National Museum 53:  
435-443.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0205 1150 6342 13838

OSGOOD, W.H.

1905 Mastodon remains in the Yukon valley. Proceedings,  
Biological Society of Washington 17:254-255.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0206 1150 6359 13917

QUACKENBUSH, L.S.

1909 Notes on Alaskan mammoth expeditions of 1907 and 1908.  
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History  
26:87-130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0207 1150 6355 13918

BAIRD, A.

1955 Search for a submerged channel. Western Miner and  
Oil Review, July 1955, pp. 36-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0208 1150 6404 13925

MILNER, M.

n.d. Some geologic and geomorphic features in the Klondike  
Goldfields. Mining Section, Oil and Minerals Division,  
Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.  
3 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0209 1150 6402 13915

WHITEAVES, J.F.

1903 Crania of extinct bisons from the Klondike Creek  
gravels. Ottawa Naturalist 16:240-241.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0210 1150 6402 13924

WILLIAMS, M.Y.

1937 Three skulls of Bison crassicornis Richardson from  
the Yukon. Transactions, Royal Society of Canada,  
3rd Series, Section IV, Vol. 31, pp. 105-110.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0211 116H 6638 13750

DIER, J.S.

1969 Techniques for setting drill rig piling and surface casing under permafrost conditions. In Brown, R.J.E. (Ed.). Proceedings of the third Canadian conference on permafrost, 14 and 15 January, 1969. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum No. 96, pp. 163-173.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J

04-0212 116C 6426 14044

DREWE, J.G.

1969 Design and construction problems at the Clinton Mine of Cassiar Asbestos Corporation Limited. In Brown, R.J.E. (Ed.). Proceedings of the third Canadian conference on permafrost, 14 and 14 January, 1969. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum No. 96, pp. 71-78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0213 ALL 6940 14100

PEWE, T.L.

1973 Ice wedge casts and post permafrost in North America. Geoforum 15:15-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0214 116N 6929 14100

HARWOOD, T.A.

1969 Some possible problems with pipelines in permafrost regions. In Brown, R.J.E. (Ed.). Proceedings of the third Canadian conference on permafrost, 14 and 15 January, 1969. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum No. 96, pp. 79-84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P 117A 117C 117D

04-0215 106E 6800 13600

HUGHES, O.L., et al.

1973 Terrain evaluation with respect to pipeline construction, Mackenzie transportation corridor, central part, Lat. 64° to 68° N. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-37, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116N 116O 116P

04-0216 117A 6800 13600

RAMPTON, V.N.

1974 Terrain maps - Mackenzie Valley -- surficial and landform maps: Aklavik (107B/W $\frac{1}{2}$ ), Blow River (117A), Demarcation Point (117C) and Herschel Island (117D). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 191.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0217 117A 6800 13600

RAMPTON, V.N.

1970 Preliminary drafts of surficial geology maps covering parts of NTS 107B, 117A, 117C, and 117D. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0218 105F 6151 13218

MacLEOD, N.R., D.W. HAYLEY

1974 Ketzia River bridge - foundation evaluation. Report prepared by EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. for Yukon Territorial Government. 7 pp. + Appendices.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0219 105A 6056 12913

MacLEOD, N.R., L.A. BALANKO

1974 Tuchitua River bridge - foundation evaluation. Report prepared by EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. for Yukon Territorial Government. 7 pp. + Appendices.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0220 105D 6108 13521

YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT, HIGHWAYS DIVISION

1972 Whitehorse Keno road - Mile 0.7 to 24.8, foundation drill and auger tests. MS report and data. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E

04-0221 116G 6700 13613

RICHARDSON, N.W., E.K. SAUER

1975 Terrain evaluation of the Dempster Highway across the Eagle Plain and along the Richardson Mountains, Yukon Territory. Canadian Geotechnical Journal 12(3):296-321.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Industrial Surficial Deposits/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I

04-0222 1150 6813 14100

HARINGTON, C.R.

1970 Ice age mammal research in the Yukon Territory and Alaska. Pages 35-52 In Smith, R.A. and J.W. Smith (Eds.). Early man and environments in northwest North America. Proceedings of the Second annual Paleoenvironmental Workshop of the University of Calgary Archaeological Association. University of Calgary Student Press, Calgary, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116N 116O 117A 117B

04-0223 116C 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

1894 Notes on the occurrence of mammoth remains in the Yukon District of Canada, and in Alaska. Quarterly of the Geological Society of London 10(Feb. 1894): 1-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0224 1150 6343 13841

LAMBE, L.M.

1911 Paleontological Division. Geological Survey Branch, Summary report for 1910, pp. 269-280, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0225 116B 6400 13905

LAMBE, L.M.

1912 Paleontological Division - Vertebrates. Geological Survey Branch, Summary report for 1911, pp. 346-349, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0226 1150 6724 13701

LAMBE, L.M.

1914 Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1912, pp. 397-403, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116P

04-0227 115I 6322 13640

REED, W.E., et al.

1975 Depositional environment interpretation from settling - velocity (Psi) determinations. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 86(9):1321-1328.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

04-0228 115G 6121 13847

LONG, A.

1965 Smithsonian Institution radiocarbon measurements II. Radiocarbon 7:245-256.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0229 116I 6642 13720

ANDERSON, G.W.

1971 Near-gauge holes through permafrost. Oil and Gas Journal 69(38):128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0230 116I 6642 13720

ANDERSON, G.W.

1971 Stable foam circulation cuts surface hole costs. World Oil 173(4):39-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



04-0231 117A 6811 14000

GIDLEY, J.W.

1913 Notice of the occurrence of a Pleistocene camel north of the Arctic Circle. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection 60(26):2 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B

04-0232 095D 6237 14100

THOMSON, S.

1966 Icings on the Alaska Highway. Proceedings, Permafrost International Conference at Purdue University. National Academy of Science, National Research Council, Publication no. 1287, pp. 526-529.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K

04-0233 1150 6404 13925

CLARK, T.H.

1927 A fossil bison skull from Yukon Territory. Canadian Field Naturalist 41(3):45-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0234 115G 6124 13942

RUST, B.R.

1975 Fabric and structure in glacio-fluvial gravels. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication no. 23, pp. 238-248.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0235 117D 6922 13931

MacKAY, J.R.

1958 A subsurface organic layer associated with permafrost in the western Arctic. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Geographical Branch Paper no. 18. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0236 1150 6346 13853

GUTHRIE, R.D.

1966 The extinct wapiti of Alaska and Yukon Territory.  
Canadian Journal of Zoology 44(1):47-57.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0237 117B 6812 14000

HARINGTON, C.R.

1971 Ice age mammals in Canada. Arctic Circular 12(2):  
66-89.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0238 117B 6812 14000

HARINGTON, C.R.

1974 Animal life in the ice age. Canadian Geographical  
Journal 88(4):38-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0239 115G 6102 13832

JOHNSON, J.P.

1970 The Icefield Ranges Research Project - rock glaci-  
ers. Ice 33:7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0240 115G 6102 13832

JOHNSON, P.G.

1972 Stop 7: rock glacier, 1 mile (1.6 km) north by  
foot trail from Mile 1061 (km 1697.6), Alaska  
Highway. Pages 17-18 In Hughes, O.L., et al.  
(Eds.). Quaternary geology and geomorphology,  
southern and central Yukon (Northern Canada).  
24th International Geological Congress Guidebook,  
Field Excursion 411, 59 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0241 115B 6142 14034

JOHNSON, P.G.

1972 Variations in the degradation of Neoglacial ice-cored moraines, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. Pages 29-31 In Adams, W.P., and F.M. Helleiner (Eds.). International Geography 1972, Vol. 1. 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115G

04-0242 115G 6109 13931

LOUGEAY, R.

1972 Thermal contrasts between ice-cored detrital surfaces. Pages 159-161 In Adams, W.P., and F.M. Helleiner (Eds.). International Geography 1972, Vol. 1. 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, Canada. Toronto, University of Toronto Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0243 1160 6812 14000

MATTHEWS, J.V.

1975 Insects and plant macrofossils from two Quaternary exposures in the Old Crow - Porcupine Region, Yukon Territory, Canada. Arctic and Alpine Research 7(3): 249-259.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B

04-0244 106E 6700 13250

CANADIAN AERO SERVICE LTD.

1961 Access route study, Taylor Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Great Plains Development Company of Canada, Ltd. 14 pp. + Photomaps.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K

04-0245 115F 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1971 Geomorphic effect of the arctic ground squirrel in an alpine environment. Geografiska Annaler Ser. A, 53:100-106.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0246 106A 6451 13403

WILLIAMS, P.J.

1970 Processes of slope formation: recent quantitative studies in Canada. *Annals Geomorph.*, Supp. No. 7: 67-70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 116B

04-0247 117A 7000 13600

LEWIS, C.F.M., et al.

1976 Ice scour on the Canadian Beaufort Sea Continental Shelf. *In* Program with Abstracts, Vol. 1, annual meetings. Geological Association of Canada and Mineralogical Association of Canada, pp. 83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0248 115B 6200 13800

BAIRD, D.M.

1964 Geology and landforms as illustrated by selected Canadian topographic maps. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C 115F 115G

04-0249 095E 6530 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1952 Map of the Upper Yukon River basin in Yukon Territory, and adjacent parts of the Northwest Territories and northern British Columbia, showing distribution and thickness of Recent volcanic ash deposits (Figure 1 and Chapters II, III). Pages 5-14 *In* Bostock, H.S. *Geology of Northwest Shakwak Valley, Yukon Territory.* Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 267.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G

105H 105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N

105O 105P 106B 106C 106D 115A 115B

115C 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K

115N 115O 115P 116B 116C 116F 116G

04-0250 105B 6400 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S., et al.

1964 Multiple glaciation of southern Yukon Territory. *In* Summary of activities: office and laboratory, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-2, pp. 23-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J 105K

105L 105M 106D 115A 115F 115G 115H

115I 115J 115K 115O 115P 116A 116B

116C

04-0251 105B 6500 13100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1897 Information respecting the Yukon District from the reports of Wm. Ogilvie (Dominion Land Surveyor) and from other sources. Dept. of the Interior, Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Settlement Patterns/  
Economic Minerals - Bedrock/Forestry/  
Agriculture/Fisheries Resources/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 106B 106C 106D  
115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B 116C

04-0252 095C 6530 13200

CAPPS, S.R.

1915 An ancient volcanic eruption in the upper Yukon basin. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 95-D, pp. 59-64.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D  
106E 106F 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H

04-0253 095B 6300 12940

DAWSON, G.M.

1888 Recent observations on the glaciation of British Columbia and adjacent regions. Geol. Magazine (New Series, Decade III) 5:347-350.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105L 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K

04-0254 115B 6300 14100

DENTON, G.H.

1974 Quaternary glaciations of the White River Valley, Alaska, with a regional synthesis for the northern St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon Territory. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 85(6):871-892. See also Stuiver, M., et al. 1969. Quaternary glacial chronology, White River Valley, Northern Wrangell and St. Elias Mountains, Alaska. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, Part 7:218.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C 115F 115G 115J 115K

04-0255 105D 6300 13200

GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 Geotechnical reconnaissance proposed Whitehorse -  
Faro rail extension. Consultants report dated  
October, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Transportation/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105K 105L

04-0256 115B 6200 13800

GOLDTHWAIT, R.P.

1966 Evidence from Alaskan glaciers of major climatic  
changes. In World climate from 8000 to 0 B.C.,  
International Symposium, London. Proceedings,  
London, Royal Meteorological Society, pp. 40-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

04-0257 095B 6500 13226

HANSON, L.W.

1965 Size distribution of the White River ash, Yukon  
Territory. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta,  
Edmonton, Alta. 59 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C  
106D 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B  
116C

04-0258 106C 6500 13200

RICKER, K.E.

n.d. Manuscript surficial geology maps of the Nadaleen  
River map-area (106C/1-16). Scale 1:50,000. Unpublished.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Terrain Sci. Div.,  
Vancouver and Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0259 1150 6735 13950

HARINGTON, C.R.

1971 Ice-age mammal research in the Yukon Territory  
and Alaska. University of British Columbia Law  
Review 6(1), Supp., pp. 59-73.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116N 116O

04-0260 105C 6300 13000

HAYES, C.W.

1892 An expedition through the Yukon district. National Geographic Magazine 4:117-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals -  
Bedrock/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J 105K 105L  
115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K

04-0261 106K 6700 13400

HENOCH, W.E.S.

1960 Fluvio-morphological features of the Peel and lower Mackenzie Rivers. Geographical Bulletin 15:31-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

04-0262 106B 6600 13232

HENOCH, W.E.S.

1960 Geographical Branch survey in the Mackenzie Delta and Peel River area, 1958. Arctic Circular, Aug. 1960, pp. 9-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Ungulates/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106E 106F 106L 116A 116H

04-0263 115F 6400 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

1966 Surficial geology studies, Central and southwestern Yukon. In Report of activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1, pp. 46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H 115K 115O 115P

04-0264 115H 6200 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

1967 Surficial geology studies, Aishihik Lake map-area. In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt.A), pp. 48-49.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0265 115H 6200 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

1968 Surficial geology, Aishihik Lake, Yukon Territory (115H). In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1(Pt.A), pp. 168.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0266 116N 6900 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

1969 Pleistocene stratigraphy, Porcupine and Old Crow Rivers, Yukon Territory. In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt.A), pp. 209-212.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

04-0267 105B 6500 13400

HUGHES, O.L., et al.

1969 Glacial limits and flow patterns, south of 65 degrees north. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-34. (Includes G.S.C. map 6-1968).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J 105K  
105L 105M 106D 115A 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115O 115P 116A 116B  
116C

04-0268 106K 6700 13400

HUGHES, O.L., D.A. HODGSON

1972 Quaternary reconnaissance, Northwest District of Mackenzie (106I, J, K, M, N, O). In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt.A), pp. 165-166.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0269 105D 6500 13800

HUGHES, O.L., et al.

1972 Quaternary geology and geomorphology, southern and central Yukon Territory. 24th International Geological Congress, Guidebook, Field Excursion A-11, 59 pp. See Also Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-4, pp. 34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Pedology/Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105M 115A 115B 115F 115G 115I  
115J 115K 115O 115P 116B

04-0270 106E 6940 14100

HUGHES, O.L.

1972 Surficial geology and land classification, Mackenzie Valley transportation corridor. Proceedings, Canadian Northern Pipeline Research Conference, 2-4 February, 1972. National Research Council of Canada, Assoc. Comm. Geotech. Res., Technical Memorandum no. 104, pp. 17-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Transportation/Industrial Surficial Deposits/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 117A 117C 117D



04-0271 106E 6800 13600

HUGHES, O.L., et al.

1973 Surficial geology and land classification, Mackenzie Valley transportation corridor. In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.A), pp. 229-230.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Industrial Surficial  
Deposits/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L 116H 116I 116N 116O 116P

04-0272 106E 6900 13600

ISBISTER, A.K.

1845 Some account of Peel River, North America. Journal of the Royal Geographical Society 15:332-345.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Vegetation/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116O 116P 117A

04-0273 117A 6940 14100

LEWIS, C.P., B.C. McDONALD

1974 Sediments and sedimentary processes of Western Canadian Beaufort Sea Coast. Page 489 In Reed, J.C. and J.E. Sater (Eds.). The coast and shelf of the Beaufort Sea. Proceedings of a Symposium on Beaufort Sea coast and shelf research. Arctic Institute of North America, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0274 117A 6940 14100

MATTHEWS, J.V.

1975 Incongruence of macrofossil and pollen evidence: a case from the Late Pleistocene of the Northern Yukon coast. In Report of activities, Part B. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1B, pp. 139-146.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

04-0275 095B 6745 13600

McCONNELL, R.G.

1890 Glacial features of parts of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 1:540-544.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 105A 115I 115N 115O 116B 116C  
116N 116O 116P

04-0276 105D 6442 14100

NORDENSKJOLD, N.O.

1899 Preliminary notes on the surface geology of the Yukon Territory. Amer. Geol. Vol. 23, May, pp. 288-298.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B 116C

04-0277 105D 6744 13600

OGILVIE, W.

1889 Exploratory survey of part of the Lewes, Tatonduc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel and Mackenzie Rivers. Canada, Dept. of the Interior, Annual report for 1889 (Pt. 8).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: General Scientific Observations

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B  
116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K  
116N 116O 116P

04-0278 105B 6558 14040

OGILVIE, W.

1898 The geography and resources of the Yukon Basin. Geographical Journal 12(1):21-41.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: General Scientific Observations

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105I 105J  
105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 106B 106C  
106D 115A 115G 115I 115J 115N 115O  
115P 116A 116B 116C 116F 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B

04-0279 115B 6940 14100

PORTER, S.C., G.H. DENTON

1967 Chronology of neoglaciation in the North American Cordillera. American Journal of Science 265(3): 177-210.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115C 115F 115G 115J 115K 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

04-0280 115A 6200 13800

RAGLE, R.H.

1973 The Icefield Ranges Research Project, 1972. Arctic 26(3):258-263.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Archaeological  
Resources/Vegetation/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115C 115F 115G

04-0281 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1970 Quaternary geology, Mackenzie Delta and Arctic Coastal Plain, District of Mackenzie (Parts of 107B, 117A, C, D). In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt.A), pp. 181-182.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0282 117D 6938 13906

RAMPTON, V.N.

1972 Quaternary geology, Arctic Coastal plain, District of Mackenzie and Herschel Island, Yukon Territory. In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1A, pp. 171-175.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0283 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1973 Surficial deposits of Yukon Coastal Plain and adjacent areas (Part of 107B, 117A, C and D). In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.A), pp. 237-239.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0284 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N., J.B. DUGAL

1974 Quaternary stratigraphy and geomorphic processes on the Arctic Coastal Plain and adjacent areas, Demarcation Point, Yukon Territory to Malloch Hill, District of Mackenzie. In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt.A), pp. 283.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0285 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1973 The influence of ground ice and thermokarst upon the geomorphology of the Mackenzie-Beaufort region. In Fahey, B.D. and R.D. Thomson (Eds.). Research in polar and alpine geomorphology. Third Guelph Symposium on Geomorphology, University of Guelph, Dept. of Geography, Geog. Bull. no. 3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0286 095D 6043 13504

RAUP, H.M., C.S. DENNY

1951 Photo interpretation of terrain along the southern part of the Alaska Highway. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 963-D, pp. 95-133.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D

04-0287 105C 6800 13627

RUSSELL, I.C.

1890 Notes on the surface geology of Alaska. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 1:99-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105L 115I 115J 115N 115O  
116B 116C 116G 116I 116J 116O 116P

04-0288 105F 6200 13200

SCHENK, E.K.

1966 Zur Entstehung der Strangmoore und Aapamoore der Arktis und Subarktis. Zeitschrift fuer Geomorphologie 10(4):345-368.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0289 115A 6200 13800

NICKLING, W.

1972 Recent loess deposits, southwestern Yukon Territory: a systematic investigation of related source areas. M.A. thesis, Carleton University, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115F 115G

04-0290 106D 6600 13800

TERASMAE, J., O.L. HUGHES

1966 Late Wisconsinan chronology and history of vegetation in the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada. Proceedings, 22nd International Geological Congress, India, 1964. Also In Paleobotanist 15(1-2):235-242.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116A 116B 116G

04-0291 106D 6938 13906

TERASMAE, J.

1967 Notes on Quaternary paleoecological problems in the Yukon Territory and adjacent areas. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Archaeological Resources/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116B 116G 116J 116O 116P 117A  
117D

04-0292 105D 6400 13800

TYRRELL, J.B.

1899 Glacial phenomena in the Canadian Yukon District. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 10:193-198.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115H 115I 115O

04-0293 105A 6441 12900

TYRRELL, J.B.

1900 The basin of the Yukon River in Canada. Scottish Geographical Magazine no. 16:321-341.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation/Economic Minerals -  
Bedrock/Forestry/Vegetation/Agriculture/  
Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O  
105P 106B 106C 106D 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P 116A 116B 116C

04-0294 106D 6500 13400

VERNON, P., O.L. HUGHES

1964 Surficial geology, Dawson, Larsen Creek and Nash Creek map-areas, Yukon Territory. In Summary of Activities: Office and laboratory, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-2, pp. 115.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116A 116B 116C

04-0295 ALL 6940 14100

BIRD, J.B.

1967 The physiography of arctic Canada -- with special reference to the area south of Parry Channel.

John Hopkins Press, Baltimore.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock  
Geology/Pedology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0296 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1948 Physiography of the Canadian Cordillera with special reference to the area north of the 55th parallel. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 247 (includes G.S.C. map 922A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0297 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1961 Physiography and resources of the Yukon. Canadian Geographical Journal 63(4):112-119.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0298 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1964 A provisional physiographic map of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-35 (includes G.S.C. map 13-1964).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0299 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1969 Physiographic regions of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1254A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0300 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1970 Physiographic subdivisions of Canada. In Douglas, R.J.W. (Ed.). Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report no. 1, pp. 10-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0301  
VOID

04-0302 ALL 6940 14100  
CRAIG, B.G., J.G. FYLES  
1965 Quaternary of Arctic Canada. In Anthropegen Period  
in Arctic and Subarctic. Trans. Sci. Res. Inst.,  
Geology of the Arctic, State Geological Committee,  
Moscow, U.S.S.R., Vol. 143, pp. 5-33. (In Russian with  
English summary).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0303 1160 6940 14100  
HARINGTON, C.R.  
1972 Pleistocene mammals of the Yukon Territory. Ph.D.  
thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0304 ALL 6940 14100  
HEUSSER, C.J.  
1967 Pleistocene and post glacial vegetation of Alaska  
and the Yukon Territory. Pages 131-151 In  
Hansen, H.P. (Ed.). Arctic biology. Oregon State  
University Press, Corvallis. 318 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0305 ALL 6940 14100  
HUGHES, O.L.  
1970 Quaternary geology, Yukon Territory and Western  
District of Mackenzie. Pages 9-12 In Smith, R.A.  
and J.W. Smith (Eds.). Early man and environments  
in Northwest North America. Proceedings of the  
Second Annual Paleoenvironmental Workshop of the  
University of Calgary Archaeological Association.  
Calgary, University of Calgary Students Press.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0306 ALL 6940 14100

HUGHES, O.L.

1976 Quaternary geology of Yukon Territory, a brief review. In *Geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera and its bearing on mineral deposits*. Cordilleran Section, Geological Association of Canada, Program and Abstracts, pp. 23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0307 ALL 6940 14100

JOHNSTON, J.R.

1934 Geology of the Yukon Territory with special reference to Alaska. Master of Applied Science thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. 159 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0308 ALL 6940 14100

KERR, F.A.

1936 The physiography of the Cordilleran region of northern British Columbia and adjacent areas. *Transactions, Royal Society of Canada, Section 4*:137-154.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0309 ALL 6940 14100

OBALSKI, T.

1904 Les grands mammiferes fossiles dans le Yukon et l'Alaska. *Bull. Mus. Nat. d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* 10(5):214-217.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0310 ALL 6940 14100

OGILVIE, W.

1898 The Yukon District. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 14:337-346.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



04-0311 ALL 6940 14100

OWEN, E.B.

1972 Engineering geology: land use regulations. In  
Report of activities, Part A: April to October,  
1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt.A),  
pp. 147.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0312 ALL 6940 14100

PREST, V.K., et al.

1968 Glacial map of Canada. Geological Survey of  
Canada, Map 1253A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0313 ALL 6940 14100

PREST, V.K.

1969 Retreat of Wisconsin and Recent ice in North  
America. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1257A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0314 ALL 6940 14100

PREST, V.K.

1970 Quaternary geology of Canada. In Douglas, R.J.W.  
(Ed.). Geology and economic minerals of Canada.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology  
Report no. 1, pp. 675-765.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0315 ALL 6940 14100

PURDUE UNIVERSITY STAFF

1962 Airphoto reconnaissance of northwestern Canada.  
Arctic Construction and Frost Effects Laboratory,  
U.S. Army, Technical report, Vol. 1 and 2. (Abstracts  
only available).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0316 105M 6400 13400

HUGHES, O.L.

n.d. Surficial geology of the Mayo map-area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Terrain Science Division, Calgary. Unpublished MS map.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0317 ALL 6940 14100

SATER, J.E. (COORD.)

1969 The Arctic basin. Arctic Institute of North America, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Hydrology/  
Pedology/Settlement Patterns/  
Vegetation/Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0318 ALL 6940 14100

SLAYMAKER, H.O., H.J. McPHERSON

1972 Introduction. Pages 9-13 In Slaymaker, H.O. and H.J. McPherson (Eds.). Mountain geomorphology: geomorphological processes in the Canadian Cordillera. B.C. Geographical Series no. 14, Tantalus Research Ltd., Vancouver. 274 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0319 ALL 6940 14100

WESTGATE, J.A.,

n.d. Quaternary tephrochronology of the Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-5, pp. 143. In Progress.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0320 ALL 6940 14100

WILLIAMS, J.R., R.O. VAN EVERDINGEN

1973 Groundwater investigations in permafrost regions of North America: a review. Pages 435-446 In North American Contribution, Permafrost. Second International Conference on Permafrost, 13-28 July 1973, Yakutsk, U.S.S.R.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0321 095B 6500 13000

BROWN, R.J.E.

1967 Permafrost investigations in British Columbia and Yukon Territory. National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Building Research, Technical Paper No. 253.

55 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D  
105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C  
106D 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A  
116B 116C

04-0322 115F 6347 13623

GORMAN, M.W.

1900 Ice cliffs on the White River, Yukon Territory. National Geographic Magazine 11(3):113-117.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I 115J 115K

04-0323 105L 6500 13600

HUGHES, O.L.

1969 Distribution of open system pingos in central Yukon Territory with respect to glacial limits. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P  
116A 116B 116C

04-0324 105D 6400 13400

JOHNSTON, W.A.

1930 Frozen ground in the glaciated parts of northern Canada. Transactions, Royal Society of Canada 24 (Section 4):31-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 115F 115J 115K 115O 115P

04-0325 117A 6940 14100

RAMPTON, V.N.

1973 The history of thermokarst in the Mackenzie-Beaufort region, Northwest Territories, Canada. In 9th Congress, International Union for Quaternary Research (INQUA). Abstract only.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0326 106L 6700 13400

WATMORE, T.G.

1969 Thermal erosion problems in pipelining. In Brown, R.J.E. (Ed.). Proceedings of the third Canadian conference on permafrost, 14 and 15 January, 1969. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum no. 96, pp. 142-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0327 ALL 6940 14100

BROOKER, E.W., D.W. HAYLEY

1970 A new look at the permafrost problem. Oilweek 21(37):47-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0328 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1960 The distribution of permafrost and its relation to air temperature in Canada and the U.S.S.R. Arctic 13(3):163-177. (See also National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Building Research, Res. Paper no. 112 -- NRC 5941).

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 115H

04-0329 1150 6407 13925

HOLLAND, W.J.

1915 On a Pleistocene bison skull from Dawson, Y.T. deposited in the Carnegie Museum. Pittsburgh, Carnegie Institute, Museum of Natural History, Annals 9:225.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

04-0330 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1961 Permafrost in Canada -- its effects on developments in a region of marginal human activity. Ph.D. thesis, Clark University. 450 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0331 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1965 Distribution of permafrost in the discontinuous zone of Western Canada. In Brown, R.J.E. (Ed.). Proceedings of the Canadian regional permafrost conference, 1 and 2 December, 1964. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum no. 86, pp. 1-10.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0332 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1966 Relation between mean annual air and ground temperature in the permafrost region of Canada. Reprinted from Proceedings, Permafrost International Conference, November 1963, pp. 241-246. National Research Council of Canada, Research Paper 296. 6 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 115H

04-0333 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1967 Comparison of permafrost conditions in Canada and U.S.S.R. Polar Record 13(87):741-751. (See also National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Building Research, Technical Paper no. 255).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0334 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1967 Permafrost in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1246A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0335 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1969 Factors influencing discontinuous permafrost in Canada. Pages 11-54 In Péwé, T.L. (Ed.). The Periglacial environment. Arctic Institute of North America, McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 115H

04-0336 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1970 Occurrence of permafrost in Canadian peatlands.  
National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Building Research, Research Paper no. 432.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0337 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1970 Permafrost in Canada -- its influence on northern development. Toronto, University of Toronto Press.  
234 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Economic Minerals -  
Bedrock/Oil and Gas/Agriculture  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 095C 095D 105A 105D 105F 105K  
105M 106F 115H 115I 115P 116B 116H  
116I 116J 116O

04-0338 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.J.E.

1973 Distribution of permafrost in North America and its relationship to the environment: a review, 1963-1973.  
National Research Council of Canada, Div. of Building Research, Technical Paper no. 411. (Reprinted from Permafrost, North American Contribution to the Second International Conference on Permafrost, held in Yakutsk, Siberia, July 1973, pp. 71-100).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0339 ALL 6940 14100

CRAWFORD, C.B., G.H. JOHNSTON

1971 Construction on permafrost. Canadian Geotechnical Journal 8(2):236-251.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0340 ALL 6940 14100

JUDGE, A.

1973 The prediction of permafrost thickness. Canadian Geotechnical Journal 10:1-11.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 116I

04-0341 ALL 6940 14100

JUDGE, A.S.

1973 Deep temperature observations in the Canadian North. Pages 35-40 In North American Contribution, Permafrost. 2nd International conference on permafrost, held in Yakutsk, Siberia, July 1973. Printing and Publishing Office, Natl. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. See also Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Earth Physics Branch, Publication 437, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0342 ALL 6940 14100

LEGGET, R.F., et al.

1961 Permafrost investigations in Canada. Pages 956-969 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic, Vol. II. Proc. 1st Internat. Symp. Arctic Geology, Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists. University of Toronto Press.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0343 ALL 6940 14100

MacKAY, J.R., R.F. BLACK

1973 Origin, composition and structure of perenially frozen ground and ground ice: a review. Pages 185-192 In North American Contribution, Permafrost. 2nd International Conference on Permafrost, held in Yakutsk, Siberia, July 1973. Printing and Publishing Office, Natl. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Pedology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0344 ALL 6940 14100

NIKIFOROFF, C.

1928 The perpetually frozen subsoil of Siberia. Soil Science 26:61-78.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0345 ALL 6940 14100

VEISMAN, L.I.

1965 Poligonal 'nozhil'nyiled Aliaski i sopredel'noi territorii Kanady. Moskva Univ. Kafedra geog... Podzemnyi led no. 1:51-86. (In Russian).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0346 117A 7000 13600

CARSOLA, A.J.

1952 Marine geology of the Arctic Ocean and adjacent seas off Alaska and northwest Canada. Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, Calif.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0347 117A 7000 13600

CARSOLA, A.J.

1954 Extent of glaciation on the Continental Shelf in the Beaufort Sea. American Journal of Science 252: 366-371.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0348 117A 7000 13627

CARSOLA, A.J.

1954 Recent marine sediments from Alaskan and northwest Canadian Arctic. American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 38(7):1552-1586.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0349 117C 7000 13600

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

1971 Side scan sonar, echo sounding and shallow seismic data, Beaufort Sea. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 58.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0350 117D 7000 13600

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

1972 Side scan sonar and echo sounding data, Beaufort Sea. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 91.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



04-0351 117A 7000 13600

HUNTER, J.A., et al.

1974 The study of frozen seabed materials in the southern Beaufort Sea. Interim report of Beaufort Sea Project Study F1. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0352 117D 7000 13800

KNOWLES, R.

1975 Nitrogen fixation in Arctic marine sediments. Beaufort Sea Technical Report no. 9. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0353 117C 7000 13600

KOVACS, A., M. MELLOR

1974 Sea ice morphology and ice as a geologic agent in the southern Beaufort Sea. Pages 113-162 In Reed, J.C. and J.E. Sater (Eds.). The Coast and shelf of the Beaufort Sea. Proceedings of a symposium on Beaufort Sea coast and shelf research. Arctic Institute of North America, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0354 117A 6940 14100

MackAY, J.R.

1972 The world of underground ice. Association of American Geographers Annals 62(1):1-22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0355 117C 7000 13600

PELLETIER, B.R., J.M. SHEARER

1972 Sea bottom scouring in the Beaufort Sea of the Arctic Ocean. 24th International Geological Congress, Section 8, Marine Geology and Geophysics, pp. 251-261.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0356 117A 7000 13600

PELLETIER, B.R.

1973 Bottom studies of the Beaufort Sea. In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.A), pp. 115-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0357 117D 7000 13600

SHEARER, J.M.

1973 Thickness of Recent (Post-glacial?) mud in Beaufort Sea. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 126.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0358 117D 7000 13600

SNOWDEN, L.R.

n.d. The organic content of sediments from the Beaufort Sea. In Progress. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-5, pp. 156.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0359 117C 7000 13600

VILKS, G.

1972 Planktonic Foraminifera in the water and sediments of Beaufort Sea, Canadian Arctic. 24th International Geological Congress, Sect. 8. Marine Geology and Geophysics, pp. 135-141.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

04-0360 117A 7000 13600

WAGNER, F.J.E.

1972 Molluscan fauna as indicators of Late Pleistocene History, southern Beaufort Sea. 24th International Geological Congress, Section 8. Marine Geology and Geophysics, pp. 142-153.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0361 117A 7000 13600

WAGNER, F.J.E.

1974 Benthonic Foraminiferida and Mollusca in the Beaufort Sea. In Report of Activities, Part B: November 1973 to March 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-1 (Pt.B), pp. 130.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

04-0362 115B 6044 13908

EYLES, N.

1976 Morphology and development of medial moraines: comments on the paper by R.J. Small and M.J. Clark. Journal of Glaciology 17(75):162-164.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0363 115B 6044 13908

SMALL, R.J., M.J. CLARK

1976 Morphology and development of medial moraine; reply to comments by N. Eyles. Journal of Glaciology 17(75):162-164.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0364 115B 6044 13908

SMALL, R.J., M.J. CLARK

1974 The medial moraines of the lower Tsidjiore Nuvre, Valais, Switzerland. Journal of Glaciology 13(68): 255-263.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0365 116N 6812 14100

GEIST, O.

1953 Otto Geist brings back specimens from Yukon. Explorer's Journal 31(1-2):11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

04-0366 095B 6400 12200

RUTTER, N.W., et al.

1973 Terrain maps, Mackenzie Valley; preliminary of 11 surficial geology and geomorphology maps: Kakisa River (85D), Mills Lake (85E), Trout Lake (95A), Fort Liard (95B), Sibbeston Lake (95G), Fort Simpson (95H), Bulmer Lake (95I), Camsell Bend (95J), Root River (95K), Dahadinni River (95N), Wrigley (95O). Scale 1:125,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 158.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

04-0367 ALL 6940 14100

PEWÉ, T.L.

1975 Permafrost's challenge of the Arctic. Pages 92-105 In 1976 Yearbook of Science and the Future. Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

04-0368 ALL 6940 14100

PEWÉ, T.L.

1974 Geomorphic processes in polar deserts. Chapter 3, Pages 33-52 In Smiley, T.L., and J.H. Zumberge (Eds.). Polar deserts and modern man. Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

04-0369 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

1890 On the later physiographical geology of the Rocky Mountain Region in Canada, with special reference to changes in elevation and to the history of the glacial period. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 8(Sec. IV):3-74.

MAIN SUBJECT: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 22

INDUSTRIAL SURFICIAL DEPOSITS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





22-0001 105D 6051 13532

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Investigations and mapping in Yukon Territory -- saline incrustations between Takhini and Canyon, Y.T. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1916, pp. 33-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A

22-0002 105C 6237 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1969 Inventory - Gravel and binder deposits, technical data: Mile 840-922; Mile 922-1104; Mile 1104-1220, Alaska Highway, Y.T. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Pacific Region, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 115A 115B 115F 115G 115K

22-0003 105F 6214 13450

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1968 Robert Campbell Highway materials search. Unpublished data sheets. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 115I

22-0004 116N 6930 13908

ENVIRONMENTAL-SOCIAL COMMITTEE, NORTHERN PIPELINES

1975 Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon pipelines: regional analysis. Non renewable resources - Old Crow Region and Coastal region. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, ESP Open File No. 106, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Economic Minerals/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117D

22-0005 1150 6392 13848

HOBSON, G.D.

1966 A shallow seismic experiment in permafrost, Klondike area, Yukon Territory. In Report of Activities, November 1965 to April 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-2, pp. 10-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

22-0006 106E 6940 14100

LAWRENCE, D.E.

1973 Granular resource inventory - Mackenzie Valley. In Report of Activities, Part A: April to October, 1972. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt. A):231-232.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116N 116O 116P  
117A 117C 117D

22-0007 116B 6709 13600

MOLLARD, D.G.

1971 Office airphoto search for granular and binder materials: Mile 0 to 166; Mile 166 to 275, Dempster Highway, Yukon, N.W.T. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Public Works.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I

22-0008 117A 6940 14100

MONROE, R.L.

1972 Terrain classification and sensitivity maps -- Demarcation Point (117C), Herschel Island (117D), Blow River (117A) and Aklavik west half (107B). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 120.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

22-0009 106L 6800 13600

MONROE, R.L.

1974 Terrain classification and sensitivity maps of part of the northern Yukon Territory -- Trail River (106L), Old Crow (116N & O/E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), and Bell River (116P). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 210.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116N 116O 116P

22-0010 095D 6237 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1972 Gravel pit reserves. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F  
115G 115K

22-0011 105F 6214 13450

LEE, N.W.E.

n.d. Report of location and terrain, Ross River - Carmacks road project, Yukon Territory. Ross River - Carmacks road report appendix to original report: Proposed road Ross River - Carmacks five mile test section with plans from airphotos. Prepared by Hunting Survey Corp. for Highway Division, Development Engineering Branch, Canada, Dept. of Public Works.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 115I

22-0012 115A 6045 13730

CANADA, DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS

1967 Inventory - gravel and binder deposits: Mile 42 to Mile 159, Haines Road, Y.T. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Pacific Region.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

22-0013 105M 6406 13547

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Investigations and mapping in Yukon Territory -- tungsten deposits of Dublin Gulch and vicinity; marl deposit near Mayo, Y.T. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1916, pp. 12-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

22-0014 116B 6402 13910

SEABROOK, P.T.

1965 Concrete aggregate evaluation, Hunker Creek Bridge. Report prepared by Coast-Eldridge Engineer and Chemists Ltd. for Yukon Territorial Government. 7 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

22-0015 106K 6700 13200

MONROE, R.L.

1972 Terrain classification and sensitivity maps -- Fort McPherson (106M), Arctic Red River (106N), Travaillant Lake (106O), Martin House (106K), Ontaratue River (106J) and Fort Good Hope (106I). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 121.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

22-0016 106K 6940 14100

MONROE, R.L.

1973 Terrain classification and sensitivity map series, Mackenzie Valley. In Report of activities, Part B: November 1972 to March 1973. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-1 (Pt.B), pp. 169-170.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117C 117D

22-0017 105A 6237 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

1969 Inventory - gravel and binder deposits: Mile 628 to Mile 898, Vol. I; Mile 900-1270, Vol. II, Alaska Highway, Y.T. Section I, line diagram. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Pacific Region.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115F 115G  
115K

22-0018 095C 6300 12200

MONROE, R.L.

1973 Preliminary drafts of terrain classification and sensitivity maps: Mills Lake (85E), Trout Lake (95A), Fort Liard (95B), Fort Simpson (95H), and Camsell Bend (95J). Scale 1:250,000. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 157.

MAIN SUBJECT: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 05

PEDOLOGY

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





05-0001 115A 6045 13735

ASTON, D.

1973 Soil temperature data 1958-1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Atmospheric Environment Service, CLI-2-73, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0002

VOID

05-0003 105D 6123 13800

DAY, J.H.

1962 Reconnaissance soil survey of the Takhini and Dezadeash Valleys in the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Research Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A

05-0004 115A 6046 13735

DOUGLAS, G.W., L.J. KNAPIK

1974 Montane zone soil characteristics in Kluane National Park. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Branch, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

05-0005 1050 6315 13003

DOYLE, P., et al.

1973 Trace element content of soils and plants from the Selwyn Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Journal of Botany 51:421-427.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P

05-0006 105A 6007 12848

LAVKULICH, L.M.

1972 Physical environmental studies near Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 71-72-01. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

05-0007 105A 6040 12925

LAVKULICH, L.M.

1973 Physical environment studies, Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 72-73-01. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0008 105A 6040 12925

LAVKULICH, L.M., M.E. WALMSLEY

1974 Physical environment studies, characterization of soil hydrologic parameters, Watson Lake, Yukon Territory. ALUR 73-74-01. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0009 105A 6441 14100

LEAHEY, A.

1943 Preliminary report of an exploratory soil survey along the Alaska Military Highway and the Yukon River system. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service Mimeo, October 13. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105L 105M 115A 115B  
115G 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B

05-0010 115A 6047 13735

LEAHEY, A.

1954 Soil and agricultural problems in subarctic and arctic Canada. Arctic 7(4):249-254.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0011 105C 6035 13440

LIETZKE, D.A.

1969 Soils and soil vegetation relationships in the Atlin Valley, British Columbia, Canada. Unpublished MS. Michigan State University, Dept. of Soil Science. 21 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

05-0012 116B 6404 13925

MACOUN, J.

1904 Climate and soil in the Yukon. In Report of the Select Standing Committee on Agriculture and Colonization, Appendix No. 2, 3rd Session, Ninth Parliament, 1903.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0013 106L 6650 13523

PETTAPIECE, W.W.

1975 Soils of the subarctic in the Lower Mackenzie Basin. Arctic 28(1):35-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

05-0014 105A 6019 12903

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

1970 Arctic Land Use Research - LURE No. 1, final report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. University of British Columbia, Dept. of Soil Science, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Pedology

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Meteorology/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 32

FORESTRY

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





32-0001 105A 6030 12900

ALEMDAG, I.S.

1971 Preliminary site-index curves for white spruce and lodgepole pine in Upper Liard River area, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Forest Management Institute Report FMR-X-33, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

32-0002 105A 6030 12900

ALEMDAG, I.S.

1973 Stand volume tables for white spruce and lodgepole pine in the Upper Liard River Area, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Forest Management Institute Information Report no. FMR-X-54, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

32-0003 105A 6006 12850

DOYLE, J.E.

1974 Lodgepole pine provenance study, Watson Lake, Yukon. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0004 105C 6045 13345

FEDERAL-TERRITORIAL TASK FORCE

1972 Multiple use of forest lands of the Tagish-Marsh Lake Area. Prepared for the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, and the Council of the Yukon Territory. Federal-Territorial Task Force Report on Integrated Land Management Policy, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

32-0005 095C 6030 12600

HIRVONEN, R.P.

1968 Report on the forest conditions in the Lower Liard River Basin Yukon/Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Management Institute Northern Surveys Report no. 3, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0006 105C 6120 13300

HIRVONEN, R.P.

1968 Report on the forest conditions in the Nisutlin River Area, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Management Institute Northern Surveys Report no. 5, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

32-0007 105D 6047 13506

INTERNATIONAL FOREST FIRE SYSTEMS

1974 Fuel management planning, Whitehorse area. 3 volumes plus maps. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0008 105A 6020 12900

PEAKER, J.P.

1968 Report on the forest conditions in the Upper Liard River area, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Forestry and Rural Development, Forest Management Institute Northern Surveys Report no. 6, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0009 095C 6012 12408

REID, COLLINS AND ASSOCIATES LIMITED

1972 Forest inventory report, Lower Liard River (Area C - 1970) Northwest Territories. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, Jan. 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0010 105C 6045 13345

SCHULTZ, THERIAULT, YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1969 Forest survey of Teslin Forest Unit, Yukon Territory. 3 folios. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

32-0011 095D 6100 12910

SCHULTZ, THERIAULT, YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

1972 Forest survey of Zone IV, Liard Forest Unit, Yukon Territory. 3 folios. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B

32-0012 105L 6302 13435

SLANEY, F.F. & COMPANY LIMITED

1972 Forest inventory of a portion of the Pelly and Mac-Millan River watersheds, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 115I

32-0013 105C 6045 13345

SPARTAN AERO LTD.

1970 Land capability for forestry, Marsh Lake Area, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

32-0014 105A 6019 12934

VANDENBERGHE, O.A.

1975 Co-operative P.F.R.C. and Y.L.F.S. reforestation trials, Watson Lake, Yukon, Liard River site, Meister River site, scarification, planting and seeding. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0015 105D 6048 13503

VANDENBERGHE, O.A.

1975 Establishment report, lodgepole pine planting, Long Lake road. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0016 105D 6016 13428

VANDENBERGHE, O.A.

1975 Establishment report, lodgepole pine planting, Tagish-Carcross Road. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0017 115A 6050 13717

VANDENBERGHE, O.A.

1975 Establishment reports, white spruce and lodgepole pine plantings, Marshall Creek. 2 unpublished reports. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0018 116B 6412 14037

VANDENBERGHE, O.A.

1975 Experimental seeding project, lodgepole pine and white spruce, Clinton Creek burn, Fire DC-5-74. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0019 095C 6010 12405

WALLACE, W.L., J.P. PEAKER

1969 Forest inventory, Lower Liard River Area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Management Institute Northern Surveys Report no. 8, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0020 095C 6415 13510

WALLACE, W.L.

1970 Compendium of forest surveys, Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1949-69. Canada, Dept. of Fisheries and Forestry, Forest Management Institute Northern Surveys Report no. 9, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105L  
105M 105N 106B 106C 106D 115A 115G  
115I 115J 115P 116A

32-0021 105D 6051 13512

WILCOX, D.

1974 Permanent pictorial record, Takhini Tree Nursery. Unpublished report, file 11-23-4. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Supt. of Forestry, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0022 105A 6018 12918

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1968 Area Management Agreement, Watson Lake Lumber. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0023 105A 6030 12941

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1969 Area Management Agreement, B.C. - Yukon Forest Products. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0024 105D 6051 13512

SCHULER, D.E.

1974 Co-operative tree and shrub hardiness trials, Takhini Tree Nursery. Internal file 11-23-4. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0025 105A 6402 13833

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Active Yukon mills, 1975. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105M 115A 115I 115J  
115P 116B

32-0026 105C 6046 13255

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Area Management Agreement, MacKinnon Forest Products. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0027 105A 6404 13919

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Location of forest fire observation towers. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105H 105K 115A 115I 115J 115P 116B

32-0028 105A 6020 12935

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Maps showing logging areas, 1969-1975, and extent of mature timber along Liard River and tributaries. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0029 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Resource management area boundaries. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0030 105D 6043 13503

CANADA, CANADIAN FORESTRY SERVICE

1972 Portable helitanker retardant systems for the Yukon. Forestry Report, Vol. 2, No. 1. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alta., July 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0031 105D 6051 13512

SCHULER, D.E.

1974 Establishment report, lodgepole pine provenance trials, Takhini Nursery, Whitehorse, Yukon. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0032 105D 6051 13512

SCHULER, D.E.

1975 Initial measurement of lodgepole pine provenance trials, Takhini Nursery, Whitehorse, Yukon. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse, Jan. 30, 1975.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0033 ALL 6940 14100

BOWEN, M.G., F.W.H. POLIS

1975 Timber harvest on federal lands, 1972-73. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Forest Management Institute Information Report FMR-X-75, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0034 105D 6404 13925

MERRILL, D.F.

1961 Lumbering in the Yukon Territory. Unpublished interim report. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

32-0035 095C 6500 13226

STEINER, A.L.

1970 Solitary wasps from subarctic North America: 1. Pompilidae from the Northwest Territories and Yukon, Canada. Quaestiones Entomologicae 6(2):223-224.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 32-0036 105K 6209 13322  
SLANEY, F.F. & COMPANY LIMITED  
1969 Proposed re-establishment of the green belt Faro town-  
site, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 32-0037 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1974 Fire management in the Yukon Territory and Northwest  
Territories, Policy manual. Canada, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 32-0038 ALL 6940 14100  
KIIL, A.D.  
1971 A statistical summary of forest fires in the Yukon  
Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, North-  
ern Forest Research Centre, Information Report  
NOR-X-10, Edmonton, Alberta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 32-0039 ALL 6940 14100  
GAIRNS, C.H.  
1967 Forest resource study. Prepared for D. Wm. Carr and  
Associates Ltd. by Industrial Forestry Services Ltd.,  
Prince George, B.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 32-0040 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1973 Forest fire statistics Yukon and Northwest Territories  
1965 to 1973. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Departmental Statistics Div.,  
Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



32-0041 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, FORESTRY BRANCH

1958 A forest classification for Canada. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Forestry Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0042 ALL 6940 14100

INDUSTRIAL FORESTRY SERVICES LTD.

1968 The Yukon economy, its potential for growth and continuity, Volume VIII. Reference study on forest resources. Prepared for D.W. Carr & Associates Ltd. by Industrial Forestry Services Ltd., Prince George, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0043 ALL 6940 14100

LAIT, G.R., W.C. TAYLOR

1972 Backfiring and burnout techniques used in the Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Northern Forest Research Centre, Edmonton, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0044 ALL 69 14100

MERRILL, D.F.

n.d. Forestry in the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0045 ALL 6940 14100

RAHIM, M.A.

1974 Forest fire statistics, Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1973, annual summary. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Departmental Statistics Division, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0046 ALL 6940 14100

ROWE, J.S.

1972 Forest regions of Canada. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Publication no. 1300, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0047 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1973 Tentative Management Units, map, scale 1:1,267,200 or 1 inch = 20 miles. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0048 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1974 Priority zones for fire suppression in the Yukon Territory, series of maps at scales 1:250,000 and 1:500,000. Internal file. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0049 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 All forest fire references from Yukon newspapers, 1905 to present. Internal file. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0050 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON LANDS AND FOREST SERVICE

1975 Records of forest fire occurrences. Internal files. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Yukon Lands and Forest Service, Chief Protection Officer, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

32-0051 105A 6011 12902

DIXON, G.H.

1972 Outplanting trials of the British Columbia Forest Service/Canadian Forestry Service plugs and the Research Council of Alberta sausage containers, 1971-1973. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Internal File Report NOR-Y-50 (Progress Report for Project NOR-111), Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

32-0052 105A 6011 12902

WALKER, N.R.

1973 Outplanting trials of the British Columbia Forest Service, Canadian Forestry Service plugs, and the Research Council of Alberta sausage containers. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service, Northern Forest Research Centre, Internal Report A, NOR-111, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Forestry

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 33

VEGETATION

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





33-0001 105C 6020 13400

ANDERSON, J.H.

1970 A geobotanical study in the Atlin Region in North-western British Columbia and South Central Yukon Territory. PH.D. thesis, University of Alaska, College, Alaska. 405 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

33-0002 105D 6249 13638

ANNAS, R.M.

1974 Ecosystems of the steppes of the dry subzone of the boreal white spruce and black spruce of the Southern Yukon. In Ecology of the Pacific Northwest of Western Canadian Arctic and Subarctic. National Research Council of Canada, Grant no. A-92, 1974 progress report, Ottawa, pp. 40-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105K 115H 115I

33-0003 115G 6121 13700

BAKEWELL, A.

1943 Botanical collections of the Wood Mountain Expeditions of 1939-1941. Rhodora 45:305-316.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0004 106E 6709 13723

BIRD, C.D.

1974 Botanical studies in the Yukon and Northwest Territories carried out in 1972 in connection with Geological Survey of Canada field parties run by Drs. O. Hughes and N. Rutter. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File Report 227, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116P

33-0005 105D 6043 13503

BLACK, M.L.

1940 Yukon wild flowers. Price, Templeton Syndicate, Vancouver, B.C. 95 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0006 105D 6404 13925

BRITTAIN, W.H., W.F. GRANT

1968 Observations on Canadian Birch (*Betula*) collections at the Morgan Arboretum. VII. *B. papyrifera* and *B. resinifera* from Northwestern Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 82(3):185-202.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115B 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B

33-0007 117A 6856 13714

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 Botanical changes resulting from seismic and drilling operations, Mackenzie Delta area. ALUR 1971-72.

Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0008 106K 6700 13400

CANADA, FOREST MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

1973 Maps showing vegetation types of the Mackenzie Valley 1973. Appendix 7 to Vegetation types of the Mackenzie Corridor. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

33-0009 116O 6940 14100

CANADA, FOREST MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

1974 Maps showing vegetation type-aggregates of the lower Mackenzie and Yukon corridors. Appendix 1 to Vegetation types of the Lower Mackenzie and Yukon Corridors. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

33-0010 116O 6940 14100

CANADA, FOREST MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

1974 Maps showing vegetation types of the lower Mackenzie and Yukon corridors. Prepared by Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service for the Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

- 33-0011 106K 6940 14100  
CANADA, FOREST MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE  
1974 Vegetation types of the Mackenzie corridor. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-46, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L
- 33-0012 115A 6047 13738  
DOUGLAS, G.W.  
1974 Montane zone vegetation of the Alsek River Region, Southwestern Yukon. Canadian Journal of Botany 52:2505-2532.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 33-0013 115A 6231 14100  
DOUGLAS, G.W., D.H. VITT  
1974 The moss-lichen vegetation and flora of the St. Elias Kluane Ranges, Southwestern Yukon. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 33-0014 115A 6231 14100  
DOUGLAS, G.W.  
1974 A reconnaissance survey of the vegetation of Kluane National Park. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 33-0015 115A 6200 14035  
DOUGLAS, G.W.  
1975 Photos of Kluane vegetation. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0016 117B 6840 14100  
DREW, J.V., R.E. SHANKS  
1965 Landscape relationships of soils and vegetation in the forest tundra ecotone, Upper Firth River Valley, Alaska-Canada. Ecological Monographs 35(3):285-306.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0017 1050 6315 13004  
FLETCHER, K., et al.  
1973 Seleniferous vegetation and soils in the Eastern Yukon. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 53:701-703.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P

33-0018 115A 6035 13715  
GRIEVE, G.R.  
1974 An ecological assessment of the Kathleen Lake Camp-ground area, Kluane National Park. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation/Archeological Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0019 106K 6940 14100  
HERNANDEZ, H.  
1974 Possible effects on vegetation of the proposed gas pipeline from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta to Alberta. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, Research Reports, chap. 3. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Man.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117C 117D

33-0020 1160 6940 14100  
HETTINGER, L., et al.  
1973 Vegetation of the northern Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 1. 171 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

33-0021 ALL 6940 14100

ANDERSON, J.P.

1959 Flora of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 543 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0022 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M., J.W. THOMSON

1972 Lichens from the Klauane Game Sanctuary, S.W. Yukon Territory. Canadian Field-Naturalist 86(3):249-252.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0023 116B 6437 13819

HULTEN, E.

1966 New species of Arenaria and Draba from Alaska and Yukon. Botaniska Notiser 119(2):313-316.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0024 117A 6856 13714

KERFOOT, D.E.

1972 Tundra disturbance studies in the western Canadian Arctic. ALUR 71-72-11. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0025 116B 6437 13819

KOJIMA, S.

1973 Phytogeocoenoses in the North Klondike River Valley and adjacent areas, Yukon Territory. University of British Columbia, Dept. of Biology and Botany, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0026 106L 6900 13628

KRAJINA, V.J.

1963 Biogeoclimatic zones and plant association in some parts of the Richardson Mountains and the Mackenzie River Delta. University of British Columbia, Dept. of Biology and Botany, Mimeo report, Vancouver. 4 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116P 117A

33-0027 117A 6849 13844

LAMBERT, J.D.H.

1968 The ecology and successional trends of tundra plant communities in the low Arctic Subalpine zone of the Richardson and British Mountains of the Canadian Western Arctic. Ph.D. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0028 095D 6050 13720

LaROI, G.H.

1967 Ecological studies in the boreal spruce-fir forests of the North American Taiga, analysis of vascular flora. Ecological Monographs 37(3):229-253.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 115A

33-0029 115G 6130 13920

LOVE, D., N.J. FREEDMAN

1956 A plant collection from S.W. Yukon. Botaniska Notiser 109(2), Lund.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0030 1150 6404 13900

MACOUN, J.

1899 List of plants collected by J.B. Tyrrell in the Klondike Region in 1899. Ottawa Naturalist 13:209-218.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

33-0031 ALL 6940 14100

ARGUS, G.W.

1969 New combinations in the Salix of Alaska and Yukon.  
Canadian Journal of Botany 47(5):795-801.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0032 115B 6101 13824

MILLER, O.K.

1968 Interesting fungi of the St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory and adjacent Alaska. Mycologia 60:1190-1203. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 121-126, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0033 115B 6101 13824

MILLER, O.K.

1969 Notes on Gastromycetes of the Yukon Territory and adjacent Alaska. Canadian Journal of Botany 47: 247-250. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 127-131, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0034 115B 6101 13824

MILLER, O.K., R.L. GILBERTSON

1969 Notes on Homobasidiomycetes from Northern Canada and Alaska. Mycologia 61:840-844. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 133-134, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0035 115B 6101 13824

MILLER, O.K., et al.

1973 Arctic and alpine agarics from Alaska and Canada. Canadian Journal of Botany 51:43-49. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 365-369, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0036 116G 6521 13815

MULLIGAN, G.A., A.E. PORSILD

1969 Chromosome numbers of some plants from the unglaciated central Yukon plateau, Canada. Canadian Journal of Botany 47(5):655-662.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

33-0037 115B 6001 13824

MURRAY, D.F.

1968 The nunatak flora, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. Science and the North, Proceedings of the Nineteenth Alaskan Science Conference, Whitehorse, August 1968, pp. 50-51. (Abstract only).

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0038 115B 6368 14537

MURRAY, D.F.

1971 Notes on the alpine flora of the St. Elias Mountains. Arctic 24(4):301-304.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J

33-0039 117A 6856 13714

MUSKEG RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1970 Tests to define levels of terrain damage by tracked vehicles operating on tundra. For Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0040 105C 6314 13002

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF CANADA

1944 Map of Canol Road, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105G 105J 105K 105O 105P



33-0041 115A 6101 13824

NEILSON, J.A.

1968 New and important additions to the flora of the South-western Yukon Territory. Canadian Field Naturalist 82:114-119. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 241-243, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0042 115B 6102 13823

NEILSON, J.A.

1972 A checklist of vascular plants from the Icefield Ranges Research Project area. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 221-239.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0043 115A 6102 13823

NEILY, W.

1974 Vascular plants of Kluane National Park according to Hultén (1968). Unpublished report. Haines Junction, Y.T., February 1974. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0044 115H 6200 13800

PEARSE BOWDEN ECONOMIC CONSULTANTS LTD.

1972 Aishihik River power development, Yukon Territory -- a report on botanical and biological surveys. Vancouver, B.C., October 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0045 105C 6314 13002

PORSILD, A.E.

1951 Botany of southeastern Yukon adjacent to the Canol Road. Canada, Dept. of Resources and Development, National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 121, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105G 105J 105K 105O 105P

33-0046 116P 6830 13627

PORSILD, A.E.

1965 Some new or critical vascular plants of Alaska and Yukon. Canadian Field Naturalist 79(2):79-90.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A

33-0047 115A 6048 13628

PORSILD, A.E.

1966 Contributions to the flora of Southwestern Yukon Territory. Contributions to Botany IV. National Museum of Canada Bulletin 216, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115J

33-0048 115G 6123 13813

PRICE, L.W.

1971 Vegetation, microtopography and depth of active layer in different exposures in subarctic alpine tundra. Ecology 52:638-647. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3.

American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 211-220, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0049 117A 6856 13714

RADFORTH, J.R.

1972 Analysis of disturbance effects of operations of off-road vehicles on tundra. ALUR 71-72-13. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Arctic Land Use Research Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0050 105B 6856 13714

RADFORTH, J.R.

1973 Long term effects of summer traffic by tracked vehicles on tundra. Muskeg Research Institute, University of New Brunswick. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-22, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0051 105A 6043 13504

RAUP, H.M.

1945 Forests and gardens along the Alaska Highway.

Geographical Review 35:22-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G 115J

33-0052 1160 6735 13950

STRANG, R.M.

1973 Studies of vegetation, landform and permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley: some case histories of disturbance.

Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-14, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0053 106E 6940 14100

WALLACE, W.L.

1972 Vegetation mapping of Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Forest Management Institute, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 1160 116P

33-0054 115B 6101 13824

WATLING, R., O.K. MILLER

1971 Notes on eight species of Coprinus of the Yukon Territory and adjacent Alaska. Canadian Journal of Botany 49:1687-1690. Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 361-363, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

33-0055 106F 6800 13625

ZOLTAI, S.C.

1973 The range of tamarack (*Larix laricina*) (Du Roi) (K. Koch) in Northern Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 3(3):461-464.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0056 106E 6940 14100

ZOLTAI, S.C., W.W. PETTAPIECE

1973 Studies of vegetation, landform and permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley: terrain, vegetation and permafrost relationships in the northern part of Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Forestry Service. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report no. 73-4, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I 1160 116P

33-0057 106E 6800 13800

ZOLTAI, S.C., W.W. PETTAPIECE

1974 Tree distribution on perenially frozen earth hummocks. Arctic and Alpine Research 6(4):403-411.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I 1160 116P

33-0058 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M.

1974 Previous botanical work in the Kluane Area. Unpublished report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Branch, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0059 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M.

n.d. Vascular plants from Kluane National Park and adjacent areas. Unpublished typescript. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0060 116B 6437 13819

KRAJINA, V.J.

1975 Some observations on three subalpine biogeoclimatic zones in British Columbia, Yukon and Mackenzie District. Phytocoenologia 1(3-4):396-400.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0061 115A 6102 14100

LEESON, B.F.

1973 Observations and comments regarding potential environmental impact of mining in Kluane National Park, Y.T. Unpublished report. Planning Division, Western Region, Parks Canada. 38 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

33-0062 115G 6113 14005

MURRAY, D.F.

1971 Comments on the flora of the Steele Glacier Region, Yukon Territory. In Fisher, M. (editor). Expedition Yukon. Thomas Neilson & Sons (Canada) Ltd., pp. 178-181.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

33-0063 ALL 6940 14100

BRITTON, N.L., P.A. RYDBERG

1901 Contributions to the botany of the Yukon Territory. 4. An enumeration of the flowering plants collected by R.S. Williams and J.B. Tarleton. Bull. N.Y. Bot. Gard. 2:149-187.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0064 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, R.G.

1949 Notes on grasses collected in Alaska and adjacent Canada. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 56:107-112.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0065 116P 6900 14100

RITCHIE, J.C., F.K. HARE

1971 Late Quaternary vegetation and climate near the Arctic tree line of northwestern North America. Quaternary Research 1:331-342.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

- 33-0066 116B 6703 13613  
SCHULTZ INTERNATIONAL, LTD.  
1972 Environmental impact study of the Dempster Highway.  
Vancouver, B.C. 68 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P
- 33-0067 115A 6102 13823  
SCOTTER, G.W.  
1968 Vascular plants of Kluane National Park and adjacent  
areas. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 33-0068 116B 6700 13605  
THEBERGE, J.B.  
1973 Yukon's Dempster Highway and environmental impact.  
Nature Canada 2(2):35-36.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P
- 33-0069 1160 6743 13946  
WEIN, R.W., et al.  
1974 Vascular plant range extensions in the Northern Yukon  
Territory and Northwestern Mackenzie District, Canada.  
Canadian Field-Naturalist 88(1):57-66.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P
- 33-0070 1160 6915 13800  
WELSH, S.L., J.K. RIGBY  
1971 Botanical and physiographic reconnaissance of Northern  
Yukon. Brigham Young University Science Bulletin  
(Biological Series) 14(2):64 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D

33-0071 ALL 6940 14100

SIGAFOOS, R.S.

1958 Vegetation of northwestern North America, as an aid in interpretation of geologic data. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1061-E, pp. 165-185.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0072 ALL 6940 14100

GREENE, E.L.

1911 Accessions to Canadian botany, I. Ottawa Naturalist 25:145-147.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0073 ALL 6940 14100

HAGLUND, G.E.

1948 Further contributions to the knowledge of the Taraxacum flora of Alaska and Yukon. Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift 42:297-336.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0074 ALL 6940 14100

HOLM, T.

1922 Contributions to the morphology, synonymy, and geographical distribution of Arctic plants. Rep. Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Botany 5:4B-139B.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0075 ALL 6940 14100

HULTEN, E.

1940 History of botanical exploration in Alaska and Yukon territories from the time of their discovery to 1940. Bot. Notiser 93:289-346.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0076 ALL 6102 13823

HULTEN, O.E.G.

n.d. Flora of Alaska and Yukon: Parts 1-9, Lund. 1941-1949, 1481 pp.; Part 10, Dictotyledoneae, Campanulatae 2 (Compositae), Lund. 1950, Universitet, Arskrift, Nyfoljd, Avd. 2, Bd. 46, nr 1, pp. 1096-1280.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0077 ALL 6102 13823

HULTEN, O.E.G.

1968 Comments on the flora of Alaska and Yukon. Arkiv for Botanik (Sweden) 7(1):1-147.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0078 ALL 6940 14100

HULTEN, E.

1968 Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories: a manual of the vascular plants. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calif. 1008 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0079 ALL 6940 14100

MACOUN, J.M.

1914 Report on plants collected by D.D. Cairnes on the 141st Meridian in 1912. Geological Survey of Canada, Sess. Paper 26, summary report 1912, pp. 438-440.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0080 ALL 6940 14100

MACOUN, J.M., T. HOLM

1922 Contributions to the morphology, synonymy, and geographical distribution of arctic plants. Rep. Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913 (18 vols.). Botany 5:4B-139B.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



33-0081 ALL 6940 14100

SACHEPANEK, M.J.

1973 Reference herbarium for the plants collected by Mrs. J. Sias in British Columbia, Yukon and Alaska, 1971-72. Ottawa, National Museum of Natural Science. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0082 ALL 6940 14100

SCOTTER, G.W., et al.

1971 Preservation of terrestrial communities in the taiga of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Field-Naturalist 85(1):77-80.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECT: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0083 ALL 6940 14100

TARLETON, J.B.

1901 A botanist's trip on the Upper Yukon. Bull. N.Y. Bot. Gard. 2:148-149.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0084 ALL 6940 14100

UNDERWOOD, L.M.

1901 An enumeration of the pteridophytes collected by R.S. Williams and J.B. Tarleton (contribution to the botany of the Yukon Territory 3). Bull. N.Y. Botanical Garden 2:148-149.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

33-0085 ALL 6940 14100

WHITE, H.A. (EDITOR)

1974 The Alaskan-Yukon wild flowers guide. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 218 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Vegetation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 34

AGRICULTURE

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



34-0001 105M 6404 13925

ABBOTT, J.W.

1945 Report on an agricultural survey of the Dawson City - Mayo district of the Yukon Territory, 1945. For Canada, Dept. of Agriculture and Canada, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I 115O 115P 116B

34-0002 115A 6046 13735

ABBOTT, J.W., et al.

1963 Experimental farm, Mile 1019, Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory. Progress Report 1953-1959. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0003 115A 6046 13735

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1954 Progress report, 1945-1952, Experimental Substation, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0004 115A 6046 13735

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1964 Research report 1960-1964, Experimental farm, Mile 1019, Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0005 ALL 6940 14100

CARDER, A.C.

1965 Northwestern Canada's climate: its effect on crop growth and development. Agricultural Institute Review 20(3):20-22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0006 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, C.A.

1947 The new North-west. University of Toronto Press,  
Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0007 115I 6404 13925

FERGUSON, W.

1945 Summary of reports from vegetable growers or co-  
operators in the northwest who have received vege-  
table seeds from the Division of Horticulture for  
trial. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Central  
Experimental Farm, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

34-0008 ALL 6940 14100

GUBBELS, G.H.

1963 Gardening in the Yukon. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture,  
Publication 1192, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0009 115A 6046 13735

GUBBELS, G.H.

1971 Response of cabbage grown north of latitude 60<sup>0</sup>N.  
to plastic mulch, ridging, and row orientation.  
Canadian Journal of Plant Science 51(1):17-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0010 115A 6046 13735

GUBBELS, G.H.

1972 Effects of plastic mulch and row spacing on carrot  
growth north of 60<sup>0</sup>N. Canadian Journal of Plant  
Science 52(4):660-661.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



34-0011 ALL 6940 14100

GUITARD, A.A., et al.

1965 Growth of spring cereals in Northwestern Canada and Alaska. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Publication 1220, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0012 ALL 6940 14100

HARRIS, R.E.

1970 Gardening on permafrost. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Publication 1408, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0013 ALL 6940 14100

HARRIS, R.E., et al.

1973 Farming potential of the Canadian Northwest. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Publication 1466, Ottawa. 26 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0014 115A 6046 13735

HOUGH, W.H.

1956 Research highlights 1955-1956, Whitehorse Experimental Farm, Mile 1019, Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0015 115A 6046 13735

HOUGH, W.H., et al.

1958 Research highlights, 1957-58, Whitehorse Experimental Farm, Mile 1019, Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0016 115A 6046 13735

LEAHEY, A.

1944 Report on selection of a site for an agricultural experimental sub-station in the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Experimental Farms Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

34-0017 ALL 6940 14100

LEAHEY, A.

1949 Factors affecting the extent of arable lands and the nature of the soils in the Yukon Territory. Proceedings, 7th Pacific Sci. Congress 6:16-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0018 ALL 6940 14100

NOWOSAD, F.S.

1959 Agriculture in the North. Transactions of the Twelfth British Columbia Natural Resources Conference, Nov. 18, 19, 20, 1959, held at Harrison Hot Springs, B.C., pp. 27-35. B.C. Natural Resources Conference, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0019 ALL 6940 14100

NOWOSAD, F.S.

1970 Handbook for northern gardeners. Revised edition. Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Publication 1081, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0020 ALL 6940 14100

PEAKE, R.W., P.H. WALKER

1975 Yukon agriculture: a policy proposal, for the Government of the Yukon Territory. R.W. Peake and Associates Ltd., Lethbridge, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0021 095D 6404 13925

ROBINSON, L.

1945 Agriculture and forests of Yukon Territory.  
Canadian Geographic Journal, August, pp. 53-72.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Forestry  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G

34-0022 115I 6426 14033

SAUNDERS, Wm.

1898 Possibilities of agriculture in the Yukon District.  
Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, Central Experimental  
Farm, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

34-0023 ALL 6940 14100

NOWOSAD, F.S. (CHAIRMAN)

1962 Report of the Committee on the possibilities and  
development of agriculture in the Yukon Territory.  
Canada, Dept. of Agriculture, and Dept. of Northern  
Affairs and Natural Resources, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105D 115A

34-0024 ALL 6940 14100

GUITARD, A.A.

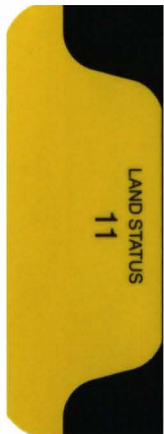
1968 Recommendations concerning an agricultural policy  
for the Yukon Territory. Mimeo. Canada, Dept. of  
Agriculture, Research Branch, Beaverlodge, Alberta.  
4 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

34-0025 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D.W.

1968 The agricultural potential of the Yukon Territory.  
In Carr, D. Wm. & Associates Ltd. The Yukon economy,  
its potential for growth and continuity, Vol. IV.  
Reference studies on social services and resource  
industries. Prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development and the Government of the Yukon  
Territory, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Agriculture  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 11

LAND STATUS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





11-0001 105D 6043 13504

CITY OF WHITEHORSE

1974 Whitehorse City zoning map. City of Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0002 105E 6400 13700

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Klondike. Map, scale  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L 115H 115I 115O 115P 116A 116B

11-0003 105C 6012 13253

LOMBARD NORTH GROUP LTD., ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

1975 Recreational cottage subdivision, Teslin, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse, Y.T. 27 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0004 105E 6111 13512

LOMBARD NORTH GROUP LTD., ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.

1975 Recreation cottage subdivision, Laberge, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse, Y.T. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0005 105D 6043 13503

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF BUILDING AND MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

1967 City of Whitehorse proposed boundary extension. Whitehorse, Y.T. 25 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0006 ALL 6940 14100

BECKEL, D.K.B. (EDITOR)

1975 IBP ecological sites in subarctic Canada. Areas recommended as ecological sites in Region 10, Yukon and Northwest Territories, boreal forest to treeline. A contribution of the Canadian Committee of the International Biological Programme, Conservation of Terrestrial Biological Communities Subcommittee, Region 10 Panel. University of Lethbridge Production Services, Lethbridge, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0007 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1971 Territorial land use regulations. 1 Volume. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0008 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1974 Crown lands designated by Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for use of Indians in Yukon Territory. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0009 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA GAZETTE

1971 Territorial lands act: Territorial land use regulations. Canada Gazette 105(22):20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0010 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH

1975 Claim ownership reference map. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0011 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

n.d. Arctic ecological reserves. Summary document. Conservation of terrestrial ecosystems in the Yukon and Northwest Territories under the auspices of the Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme. ca. 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0012 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

n.d. Potential ecological reserves showing classification of sites examined by Panel 10. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme, Region 10. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0013 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

1973 Descriptions of proposed IBP reserve sites. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme, Region 10. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0014 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

1973 General boundaries of proposed IBP tundra panel ecological reserves. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme, Region 9. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0015 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BIOLOGICAL PROGRAMME

1975 Proposed ecological sites. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0016 ALL 6940 14100  
FULLER, W.A., et al.  
1973 Arctic ecological reserves. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme, Conservation of Terrestrial Ecosystems. 24 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0017 ALL 6940 14100  
LaROI, G.H., T.A. BABB (EDITORS)  
1974 Canadian national directory of IBP areas 1968-1974. A contribution of the Canadian Committee for the International Biological Programme, Conservation of Terrestrial Biological Communities Subcommittee. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 39 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0018 ALL 6940 14100  
PETRIE, I.  
1972 Territorial land use regulations. North 19(3):1-5.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0019 ALL 6940 14100  
PRIVETT, G.  
1974 Land status information. Prepared for K. Steele, Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0020 ALL 6940 14100  
YANISIW, J.  
n.d. Brief on adverse land use regulations. Unpublished typescript, Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0021 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY  
n.d. A brief on land use regulations. Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0022 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

n.d. Land registry maps by group sheet. Whitehorse, Y.T.  
ca. 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

11-0023 105E 6438 13200

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Pelly River.

Map, scale 1¼ in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105O 106B

11-0024 106K 6937 14000

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Ogilvie. Map,  
scale 10/16 in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116A 116B 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116N 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

11-0025 105L 6600 13232

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Mayo. Map,  
scale 1¼ in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 105N 106C 106D 106E 106F 115H  
115I 115O 115P 116A 116H

11-0026 105B 6145 13100

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Hootalinqua.

Map, scale 1¼ in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G

11-0027 105D 6145 13500  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Kluane. Map,  
scale 1¼ in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115B 115G 115H 115J

11-0028 095C 6207 12835  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Watson Lake.  
Map, scale 1¼ in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Mapping  
Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105G 105H 105I

11-0029 105D 6043 13456  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Whitehorse  
Riverdale. Map, scale 2½ in. = 1 mi. Surveys and  
Mapping Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0030 105D 6051 13512  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Whitehorse  
Porter Creek. Map, scale 2½ in. = 1 mi. Surveys  
and Mapping Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0031 105D 6052 13507  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Whitehorse  
south centre. Map, scale 2½ in. = 1 mi. Surveys  
and Mapping Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0032 105D 6045 13504

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral district of Whitehorse  
north centre. Map, scale 5 in. = 1 mi. Surveys and  
Mapping Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

11-0033 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

1974 Yukon Territory electoral districts assented to June 27,  
1974. Map, scale 10/16 in. = 10 mi. Surveys and Map-  
ping Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Land Status

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL









YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 12

SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



12-0001 ALL 6940 14100  
ABBOT, A.P., J.P. KEHOE  
1972 Mental health practice in the Yukon. Canada's Mental  
Health 20(1):4-9.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0002 105D 6010 13442  
ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF THE YUKON  
1973 The Carcross community education centre. Whitehorse,  
Yukon Territory.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0003 ALL 6940 14100  
BUTLER, G.C.  
1973 Delivery of health care in northern Canada. Canadian  
Journal of Ophthalmology 8(2):188-195.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0004 ALL 6940 14100  
B.C. BUSINESS JOURNAL  
1969 Yukon report. B.C. Business Journal 1(June):51-79.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0005 ALL 6940 14100  
BROWNLEE, W.T.  
1972 The influence of certain factors on the occupational  
and educational aspirations and expectations of high  
school students in the Yukon. M.Ed. thesis, Univ.  
of Manitoba, Dept. of Educational Administration.  
194 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0006 105D 6043 13503  
BOYLE, H.  
1967 Whitehorse. Habitat 10(3-6):162-165.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0007 105K 6211 13322  
ANVIL MINING CORPORATION  
1967 Townsite location and development study. Anvil town-  
site. 58 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0008 105K 6211 13322  
ANVIL MINING CORPORATION  
n.d. Anvil townsite: report no. 2. (Revised).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0009 ALL 6940 14100  
ARCTIC CIRCULAR  
1966 The 1961 census in the north. Arctic Circular 16(4):  
47-60.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0010 095C 6000 12400  
BRITISH COLUMBIA-YUKON-NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BOUNDARY COMMISSION  
1966 Report of the Commission appointed to delimit the  
boundary between the province of British Columbia and  
the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Queen's Printer,  
Ottawa. 114 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B

12-0011 105K 6211 13322  
ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.  
1967 Townsite development, Anvil Mining Corporation, Yukon  
Territory. Unpublished. 13 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0012 105D 6043 13504  
ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.  
1973 City of Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, utilities and  
roadways engineering analysis and capital works budget,  
1974-1980. 55 pp. + Appendix.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0013 116B 6735 13950

BALDWIN, W.W., G.W. HEINKE

1973 Evaluation of municipal services at Dawson and Old Crow, Y.T. University of Toronto, Dept. of Civil Engineering. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, North Science Research Group. 216 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

12-0014 105D 6043 13503

BRANDON, L.

1973 Summary of the application for a municipal water use licence for the City of Whitehorse. Yukon Territory Water Board, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0015 ALL 6940 14100

BILAWICH, W.A.

1974 Capital assistance program. Yukon Territorial Government, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0016 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1968 Yukon today, a reference paper. Queen's Printer, Ottawa. 76 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0017 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

n.d. North of 60 prospectus. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0018 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1972 Yukon Territory manpower survey, statistical tabulations. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Economic Staff Group, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0019 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE  
1967 Health services plan, Yukon Territory, 1967-1972. Ottawa. 37 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0020 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
1964 Guide to northern non-renewable resources for trip by Vancouver Board of Trade to Yukon and Northwest Territories. Ottawa. 19 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0021 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH, MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1973 Impact of a pipeline on territorial transportation facilities, resource output and industrial development. Regional impact of a northern pipeline, Vol. 3. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-30. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D



12-0022 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH, MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1973 Impact of pipelines on selected territorial communities.  
Regional impact of a northern gas pipeline, Vol. 4.  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task  
Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-31.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0023 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH, MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1973 Impact of pipelines on traditional activities of hunter-  
trappers in the territories. Regional impact of a  
northern gas pipeline, Vol. 5. Canada, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, Environmental-Social  
Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern  
Oil Development, Report No. 73-32. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0024 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH, MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1974 Impact of pipelines on territorial population, labour  
force, employment and income (wages). Regional impact  
of a northern gas pipeline, Vol. 6. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Environmental-  
Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on  
Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-33. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0025 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH  
1974 Mackenzie Valley and northern Yukon pipelines, socio-  
economic and environmental aspects. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Environmental-  
Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on  
Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-17. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Tourism and Rec-  
reation Services/Archaeological Resources/  
Transportation/Industrial Surficial  
Deposits/Oil and Gas/Vegetation/Agricul-  
ture/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0026 ALL 6940 14100

STATISTICS CANADA

1971 Manufacturing industries of Canada. British Columbia,  
Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. 1971 Census.  
36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0027 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, PARLIAMENT

1953 The Yukon Act: an act to provide for the government of  
the Yukon Territory, assented to 14th May, 1953. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0028 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DIRECTORATE

1974 Interim guidelines for wastewater disposal in northern  
Canadian communities. Canada, Dept. of the Environment,  
Water Pollution Control Directorate. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0029 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

n.d. Regional socio-economic impact statement, section 14c.  
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Ltd. ca. 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0030 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1974 Northerner training program, section 14f. Canadian  
Arctic Gas Pipeline Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0031 105A 6734 13950

CANADIAN ARMED FORCES, NORTHERN REGION DETACHMENT

1971 Community survey, Yukon Territory. Revised Edition.  
Whitehorse. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105K 105M  
115A 115G 115H 115I 115J 115P 116B  
116O

12-0032 105D 6010 13442  
CARCROSS COMMUNITY EDUCATION CENTRE  
1974 The Carcross Community Education Centre. Willow  
Printers, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

12-0033 ALL 6940 14100  
CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1968 Final report: The Yukon economy: its potential for  
growth and continuity, Vol. 1. Prepared for the Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the  
Government of the Yukon Territory, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0034 ALL 6940 14100  
CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1968 Analysis of statistics and statistical needs of the  
Yukon Territory. The Yukon economy: its potential  
for growth and continuity, Vol. 2. Prepared for the  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and  
the Government of the Yukon Territory, Ottawa. 173 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0035 ALL 6940 14100  
CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1968 A model simulation of the Yukon economy. The Yukon  
economy: its potential for growth and continuity,  
Vol. 3. Prepared for the Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development and the Government of the Yukon  
Territory, Ottawa. 77 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0036 ALL 6940 14100  
CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1968 Reference studies on social services and resource  
industries. The Yukon economy: its potential for  
growth and continuity, Vol. 4. Prepared for the Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the  
Government of the Yukon Territory, Ottawa. 202 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0037 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1968 The Yukon economy: its potential for growth and continuity. A report prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Yukon Territorial Government. Ottawa. 8 volumes.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Tourism and Recreation Services/Transportation/Economic Minerals/Industrial Surficial Deposits/Oil and Gas/Hydroelectric/Forestry/Agriculture/Fisheries Resources/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0038 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1968 The physical environment of the Yukon and its economic effects. Science and the North. Proceedings of the 19th Alaskan Science Conference, Whitehorse, August 1968. Alaska Division of the American Society for the Advancement of Science, pp. 18. (Abstract only).

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0039 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1971 Updated statistics, Carr report. Unpublished.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0040 115A 6046 13735

CENTRAL INTERIOR PLANNING CONSULTANTS

1974 Community plan, Haines Junction, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0041 115A 6045 13730

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

1963 Haines Junction. A report prepared for Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Ottawa. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0042 105A 6007 12848

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

1963 Watson Lake. A report prepared for Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Ottawa. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0043 105D 6043 13503

CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

1963 Whitehorse. A report prepared for the City of Whitehorse, the Government of the Yukon Territory and Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Ottawa. 76 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0044 105D 6043 13504

CENTRE FOR SETTLEMENT STUDIES

1971 Preliminary summary of the 1971 Whitehorse interview study. University of Manitoba, Centre for Settlement Studies, Winnipeg. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0045 105D 6043 13503

CITY OF WHITEHORSE

n.d. Whitehorse data book. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0046 117A 6940 14100

CURRIE, R.D.

1964 The Yukon Territory littoral, an economic development program. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

12-0047 ALL 6940 14100

DEANS, B., G.W. HEINKE

1972 Household and community waste disposal systems for northern communities. Univ. of Toronto, Dept. of Civil Engineering. Prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 71 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0048 105D 6043 13503

CUNNINGHAM, A.M.

1971 Relocation, Whitehorse Indian Village. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Aug. 1971.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0049 105D 6500 13400

DUERDEN, F.

1971 The evolution and nature of the contemporary settlement pattern in a selected area of the Yukon Territory. University of Manitoba, Centre for Settlement Studies, Series 2, Report 3. 245 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 105M 115A 115B 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115O 115P 116B

12-0050 105D 6043 13504

EDRIDGE, P.

1972 Whitehorse, Y.T. A plan for the escarpment. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Physical Planning Division, Technical Services Branch. 6 pp. + Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0051 105D 6043 13503

RELOCATION STEERING COMMITTEE

1971 Proposed relocation, Whitehorse Indian Village. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, August.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0052 105D 6043 13503

EPEC CONSULTING LTD.

1972 Whitehorse Indian Village relocation study. Part I, progress report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 49 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0053 105D 6043 13503

EPEC CONSULTING LTD.

1973 Whitehorse Indian village relocation study. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 112 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0054 105D 6043 13503

FRIEDMAN, R.

1973 The growth of a metropolis: Whitehorse, Yukon. Unpublished paper submitted for Political Science 322, University of Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0055 106E 6940 14100

GEMINI NORTH LTD.

1974 Social and economic impact of proposed arctic gas pipeline in northern Canada, Book 1, Vol. 1-2. Prepared for Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0056 106E 6734 13950

GEMINI NORTH LTD.

1974 Social and economic impact of proposed arctic gas pipeline in northern Canada, Book 2, Vol. 2-4. Prepared for Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Economic Minerals/  
Industrial Surficial Deposits/Forestry/  
Agriculture/Fisheries Resources/Ungu-  
lates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0057 106E 6940 14100

GEMINI NORTH LTD.

1974 Social and economic impact of proposed arctic gas pipeline in northern Canada, Book 3, Vol. 5-6. Prepared for Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0058 106E 6940 14100

GEMINI NORTH LTD.

1974 Social and economic impact of proposed arctic gas pipeline in northern Canada, Book 4, Vol. 7. Prepared for Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0059 ALL 6940 14100

GLOVER, M. (EDITOR)

1974 Building in northern communities - a report on a conference workshop held in Inuvik, N.W.T., February 10-15, 1974. Arctic Institute of North America, Technical paper. 162 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0060 ALL 6940 14100

HUBBS, G.L.

1962 Water supply and waste disposal in northern Canada and Alaska. World Health Organization Conference on Medicine. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0061 105D 6043 13503

ERIC HARDY CONSULTING LTD.

1972 Financial and related consequences for the City of Whitehorse, of city enlargement and the new municipal aid ordinance. Toronto. 70 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0062 ALL 6940 14100

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

1961 Royal Canadian Mounted Police in Canada's north. Ottawa, "G" Division. 118 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0063 105D 6043 13503

IMPERIAL OIL REVIEW

1948 Whitehorse - a town with a future. Imperial Oil Review, April-May, pp. 8-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



12-0064 105D 6043 13503

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1968 The time is now, a report on old Whitehorse dump site.  
Unpublished typescript. 2 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0065 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. Chronology of northern settlements - Yukon settlements,  
1965-1970. 4 pp. of Tables. Prepared for National  
Atlas of Canada. Published by Canada, Dept. of Energy,  
Mines and Resources.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0066 105D 6043 13503

KOROSCIL, P.M.

1972 The changing landscape of Whitehorse, Yukon Territory:  
a historical perspective. Pages 183-211 In Minghi, J.V.  
(Ed.). People of the living land. B.C. Geographical  
Series, No. 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0067 ALL 6940 14100

KUO, C.Y., D.C.E. MATHURIN

1975 Incomes of northerners in the Yukon Territory and the  
Northwest Territories, 1970. Prepared for Canada,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch. 62 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0068 105K 6428 14044

LAATSCH, W.G.

1972 Yukon mining settlement, an examination of three com-  
munities. Unpublished. Ph.D. thesis in Geography,  
University of Alberta, Edmonton.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 116B

12-0069 105D 6043 13503

LEGGET, R.F., G.H. JOHNSTON

1959 The Whitehorse escarpment. Canada, National Research Council, Division of Building Research, Report No. 136. 68 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0070 116B 6404 13925

LOTZ, J.R.

1965 The Dawson area, a regional monograph. Canada, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Yukon Research Project Series No. 2. 209 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0071 ALL 6940 14100

MacDONALD, R.C.

1968 Risk analysis and engineering report for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Unpublished. 2 Vols.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0072 105D 6043 13503

MacBRIDE, W.D.

1948 Whitehorse, Y.T. Caribou and Northwest Digest, fall issue, pp. 63-66.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0073 105D 6043 13503

MacBRIDE, W.D.

1956 Whitehorse. The Northwest Digest, Sept.-Oct., pp. 9, 30-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0074 ALL 6940 14100

MORRISON, D. (COMPILER)

1975 Statistical review, 1970-1974. Prepared for Yukon Territorial Government.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

- 12-0075 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1976 1975-1976 government activities in the North. 1975-76  
report and 1976-77 plans. Advisory Committee on  
Northern Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 12-0076 116B 6404 13925  
REED, I.M.  
1943 How Dawson keeps its water mains from freezing.  
Pacific Builder and Engineer, Aug., pp. 54.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0077 105D 6043 13504  
PEOPLE'S LAND COMMITTEE  
1975 Working report of the first Whitehorse workshop, July  
13, 1975. 21 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0078 ALL 6940 14100  
PIPELINE APPLICATION ASSESSMENT GROUP  
1974 Mackenzie Valley pipeline assessment - environmental  
and socio-economic effects of the proposed Canadian  
Arctic Gas pipeline on the Northwest Territories and  
Yukon. Issued under the authority of the Minister,  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Develop-  
ment, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Tourism  
and Recreation Services/Archaeological  
Resources/Transportation/Industrial  
Surficial Deposits/Oil and Gas/Agric-  
ulture/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 12-0079 106E 6940 14100  
REEVE, A.J.  
1972 Some sociological implications of pipeline construction.  
National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memo-  
randum 104, pp. 57-64.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0080 105D 6043 13504

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.

1970 General development plan, Whitehorse metropolitan area. Whitehorse. 53 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0081 105C 6249 13634

SHARP, R.

1973 Yukon community government. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia, School of Community and Regional Planning, Vancouver. 276 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 115A 115I

12-0082 1160 6734 13950

STAGER, J.K.

1974 Old Crow, Y.T. and the proposed northern gas pipeline. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-21. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0083

VOID

12-0084 105A 6735 13950

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

1974 Final report on community services improvement program, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government, Whitehorse. 214 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A  
115G 115I 115J 115P 116B 1160

12-0085 105M 6400 13460

YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT

1967 Report on the planning survey for the Mayo-Elsa,  
Keno area. 36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0086 115A 6102 13823

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 Klwane region study. Prepared for Yukon Territory,  
Dept. of Local Government; Canada, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic  
Parks Branch and Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program; and,  
British Columbia, Lands Branch. Whitehorse. 102 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services/Archaeo-  
logical Resources/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H 115J

12-0087 105M 6336 13554

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 A community development plan for Mayo. Prepared for  
Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government, and the  
community of Mayo.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0088 105A 6007 12849

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 A community development plan for Watson Lake, Y.T.  
Prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Govern-  
ment, and the Community of Watson Lake. Whitehorse.  
69 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0089 105F 6159 13226

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1975 A community development plan for Ross River, Y.T.  
Prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government,  
and the community of Ross River. Whitehorse. 62 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0090 116B 6404 13925

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1975 A report on Dawson City services. Prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government, and the City of Dawson. 47 pp.

MAIN SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0091 ALL 6940 14100

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1975 A study of demand for wilderness living in the Yukon Territory. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Water, Forests and Environment Branch, Whitehorse, Y.T. 25 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0092 106E 6940 14100

THIBAUT, E.

1975 Regional socio-economic overview study, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Yukon Territory, Pipeline Committee; and Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-46. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

12-0093 105D 6043 13503

THOMPSON, J.I.

1963 An integrated survey of Whitehorse. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Surveys and Mapping Branch. 5 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0094 ALL 6940 14100

TOUCHE, ROSS, BAILY AND SMART

1968 Yukon taxation study. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 109 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECT: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0095 105D 6043 13503

UNDERWOOD, McLELLAN AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1971 Government of the Yukon Territory report on residential heating oil equalization plan. Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0096 105D 6012 13441

UNDERWOOD, McLELLAN AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 General development plan, Carcross, Yukon Territory. Edmonton. 44 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0097 105C 6010 13245

UNDERWOOD, McLELLAN AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 General development plan, Teslin, Yukon Territory. Edmonton. 41 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0098 115I 6206 13618

UNDERWOOD, McLELLAN AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 General development plan, Carmacks, Yukon Territory. Edmonton. 48 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0099 1160 6735 13950

VAN GINKEL ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 Communities of the Mackenzie. Prepared for Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited; and Gulf Oil Canada Limited, Imperial Oil Limited, and Shell Canada Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0100

VOID

12-0101 105D 6043 13504

WHITEHORSE CITY COUNCIL

1974 Inventory of current cultural activities. Whitehorse Committee, Whitehorse. 38 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0102 105D 6043 13504

WYBREW, B., F.W. HENNE

1973 Joint brief of the city councils of Whitehorse and Yellowknife submitted to Hon. J. Chretien, Minister of Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0103 116B 6428 14044

WINDISH, J.P., et al.

1975 Airborne concentrations of asbestos fibres in the mine, mill and townsite of Cassiar Asbestos Corporation Limited at Clinton Creek, Y.T. Canada, Dept. of Health and Welfare. 10 pp. + Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0104

VOID

12-0105 105D 6425 14037

WONDERS, W.C.

1972 Field guide, Canadian Northwest 22nd International Geographical Congress, Canada. University of Alberta, Dept. of Geography, Edmonton. 59 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105M 116B 1160

12-0106 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

1972 Directory of supplies, services and information useful to exploration, development and mining companies working in the Yukon Territory. Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0107 ALL 6940 14100

ULRICH, V.G.

1964 B.C. and Yukon domestic water system and sewage for all Indian villages. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



- 12-0108 105A 6404 13926  
YUKON HOUSING CORPORATION  
1974 Housing projects. Yukon Housing Corporation. 8 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115I  
116B
- 12-0109 105D 6043 13503  
YUKON RESOURCES COUNCIL  
1973 A brief concerning the City of Whitehorse's water  
licence application under the provisions of the North-  
ern Inland Waters Act.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydroelectric  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0110 105D 6043 13503  
YUKON SOCIAL SERVICE SOCIETY  
1972 Directory of community services, Whitehorse, Yukon.  
Whitehorse. 49 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0111 105F 6159 13227  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Ross River - community information, and housing  
survey. Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0112 115I 6249 13634  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Pelly Crossing - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 12-0113 105M 6337 13552  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Mayo - community information, and housing survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0114 105K 6214 13321  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Faro - community information, and housing survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0115 115A 6046 13735  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Haines Junction - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0116 115G 6115 13847  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Destruction Bay - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0117 115G 6122 13903  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Burwash Landing - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0118 105A 6007 12849  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Watson Lake - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0119 115I 6206 13618  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Carmacks - community information, and housing survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0120 116B 6404 13926  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Dawson City - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0121 105A 6003 12854  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Upper Liard - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0122 105D 6012 13441  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Carcross - community information, and housing survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0123 115P 6323 13040  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Stewart Crossing - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0124 115J 6223 14053  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Beaver Creek - community information, and housing  
survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0125 105C 6010 13245  
YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT  
1972 Teslin - community information, and housing survey.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0126 105A 6750 14000

YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT

n.d. Annual report of the fire marshal. Issued annually.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115J 116B 1160

12-0127 105D 6043 13503

YUKON TERRITORY, RECREATION BRANCH

1972 Yukon recreation 1. Report of First Yukon Recreation Conference, Y.W.C.A., Whitehorse, April 14-16, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0128 ALL 6735 13950

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF EDUCATION

1974 Annual report, 1973-1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0129 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF EDUCATION

1975 Teaching in Yukon. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Education. 21 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0130 ALL 6043 13503

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF HEALTH, WELFARE AND REHABILITATION

n.d. Annual report. Whitehorse. Issued annually.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0131 105A 6735 13950

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

1974 Yukon Territory, community information. Issued annually.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115J 115P 116B 1160

12-0132 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF TERRITORIAL SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR  
GENERAL

1975 Yukon industrial directory of employers, 1974-1975.  
115 pp. circa 1975.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0133 ALL 6043 13503  
YUKON FAMILY COUNSELLING SERVICE

1970 Respecting poverty in the Yukon Territory, 1970. A  
brief presented to the Special Senate Committee on  
Poverty at Whitehorse, July 22. 16 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0134 ALL 6336 13554  
YUKON SOCIAL SERVICE SOCIETY

1970 Summary of a brief on poverty presented to the Senate  
Committee on Poverty. A brief presented to the Senate  
Committee on Poverty, June 16, 1970. Mayo Branch. 11 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0135 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

n.d. Annual report. Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0136 ALL 6940 14100

MOFFATT, H.A.

1969 Potential for secondary industries in the Canadian northwest. The Developing North, Transactions of the Third Northern Resource Conference, April 1969, Whitehorse. 7 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0137 ALL 6940 14100

STATISTICS CANADA

n.d. Unincorporated places, Listing No. 3, Yukon. Population statistics 1971 and 1966.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0138 105D 6043 13503

DENIS, P.Y.

1955 Les facteurs géographiques de la situation et du site de Whitehorse. Rev. Can. de Geog., Oct.-Dec., pp. 161-178.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0139 105D 6043 13503

LaFORET, M.

1973 Whitehorse: the capital city of the Yukon. Trade and Commerce 68(5):32+.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0140 ALL 6043 13503

LOTZ, J.R. (EDITOR)

1971 The people outside: studies of squatters, shack town and shanty residents and others dwelling on the fringe in Canada. Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul University, Ottawa. 182 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0141 105D 6043 13503

LOTZ, J.R.

1965 The squatters of Whitehorse: a study of the problems of new northern settlements. Arctic 18(3):172-188.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0142 105D 6043 13503

LOTZ, J.R.

1961 The squatters of Whitehorse, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Industrial Division. 82 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0143 105D 6043 13503

LOTZ, J.R.

1961 Whitehorse, Yukon Territory: a general introduction. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Industrial Division, Area and Community Planning Section. 29 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0144 105D 6043 13503

QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

1960 The City of Whitehorse. A report prepared for Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources.

Queen's University, Institute of Local Government, Kingston, Ont. 65 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0145 105D 6043 13503

SMITH, M.F.R.

1969 A report to the building committee of the Whitehorse Y.W.C.A. with respect to an indoor swimming pool.

Unpublished report. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0146 105D 6043 13503

TYRE, R.

1972 Physical changes startling in Yukon's modern capital.  
Trade and Commerce 67(5):36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0147 105D 6043 13503

BUCKSAR, R.G.

1970 The squatter on the resource frontier. Arctic 23(3):  
202-204.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0148 105D 6043 13503

BUCKSAR, R.G.

1970 The problem of squatters in the Northland. Habitat  
13(1):24-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0149 105D 6043 13503

WILHELM, G., T. WILHELM

1971 Squatter relocation: Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.  
Pages 130-157 In Lotz, J.R. (Ed.). The people out-  
side: studies of squatters, shack town and shanty  
residents and others dwelling on the fringe in Canada.  
Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul  
University, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0150 105D 6043 13503

WHITEHORSE ROTARY CLUB

1969 Proposal to develop North Whiskey Flats into a public  
park. Prepared for Whitehorse Parks and Recreation  
Board, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



12-0151 105D 6043 13503

CONSUMER'S ASSOCIATION OF CANADA

1970 Brief on poverty. Brief presented to the Senate Commission on Poverty, Whitehorse, July 23, 1970.

Whitehorse Branch. 6 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0152 105D 6043 13503

CHILD CARE CENTRE SOCIETY

1970 Day care needs of the poor. Unpublished brief presented to the Senate Committee on Poverty, July 22, 1970. Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0153 105D 6043 13503

YUKON CHILD CARE ASSOCIATION

n.d. Policy paper on day care. Unpublished paper. Prepared by the Yukon Child Care Association, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0154 ALL 6940 14100

COLYER, E.

1964 Regional library development in the far north. Alberta Library Association Bulletin 13(1):5-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0155 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE

1966 The Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce Commercial Letter, Jan. - Feb. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0156 ALL 6940 14100

TRADE AND COMMERCE

1965 Statistics on the Yukon. Trade and Commerce 59(4):  
40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0157 ALL 6940 14100

TRADE AND COMMERCE

1972 Statistics on the Yukon. Trade and Commerce 67(5):  
34-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0158 ALL 6940 14100

TRADE AND COMMERCE

1975 The Yukon market survey 1975. Trade and Commerce  
70(5):17-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0159 ALL 6043 13503

NEVILLE, F.J.

1965 Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Journal  
of Corrections 17(3):355-361.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0160 105D 6043 13503

TRENT, F.H.E.

1971 Cultural differences in spatial perception of the  
environment among children 10-17 years old in the  
Whitehorse area. M.A. Thesis, University of British  
Columbia, Dept. of Geography. 130 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0161 1160 6735 13950

CANADIAN BUILDER

1960 Old Crow builds a school. Canadian Builder 10(10):  
41.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0162 ALL 6940 14100

HILLSON, J.D.

1973 Constitutional development of the Yukon Territory  
1960-1970. M.A. thesis, University of Saskatchewan,  
Dept. of Economics and Political Science. 179 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0163 115B 6940 14100

BROWN, R.C.

1964 The Alaska boundary. Pages 281-322 In Canada's Na-  
tional Policy 1883-1900: a study of Canadian Ameri-  
can relations. Princeton University Press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 1150 116B 116G 116J 1160  
117B 117C

12-0164 115B 6940 14100

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION

1964 Joint report upon the maintenance of the boundary  
between Canada and the United States under the pro-  
visions of article four of the treaty signed at Wash-  
ington, February 24, 1925. Special Report No. 4,  
Revised data of the 141st meridian Alaska-Yukon bound-  
ary to the 1927 North American datum and maintenance  
of this section from 1925 to 1964-1966. 149 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 1150 116B 116G 116J 1160  
117B 117C

12-0165 115B 6940 14100

MUNRO, J.A. (EDITOR)

1970 The Alaska boundary dispute. Copp Clark Publishing  
Co., Toronto. 169 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 1150 116B 116G 116J 1160  
117B 117C

12-0166 115B 6940 14100

PENLINGTON, N.

1972 The Alaska boundary dispute: a critical re-appraisal.  
McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., Toronto. 141 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 115J 1150 116B 116G 116J 1160  
117B 117C

12-0167 ALL 6940 14100

NICKELS, J.B., J.P. KEHOE

1972 Mental health delivery north of 60. Northern communi-  
ties: mental health and social adaptation. Univer-  
sity of Manitoba, Centre for Settlement Studies, Series  
5, Occasional Paper 4, pp. 5-11. Winnipeg, Man.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0168 ALL 6940 14100

CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

1971 Gazetteer of Canada: Yukon provisional edition.

Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys  
and Mapping Branch, Ottawa. 22 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0169 ALL 6940 14100

PHILLIPS, J.W.

1973 Alaska-Yukon place names. University of Washington  
Press, Seattle, Washington. 149 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0170 ALL 6940 14100

POLK, R.L. AND COMPANY

n.d. Alaska-Yukon gazetteer and business directory. Issued  
Annually. Seattle, Washington.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0171 ALL 6940 14100

STATISTICS CANADA

n.d. Population of provinces and territories, 1901-1971,  
and for census subdivision, 1921-1971. Historical.  
Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 92-702.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0172 105A 6404 13925

STATISTICS CANADA

1976 Population, preliminary census. Census divisions and  
subdivisions, 1976 Census of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105K 105M 115A 116B

12-0173 105D 6043 13503

ACRES CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

n.d. Relocation, Whitehorse Indian Village. Consulting  
report prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0174 1160 6734 13950

ARCOM SERVICES LTD.

1972 Preliminary proposal utility services at Old Crow,  
Yukon Territory. Consulting report prepared for  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0175 105A 6735 13950

BEAK CONSULTANTS LIMITED

1976 Mosquito control program. Consulting report.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105K 105M 115A 115G  
115I 115J 116B 1160

12-0176 105D 6043 13503

GUTTERIDGE, G.H.

1968 Domestic water system (interim), Whitehorse Indian Village. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, March.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0177 105D 6043 13503

GUTTERIDGE, G.H.

1968 Domestic water supply, Whitehorse Indian Village. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Feb.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0178 115G 6121 13900

KIRKNESS, R.J.

1970 Appraisal of lot 2, south of lot 6, group 852, Burwash Landing. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Dec. 14, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0179 ALL 6940 14100

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD., MCKINNON, ALLER & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1972 Proposal for relocation and human resources development. Consulting report prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Edmonton, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

12-0180 105D 6043 13503

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

1974 Sewage treatment and disposal, City of Whitehorse. Consulting report prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Edmonton, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

12-0181 105D 6043 13503

STANLEY ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

1976 City of Whitehorse general plan. Consulting report.  
Edmonton, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Settlement Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil









YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 13

TOURISM AND RECREATION SERVICES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



13-0001 115A 6102 13823

ALPINE CLUB OF CANADA

1970 A national park in the Yukon. A brief submitted by the Conservation Committee to the Board of Management of the Alpine Club of Canada. Submitted June 19, 1970 and amended October 1, 1970. 6 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0002 115A 6102 13823

CANADA NORTH OF 60

1972 Three national parks to show magnificent northern heritage. Canada North of 60 2(3):8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0003 115A 6102 13823

BAKER, W.M.

1963 Prospects for national parks development in parts of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, National Parks Branch. 126 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0004 115A 6102 13823

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

1973 Brief to the House of Commons, Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0005 115A 6102 13823

BROOKS, L., H. EIDSVIK

1963 National parks potentials, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Report of field operation and recommendations. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, National Parks Branch, Planning Section, Special Report 63-3. 18 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0006 115A 6102 13823

CABLE, J.

1973 Kluane - still an issue. Yukon Conservation Society,  
no. 4, pp. 9. Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0007 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 Parc national Kluane National Park. Park News 8(3):  
34-35, 37-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0008 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 Three northern national park areas announced. Ottawa,  
Communique 1-7179.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0009 115A 6102 13823

CLINE, D.E.

1968 Yukon national park core area. Canada, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, National Park Service  
Planning Division. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0010 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1971 National parks system planning manual. Canada, Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National  
and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0011 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1972 Special places, Canada's national parks/Lieux privile-  
gies, parcs nationeux du Canada. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Deveopment, National and  
Historic Parks Branch, Montreal. 71 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0012 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1973 Welcome Kluane National Park/bienvenue parc national Kluane. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Catalogue No. R62-7673, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0013 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1973 Parc national Kluane National Park. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Catalogue no. R63-8373.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0014 115A 6102 13823

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1973 Kluane National Park, planning guidelines. Canada Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Planning Division. 27 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0015 115A 6102 13823

CLINE, D.E.

1969 Yukon national park proposal. Background data report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Planning Division, Planning Report No. 72. 64 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0016 115A 6102 13823

DISHOW, H.E.

1967 Evaluation of potential national park sites in the Kluane Lake - Kathleen Lakes area of the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 76 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0017  
VOID

13-0018 115A 6102 13823

FULLER, W.A.

1958 Yukon national park survey, July-August 1958. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0019 115A 6102 13823

GODFREY, T.J.R.

1969 Multiple use of parklands. In The Developing North. Transactions of the Third Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, April, 1969. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0020 115A 6102 13823

GORDON, J.H.

1972 View from the parks. Pages 60-62 In At the Crossroads, Proceedings of the Fourth Northern Resources Conference. Whitehorse, 1972. British Columbia and Yukon Chamber of Mines, and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0021 115A 6102 13823

GORDON, J.H.

1969 National parks and the Yukon. In The Developing North, Transactions of the Third Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, April, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G



13-0022 115A 6102 13823

GRAHAM, D.

1972 Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. Biological  
Conservation 4(5):395-397.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0023 115A 6102 13823

GRESKOE, P.

1972 The northern treasure we almost lost. The Canadian  
Magazine, March 15, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0024

VOID

13-0025 115A 6102 13823

HARRINGTON, R.

1972 Kluane: park of peaks and glaciers. North 19(6):1-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Patterns

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0026 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M., W.G. BENJAY

1971 The park in perpetual planning: the Kluane park reserve,  
Yukon. Canadian Field-Naturalist 85:261-265.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0027 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1971 National park or national disaster - you choose.  
B.C. Outdoors 27(5):32-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0028

VOID

13-0029 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1972 Considerations for fire management in Kluane National Park. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 23 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0030 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1972 Kluane National Park, a perspective from the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada. Toronto, National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada. 70 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0031 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1972 Escape to Kluane. Outdoors Canada 1(1):5-10,42-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0032 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1972 Kluane. Park News 8(1):31-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0033 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1972 Roads, trails, and other evidence of man's activities in Kluane National Park, together with implications for park planning and nature interpretation. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 40 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0034 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1973 Kluane National Park - victory and defeat among our highest peaks. Ontario Naturalist 13(2):3-12.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0035 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1975 The mighty wilderness of Kluane. International Wildlife 5(2):40-47.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0036 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1975 Kluane, a national park two-thirds under ice. Canadian Geographical Journal 91(3):32-37.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0037 115A 6102 13823

THURBER AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1967 Evaluation of potential national park sites in the Kluane Lakes - Kathleen Lakes area, Yukon. Report prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0038 115A 6102 13823

TREMBLAY, L.L.

1974 Existing and potential hazards; comments and recommendations on search and rescue. Kluane National Park. Unpublished report. 23 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0039 115A 6102 13823

WARD, L.C.

1958 Report on national park survey, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Engineering Planning Section, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0040 115A 6102 13823

WATSON, H.P.

1973 Brief regarding Kluane National Park. Presented to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Dec. 12, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0041 115A 6102 13823

YUKON ASSOCIATION OF NON-STATUS INDIANS

1973 Brief on the Kluane National Park. Presented to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Dec. 11, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0042 115A 6102 13823

YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

1973 Brief on proposed boundary of Kluane National Park, submitted to Senate Banking Committee, June 13, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0043

VOID

13-0044 115A 6102 13823

YUKON DIGEST

1972 Kluane National Park - Yukon. Yukon Digest 7(7):27-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0045 115A 6102 13823

YUKON RESOURCES COUNCIL

1973 A brief concerning the Kluane National Park boundaries, prepared for the House of Commons Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

- 13-0046 115A 6102 13823  
YUKON SCENIC AND WILDERNESS RESOURCE STUDY GROUP  
1972 Kluane National Park - a scenic and wilderness resource study. Opportunities for Youth study. 30 pp. + Appendix.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 13-0047 115A 6102 13823  
KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, STAFF  
1972 Accommodation and visitor facilities in the Kluane National Park area. 4 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 13-0048 115A 6102 13823  
KLUANE NATIONAL PARK, STAFF  
1973 Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. 9 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 13-0049 115A 6102 13823  
LAMMERS, J.  
1971 Re: the park in perpetual planning. Canadian Field-Naturalist 85(4):336-337.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 13-0050 115A 6102 13823  
MARCHAND, L.S.  
1973 Speech notes for the second reading of Bill S-4; An Act to Amend the National Parks Act. Presented in the House of Commons. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 13-0051 115A 6102 13823  
PFISTERER, W.  
1972 Mountaineering in Kluane National Park. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0052 115A 6102 13823

PETERSON, L.A.

- 1972 Annotated bibliography of Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. 41 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0053 115A 6102 13823

PFISTERER, W.

- 1974 Kluane National Park orientation and mountain rescue school. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0054 115A 6102 13823

SMART, J.

- 1943 Report on field investigations of the proposed national park in the Kluane Lake and St. Elias Mountain reservation, Yukon Territory, and scenic and recreational interests along the Alaska Highway. National Parks Bureau, Ottawa. 22 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0055 115A 6102 13823

NEILY, W., A. NIJSSSEN

- 1974 Interpretive themes and subjects Kluane National Park: a preliminary analysis. Unpublished. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Branch. 10 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0056 115A 6102 13823

COTTRELL, T.J.

- 1972 Addendum to roads, trails and other evidence of man's activities in Kluane National Park, together with implications for park planning and nature interpretation, by J. Theberge. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 4 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0057 115A 6102 13823

NEILY, W.

1974 Kluane Park bibliography. Unpublished.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0058 115A 6033 13928

ALFORD, M.E.

1966 Yukon's mountain wealth. Canadian Geographical Journal  
72(1):16-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0059 115A 6033 13928

ALPINE CLUB OF CANADA

1968 Yukon alpine centennial expedition. Report and finan-  
cial statements. Scarborough, Ontario. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0060 115A 6033 13928

ALPINE CLUB OF CANADA

1968 The Yukon alpine centennial expedition. Canadian  
Alpine Journal 51:1-136.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0061 115A 6033 13928

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA

1973 Arctic Institute - wilderness field course, introduction  
to the St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory. Informa-  
tion North, Spring, pp. 3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0062

VOID

13-0063 115A 6033 13928

CANADIAN ALPINE JOURNAL

1975 St. Elias Mountains and the Yukon climbing report.  
Canadian Alpine Journal 58:71-74.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0064 115A 6033 13928

ERLAM, R.

1968 Yukon centennial climb. Alaska Sportsman 34:8-11,  
41-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0065 115A 6033 13928

FISHER, M. (EDITOR)

1971 Expedition Yukon. Thomas, Nelson and Son Ltd.,  
Don Mills, Ont. 200 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0066 115A 6033 13928

HUNT, J. et al.

1967 The Yukon alpine centennial expedition. Alpine Journal  
73(316):18-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0067 115A 6033 13928

JACKMAN, A.H.

1971 The history of travel and scientific research in the  
St. Elias Mountains. Paper presented at Symposium on  
the Natural and Physiological Environment of the St.  
Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon. Ann Arbor, Mich.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0068 115A 6033 13928

JOSENDAL, V., et al.

1962 St. Elias outing. Mountaineer 55(4):9-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G



13-0069 115A 6033 13928

KOOTENAY KARABINER

1967 Journal of the Kootenay Section, Alpine Club of  
Canada, vol. 7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0070 115A 6033 13928

LILLEY, B.

1958 Climbs and expeditions, St. Elias Range, Yukon Territory.  
American Alpine Journal 11(1):95-96.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0071 115A 6033 13928

ROOTS, E.F.

1967 Yukon centennial projects - a variety of survey prob-  
lems. Canadian Surveyor 21(3):250-259.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0072 115A 6033 13928

THORSELL, J.W.

1969 St. Elias Mountains (Yukon alpine centennial expedition).  
North 26(2):25-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0073 115A 6033 13928

WOOD, W.A.

1967 A history of mountaineering in the St. Elias Moun-  
tains. Printed by the Yukon Alpine Centennial Ex-  
pedition. 45 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0074 115A 6033 13928

WOOD, W.A.

1971 A short history of mountaineering in the St. Elias  
Mountains. Pages 155-173 In Fisher, M. (Ed.).  
Expedition Yukon. Don Mills, Ontario

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0075 115B 6106 14023

CANADIAN ALPINE JOURNAL

1972 Climbing reports: Yukon and Northwest Territories.  
Canadian Alpine Journal 55:96-98.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0076 115B 6155 13255

McGOWAN, R.F.

1954 Mt. Logan-Cook expeditions, 1953. American Alpine  
Journal 9(1):32-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0077 115B 6030 14025

ALFORD, M.E.

1974 The highest in the land. North 21(3):3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0078 115B 6034 14024

BLOMBERG, G.

1965 Mount Logan's "Independence Ridge". American Alpine  
Journal 14(2):309-314.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0079 115B 6034 14024

BOHN, D.V.

1959 The high Yukon. Mazama 41(14):4-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0080 115B 6034 14024

BOLYARD, D.W.

1953 The Yale Logan Expedition. Canadian Alpine Journal  
36:40-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0081 115B 6034 14024

CANADIAN ALPINE JOURNAL

1925 The Mount Logan expedition. Canadian Alpine Journal,  
pp. 1-126.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0082 115B 6034 14024

COLLINS, D.A., G.J. ROBERTS

1958 Mount Logan east peak. American Alpine Journal 11:31-  
38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0083 115B 6034 14024

DOWLING, P.

1972 Mount Logan via the Schoening Ridge. Canadian Alpine  
Journal 55:22-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0084 115B 6034 14024

EVERETT, B.N.

1967 The west ridge to Logan. American Alpine Journal 15  
(2):258-264.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0085 115B 6034 14024

GRAY, G.W.

1972 Cumulative experience on high altitude operation from  
the Mount Logan expedition. Paper prepared for the 10th  
Commonwealth Defence Conference on Operational Clothing  
and Combat Equipment.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0086 115B 6034 14024

HARRISON, W.D.

1968 A Logan traverse. American Alpine Journal 16(1):46-  
50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0087 115B 6034 14024

HARTLIN, E.M.

1970 Mount Logan Expedition, 1970. Canadian Forces Institute of Environmental Medicine Report. 24 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0088 115B 6034 14024

LaBELLE, J.C.

1969 Ten weeks on Mt. Logan. Canadian Alpine Journal 52: 12-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0089 115B 6034 14024

LAMBERT, H.F.J.

1926 The conquest of Mt. Logan. Geographical Journal 68: 1-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0090 115B 6034 14024

MONK, D.

1958 The east ridge of Mt. Logan. Canadian Alpine Journal 41:17-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0091 115B 6034 14024

PFISTERER, W.

1973 High altitude camp, Mt. Logan, 1972. Unpublished. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0092 115B 6034 14024

ROBERTS, G.

1958 Mount Logan from the east. Pages 42-47 In The Mountain World 1958/1959. New York.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0093 115B 6034 14024

ROSS, K.F.

1958 Mount Logan, east ridge. Sierra Club Bulletin 43(9):  
68-70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0094 115B 6034 14024

ROSS, K.F.

1959 Mount Logan, east peak. Alpine Journal 64(198):54-59.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0095 115B 6034 14024

SCHMECHEL, D., J. GIVEN

1968 The Catenary Ridge of Logan. American Alpine Journal  
16(1):51-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0096 115B 6034 14024

SHIMIZU, K.

1973 Skiing down Mt. Logan, highest peak in Canada. Gakujin,  
pp. 82-86.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0097 115B 6034 14024

STENGLE, T.R.

1970 Arctic Institute of North America Project. Canadian  
Alpine Journal 53:27-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0098 115B 6034 14024

WEBER, S.

1971 Mount Logan on skis. Canadian Alpine Journal 54:92-  
93.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0099 115B 6020 13941

BRUCE-ROBERTSON, A.

1959 The first ascent of Mt. Vancouver. Canadian Alpine Journal 42:1-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0100 115B 6020 13941

McCARTER, R.S.

1949 Attempt on Mt. Vancouver. Harvard Mountaineering pp. 78-85.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0101 115A 6033 13928

ODELL, N.E.

1951 The St. Elias Mountains and the first ascent of Mount Vancouver. Canadian Geographical Journal, July, pp. 36-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

13-0102 115B 6017 14056

BERNBAUM, E.

1967 Mount St. Elias - the northwest ridge. Harvard Mountaineering 19:36-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0103 115B 6017 14056

CULBERT, A.

1972 Mount St. Elias. Canadian Alpine Journal 55:4-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0104 115B 6017 14056

EVERETT, B.N.

1965 An earthquake on Mount St. Elias. Harvard Mountaineering 17:37-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0105 115B 6017 14056

EVERETT, B.N.

1966 The summit of Mount St. Elias. Appalachia 36(1):1-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0106 115B 6017 14056

MILLER, M.M.

1948 First American ascent of Mount St. Elias. National Geographical Magazine 93:229-248.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0107 115B 6017 14056

RUSSELL, I.C.

1891 An expedition to Mount St. Elias, Alaska. National Geographical Magazine 3:53-203.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0108 115B 6017 14056

RUSSELL, I.C.

1892 Second expedition to Mount St. Elias. U.S. Secretary of the Interior, Annual Report, 1891-1892, 4(2):7-91.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0109 115B 6017 13907

ALFORD, M.E.

1972 Mount Ulu climb. Pages 63-66 In Hewston, L. (Ed.). 1972 Arctic Winter Games. Yukon Publicity Ltd., Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0110 115B 6017 13902

ALFORD, M.E.

1972 Winter climb. North 19(4):20-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0111 115B 6020 13858

BATES, R.H.

1936 The Yukon expedition. American Alpine Journal 2:427-438.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0112 115B 6020 13858

CRAIG, J.

1966 Mount Kennedy trip, S.W. Yukon, 1965. Canadian Alpine Journal 49:56-62.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0113 115B 6020 13858

HENRY, J.L.

1965 Mount Kennedy. American Alpine Journal 14(2):434.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0114 115B 6020 13858

SWAN, B.F.

1965 The first ascent of Mount Kennedy. Appalachia 35(3):  
545-556.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0115 115B 6020 13858

WASHBURN, H.B., et al.

1965 Canada's Mount Kennedy. National Geographic Magazine  
128:1-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0116 115B 6020 13858

WASHBURN, B.

1966 First ascent of Mount Kennedy and second ascent of Mount  
Hubbard. American Alpine Journal 15(1):93-97.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



13-0117 115B 6020 13904

BATES, R.H.

1952 Mount Hubbard and Mount Alverstone. American Alpine Journal 8:227-236.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0118 115B 6020 13904

CLIFFORD, N.R.

1952 First ascents of Mount Hubbard and Mount Alverstone. Canadian Alpine Journal 35:5-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0119 115B 6037 14011

MILLER, T.

1954 A summer in the St. Elias Range. Canadian Alpine Journal 37:34-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0120 115B 6037 14011

MONK, D., G. WALLERSTEIN

1962 The first ascent of Mount McArthur. American Alpine Journal 13(1):43-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0121 115B 6035 14039

REYNOLDS, G.

1953 The King peak - Yukon expedition, 1952. Canadian Alpine Journal 36:20-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0122 115B 6035 14039

SCHOENING, P.K.

1953 King peak - Yukon expeditions, 1952. American Alpine Journal 8:416-423.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0123 115B 6035 14039

YEASTING, B., B. NIENDORFF

1952 King peak - Yukon expedition, 1952. The Mountaineer, December 15, pp. 41-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0124 115G 6116 14053

DAVIS, W.E.

1958 Climbs in the northern St. Elias range. Canadian Alpine Journal 41:24-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0125 115G 6115 14053

ORTENBURGER, L.

1957 Climbs and expeditions, northern St. Elias range. American Alpine Journal 10(2):151-152.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0126 115G 6116 14053

SUTHERLAND, J.

1958 St. Elias range. Sierra Club Bulletin 43(9):70-71.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0127 115G 6114 14030

WOOD, W.A.

1936 The Wood Yukon expedition of 1935; an experiment in photographic mapping. Geographical Review 26:228-246.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0128 115G 6114 14030

WOOD, W.A.

1940 An attempt on Mount Wood, St. Elias range. American Alpine Journal 4(1):1-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0129 115G 6114 14030

WOOD, W.A.

1942 Parachutes in the St. Elias range. American Alpine Journal 4(3):341-347.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0130 115G 6114 14030

WOOD, W.A.

1942 The parachuting of expedition supplies; an experiment by the Wood Yukon expedition of 1941. Geographical Review 32(1):36-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0131 115G 6101 14028

WASHBURN, H.B.

1938 Conquest of Mount Lucania. Canadian Geographical Journal, Oct., pp. 164-179.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0132 115G 6101 14028

WASHBURN, H.B.

1938 The ascent of Mount Lucania. American Alpine Journal, pp. 119-126.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0133 115G 6106 14023

WOOD, W.A.

1936 The ascent of Mount Steele. Alpine Journal, pp. 81-85.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0134 105H 6145 12838

BANKS, M.E.B.

1964 Go north, old man. Geographical Magazine 36(12):710-717.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0135 105H 6145 12838

BANKS, M.E.B.

1966 Two North American expeditions. Alpine Journal 71(312):  
19-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0136 105H 6145 12838

BUCKINGHAM, W.J.

1961 The Logan Mountains. American Alpine Journal, pp. 306-  
318.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0137 105H 6145 12838

FORD, P.

1972 The southern Logans. Canadian Alpine Journal 55:37-  
38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0138 095D 6232 14100

BELL, J.H. (EDITOR)

1972 The Northwest travelguide. 27th Edition. Published  
by Travelina Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

13-0139 095D 6405 14100

HENNING, R.

n.d. The Milepost, All-the-North Travel Guide. Issued an-  
nually. Juneau, Alaska.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105K 105L 115A 115B 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115O 115P 116B

13-0140 095D 6232 14100

SABINA, A.P.

1973 Rocks and minerals for the collector: the Alaska Highway, Dawson Creek, B.C. to Yukon/Alaska border. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-32.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G 115J

13-0141

VOID

13-0142

VOID

13-0143 105D 6043 13504

EPEC CONSULTING LTD.

1972 A report on parks and recreation in the City of Whitehorse, fulfilling a present and future role in the metropolitan area. Edmonton, Alta. 82 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0144 105D 6043 13504

YUKON TERRITORY, TOURISM AND INFORMATION BRANCH

1974 Hotel and motel accommodation for Whitehorse. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0145

VOID

13-0146 116B 6404 13925

LOTZ, J.R.

1962 Dawson City, Yukon Territory, a study of the planning and community needs involved in the 1962 Dawson City festival. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Industrial Division, Ottawa. 56 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0147 ALL 6940 14100

SCACE & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1975 The Kluane National Park area an initial bibliography. Prepared for Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Parks Canada. Calgary, Alberta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0148  
VOID

13-0149 105C 6031 13420

BAKER, M.W.

1971 Preliminary evaluation of the direction for tourist and recreation development planning in the Tagish, Bennett, Atlin and Marsh Lake area of the Yukon.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

13-0150 117D 6933 13854

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 Herschel Island: evaluation study. Yukon Territorial Government, Herschel Island Study Committee. Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0151 115G 6120 13920

THEBERGE, J.B., S. OOSENBURG

1975 Yukon's Burwash uplands. The need for inclusion in Kluane National Park. National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada; Canadian Nature Federation; and, the Federation of Ontario Naturalists. 16 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0152 115B 6100 13800

FICKEISEN, F.

1962 Women in the St. Elias. Canadian Alpine Journal 45: 68-74.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0153 115B 6043 13852

WHEELER, J.O.

1955 Kaskawulsh group, Yukon Territory. American Alpine Journal 9(2):165-166.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

13-0154  
VOID

13-0155 105K 6252 13554  
BENNETT, J.

n.d. Five hundred miles on Canadian wilderness waters.  
Unpublished typescript. Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L 105M 105N

13-0156 106E 6700 13500  
GREGG, J.L., L. HUMMERT

1969 Log of a journey down Blackstone and Peel River to  
Fort MacPherson. Unpublished typescript. Whitehorse,  
Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116B 116G 116H

13-0157 1160 6743 13627  
INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. Yukon Territory canoe trip Fort MacPherson to Fort  
Yukon. Unpublished typescript. Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

13-0158 1160 6940 14100  
ISAAK, R.C.

1974 Impact on the options for outdoor recreation in the  
Mackenzie Valley and northern Yukon. Chap. 9 In  
Research Reports. Environmental impact assessment  
of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from  
Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV. Environment Protection  
Board, Winnipeg, Manitoba.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

13-0159 1160 6742 13620  
MORSE, E.W.

1968 The Rat-Bell-McDougall Pass canoe trip. Arctic  
Circular 17(3-5):36-43.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

13-0160 105D 6440 14100

ALASKA MAGAZINE (EDITORS)

1975 A boater's guide to the Upper Yukon River. Carcross, Yukon to Fort Yukon, Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 66 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0161 105D 6404 13925

BATCHELOR, B.T.

1975 Yukon channel charts. Sternwheeler-style strip maps of the historic Yukon River. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 55 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0162 105D 6440 14100

CANTIN, E.

1973 Yukon summer. San Francisco, Chronicle Books. 198 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0163 105D 6440 14100

DeHART, D., A. DeHART

1971 A guide of the Yukon River. Cheyenne Lithographers Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. 47 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0164 105D 6404 13925

FERRELL, E.

1964 Down the river trail of '98 in a modern canoe. Beaver, Outfit 295:48-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0165 105D 6404 13925

FERRELL, E.

1962 Down the gold-rush river. Alaska Sportsman 28(7):22-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B



- 13-0166 105D 6404 14100  
GIBB, W.K.  
1934 Eight hundred miles on the Yukon. Canadian Geographical Journal, March, pp. 122-134.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B
- 13-0167 105D 6404 13925  
KNOX, R., W. KNOX  
1972 Klondike International Park - now a reality? B.C. Outdoors 28(1):32-37.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B
- 13-0168 105D 6440 14100  
STEWART, E.  
1913 Down the Mackenzie and up the Yukon in 1906. New York, John Lane. 270 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B
- 13-0169 105D 6440 14100  
STUCK, H.  
1917 Voyages on the Yukon and its tributaries. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons. 397 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B
- 13-0170 105D 6440 14100  
WOOD, G.H.  
1951 Squaws along the Yukon. National Geographic Magazine 112(8):245-265.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B
- 13-0171 105D 6347 13945  
ROUDENBUSH, M.  
1964 Down the Yukon by canoe. Alaska Sportsman 30(8):40-43.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

13-0172 105C 6014 13234

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Nisutlin River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

13-0173 105F 6247 13720

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Pelly River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 115I

13-0174 105J 6159 13226

DONALDSON, I.

1971 Ross River report. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K

13-0175 105J 6252 13554

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Macmillan River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105L 105M 105N

13-0176 106E 6552 13715

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Ogilvie and Peel Rivers. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116G 116H

13-0177 105C 6030 13319

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Teslin River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E

13-0178 105C 6031 13420

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Chilkoot Trail, Bennett Lakes, Nares Lake, Tagish Lake, Atlin Lake, and Marsh Lakes, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

13-0179 1160 6718 13748

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Bell and Porcupine Rivers, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

13-0180 105M 6319 13926

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Stewart River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105N 1150 115P

13-0181 115G 6311 13936

DONALDSON, I.

1971 White River report, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J 1150

13-0182 105E 6153 13455

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Big Salmon River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

13-0183 1150 6403 13926

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Klondike and North Klondike Rivers, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

13-0184 105D 6440 14100

DONALDSON, I.

1971 A report on the Yukon River, Yukon Territory. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

13-0185 1150 6402 14031

DONALDSON, I.

1971 Sixty Mile River report. Wild Rivers Survey - 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

13-0186 117B 6937 13930

DONALDSON, I.

1972 The Firth River - a descriptive report. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Parks Service - Planning, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

13-0187

VOID

13-0188 ALL 6940 14100

ALASKA INDUSTRY

1972 Visitors to the Yukon apparently enjoy camping out. Alaska Industry 4(2):30.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0189 ALL 6940 14100

ALASKA VISITORS ASSOCIATION

n.d. Alaska-Yukon travel manual. Issued annually. Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage, Alaska.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0190 ALL 6940 14100

BROOKS, L.

1963 National Parks - their implications to Canada and the Yukon. Paper presented at the 1st Northern Resources Conference, March 20-22, 1963, Whitehorse. 7 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0191

VOID

13-0192 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

n.d. National Parks policy. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 21 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0193 ALL 6940 14100

ECROYD, L.G.

1972 Tourism and the Yukon. Pages 26-28 In At the Crossroads. Proceedings, Fourth Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse. Yukon Chamber of Mines and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0194 ALL 6940 14100

FLETCHER, T.R.G.

1975 Socio-economic impact of tourism. Pages 93-96 In Proceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference, October 22-24, 1975, Whitehorse. Printed by the Yukon Press, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0195 ALL 6940 14100

FRISKE, K.F.

1963 Tourism - the Yukon and Alaska. Paper presented at the First Northern Resources Conference, March 22-24, 1963, Whitehorse. 4 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0196 ALL 6940 14100

FULLER, W.A.

1958 The management of recreational resources in Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, CWSC705.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0197 ALL 6940 14100

GRAHAM, R.D.

1972 Yukon tourism, 1972, annual report: a review of the Yukon travel industry, 1962-1972. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0198 ALL 6940 14100

GRAHAM, G.

1972 Wilderness view. Pages 63-66 In At the Crossroads. Proceedings of the Fourth Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, 1972. Yukon Chamber of Mines and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0199 ALL 6940 14100

HUTTON, D.A.

1975 Territorial parks. Pages 97-99 In Proceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference, October 22-24, 1975, Whitehorse. Printed by Yukon Press, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0200 ALL 6940 14100

JACOBIN, L.

n.d. Guide to Alaska and the Yukon. Issued annually.  
Guide to Alaska Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 280 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0201 ALL 6940 14100

LAKA, M.

1971 A preliminary study of development and promotion of  
package tours in the Yukon Territory. Yukon House,  
Vancouver.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0202 ALL 6940 14100

MINTER, R.

1969 The development of the Yukon's tourist industry. In  
The Developing North. Transactions of the Third North-  
ern Resources Conference, April 1969, Whitehorse. 24 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0203 ALL 6940 14100

MITTON, R.L.

1974 A proposal for the establishment of a Yukon Territorial  
parks system. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Con-  
servation and Information, Tourism and Information  
Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0204 ALL 6940 14100

PARSONS, G.F.

1965 Yukon travel survey, 1963. Canada, Dept. of Northern  
Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Co-ordination  
and Research Centre. Yukon Research Project Series  
No. 3. 70 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



13-0205 ALL 6940 14100

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 An overview of tourism in the Yukon Territory. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0206 ALL 6940 14100

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 A study of the highway lodge system, Yukon Territory. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 34 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0207 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, TOURISM AND INFORMATION BRANCH

1974 Yukon tourism, 1974. Industry highlights. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 6 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0208 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, TOURISM AND INFORMATION BRANCH

1974 Report of the Tourism and Information Branch. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 57 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0209 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, TOURISM AND INFORMATION BRANCH

1975 Tourism industry planning workshop. Precis of the Proceedings, Cortino Lodge, Yukon, Sept. 24-27, 1975. Sponsored by Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0210 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, TOURISM AND INFORMATION BRANCH  
n.d. Yukon canoe travel. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism,  
Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and  
Information Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0211 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF TRAVEL AND PUBLICITY  
1962 A survey of the tourist industry of the Yukon Territory.  
Yukon Territory, Dept. of Travel and Publicity, White-  
horse. 14 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0212 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF TRAVEL AND PUBLICITY  
1968 External and internal influences on travel patterns  
and travel volumes in the Yukon. Yukon Territory,  
Dept. of Travel and Publicity, Whitehorse. 8 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0213 ALL 6940 14100  
YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF TRAVEL AND PUBLICITY  
1965 The tourist industry in the Yukon Territory. Paper  
prepared for the Tourist Committee of the Senate of  
Canada, July, 1965. 14 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0214 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH  
1972 Wild Rivers Survey, 1971. Quantitative comparison of  
river landscapes. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Planning Division, National and  
Historic Parks Branch. 29 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

13-0215 115B 6034 14024

GRAY, G.W.

1971 Body fluid investigations - Mount Logan. Paper presented at Symposium on the Natural and Physiological Environment of the St. Elias Mountains, Alaska and Yukon. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0216 115B 6034 14024

HANCOCK, L.

1975 Medical research at 17,400 feet. Canadian Geographical Journal 90(3):4-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

13-0217 115B 6034 14024

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA

1970 Studies of human physiology at 17,500 feet in mountain environment. Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 16

TRANSPORTATION

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





16-0001 105D 6043 13503

CAMPBELL, C.

1902 The White Pass and Yukon route to the golden north.

Press of the Trade Register. 80 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0002 105D 6043 13503

CORY, T.

n.d. The White Pass and Yukon route, the scenic railway  
of the world. 144 pp. ca. 1901.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0003 105D 6043 13503

CROFFUT, W.A.

1900 A railroad to the Yukon. Leslie's Monthly 49:645-  
657.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0004 105D 6043 13503

DIESEL POWER

1957 Winterized locomotive is match for Yukon weather.

Diesel Power, March, pp. 37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0005 105D 6043 13503

FRIGGENS, P.

1973 Happy days for the Gold Rush Railway. Readers'

Digest 102(69):112-117.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0006 105D 6043 13503

HAUCK, C.W., R.W. RICHARDSON (EDITORS)

1966 An all-steam roster: locomotives of the White Pass  
and Yukon route. Colorado Annual, 1966, pp. 12-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0007 105D 6043 13503

KNOX, R.G.

1969 The little railroad that could make a profit. Alaska  
Industry 1(1):16-19, 51-56.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0008 105D 6043 13503

MacBRIDE, W.D.

1954 The White Pass route. Beaver, Autumn, pp. 18-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0009 105D 6214 1332

McELHANNEY SURVEYING AND ENGINEERING LTD.

1973 White Pass and Yukon route: report on preliminary  
study of northern extension, Whitehorse to Pelly  
River. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105K 105L

16-0010 105D 6043 13503

MINTER, R.

1962 The steel went north. North 9(3):14-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0011 105D 6043 13503

RIMES, L.

1971 White Pass. North 18(2):1-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0012 105D 6043 13503

GRAVES, S.H.

1970 On the "White Pass" pay-roll by the president of  
the White Pass and Yukon Route. Paladin Press,  
New York. 258 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0013 095D 6404 13925

ALASKA SPORTSMAN

1963 Alaska Highway map supplement. Alaska Sportsman 29  
(7-9).

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0014 095D 6232 14100

U.S. ARMY SERVICES FORCES

1945 Alaska Highway completion report. U.S. Army Services  
Forces, Headquarters, Northwest Services.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0015 095D 6232 14100

BUCKLEY, A.E.

1956 The Alaska Highway. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Ala-  
bama. 156 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0016 095D 6232 14100

BUCKSAR, R.G.

1968 The Alaska Highway: background to decision. Arctic  
21:215-222.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0017

VOID

16-0018 095D 6232 14100

BUCKSAR, R.G.

1974 The Alaska Highway development. Arctic 27(1):74-80.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0019 095D 6232 14100

BURPEE, L.J.

1940 A road to Alaska. Canadian Geographical Journal,  
Nov., pp. 257-267.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0020 095D 6232 14100  
CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON-ALASKA HIGHWAY COMMISSION  
1941 Report on proposed highway through British Columbia  
and the Yukon Territory to Alaska. 2 Vols. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0021 095D 6232 14100  
CANADA, DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING BRANCH  
1966 Engineering study, Alaska Highway, Canadian section.  
Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Development Engineering  
Branch, Ottawa. 113 pp. + Appendix.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0022 095D 6232 14100  
CANADA, CIVIL ENGINEERING DIVISION  
1971 Alaska Highway traffic study. Canada, Dept. of Public  
Works, Civil Engineering Division, Design Branch.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0023 095D 6232 14100  
CANADA, TRAVEL BUREAU  
1969 Road to Yukon adventure: the Alaska Highway. Canada,  
Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce, Travel Bureau,  
Ottawa. 36 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0024 095D 6232 14100  
CANADA, TRAVEL BUREAU  
1955 Alaska Highway: Canadian section. Canada, Dept. of  
Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Travel Bureau,  
Ottawa. 16 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0025 095D 6232 14100

CANADA, TRAVEL BUREAU

1958 Alaska Highway, Canadian section. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Travel Bureau, Ottawa. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0026 095D 6232 14100

CANADA, TRAVEL BUREAU

1960 Alaska Highway: road to Yukon adventure. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Travel Bureau, Ottawa. 40 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0027 095D 6232 14100

CANADA, OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL COMMISSIONER FOR DEFENCE  
PROJECTS IN NORTHWEST CANADA

1945 Road log. Alaska military highway. Edmonton, Alta.  
5 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0028 095D 6232 14100

CANADIAN ARMY JOURNAL

1952 Alaska Highway bridge. Canadian Army Journal, May,  
pp. 69-73.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0029 095D 6232 14100

CANADIAN ARMY JOURNAL

1954 Transportation problems in the northwest highways  
system. Canadian Army Journal, October, pp. 128-132.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0030 095D 6232 14100

CANADIAN PACIFIC STAFF BULLETIN

1950 Blueprint for route of Alaska Highway found in Skyway. Canadian Pacific Staff Bulletin, June, pp. 4-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0031 095D 6232 14100

CANADIAN WEEKLY BULLETIN

1947 Alaska Highway troubles. Canadian Weekly Bulletin, June 27, pp. 4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0032 095D 6232 14100

CANADIAN WEEKLY BULLETIN

1952 Alaska Highway traffic booming. Canadian Weekly Bulletin, June 27, pp. 4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0033

VOID

16-0034 095D 6232 14100

COE, D.

1943 Road to Alaska: the story of the Alaska Highway. J. Messner, Inc., New York. 175 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0035 095D 6232 14100

CONNELLY, D.

1963 Winter road north. Alaska Sportsman 29(12):14-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0036 095D 6232 14100

DIXON, A.

1940 The Alaska Highway. Engineering Journal, June, pp. 263-264.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0037 095D 6232 14100

ELLS, S.C.

1944 Alaska Highway. Canadian Geographical Journal, March, pp. 104-119.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0038 095D 6232 14100

FLINT, H.R.

1944 Winter road maintenance on the Alaska Highway. Engineering and Contract Record, August 9, pp. 30-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0039 095D 6232 14100

FLINT, H.R.

1944 The second winter's experience on the Alaska Highway; organization for combatting snow and ice. Roads and Bridges, July, pp. 41-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0040 095D 6232 14100

GRENNAN, W.C.

1948 The highway of Alaska. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly, April, pp. 320-335.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0041 095D 6232 14100

GRIMBLE, L.G.

1963 Factors to be considered. Paper presented at the International Conference on Paving the Alaska Highway, Sept. 11-12, Whitehorse, Yukon.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0042 095D 6232 14100

GUILLET, E.C.

1966 Opening the last frontiers. The story of Canadian roads. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, pp. 179-191.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0043 095D 6232 14100

HARRINGTON, L.

1951 The Alaska Highway. Canadian Geographical Journal, June, pp. 278-281.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0044 095D 6232 14100

HARRIS, M.E.

n.d. You can Alcan. General Publishing Company, Toronto. 96 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0045 095D 6232 14100

HIMES, W.J.

1954 The Alcan Highway. Tulsa Geological Society Digest, pp. 162-165.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0046 095D 6232 14100

HOLMES, J.

1947 The Alaska Highway keeps rolling them north. Forest and Outdoors, January, pp. 8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0047 095D 6232 14100

HOWEY, O.T.

1966 1942 and the Alaska Highway. DOT (Dept. of Transport staff magazine) 17(1):5-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J



16-0048 095D 6232 14100

JAILLETTE, W.M.

1944 Flight strips along the Alaska Highway. Military Engineer, November, pp. 376-377.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0049 095D 6232 14100

LANDIS, C.S.

1945 Blasting deep rock cuts along the Alaska Highway. Explosives Engineering 23:55-57, 76.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0050 095D 6232 14100

LEITCH, A.

1949 Royal road to the Yukon. Beaver, June, pp. 19-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0051 095D 6232 14100

LOVE, B.H.W.

1954 The northwest highway system. Engineering Journal, June, pp. 671-677.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0052 095D 6232 14100

LOVITT, C.R., et al.

1945 Alaska Highway completion report. Army Service Forces, Headquarters Northwest Service Command and Office of the Division Engineer Northwest Division, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0053 095D 6232 14100

McMILLAN, S.A.

1942 The strategic route to Alaska. Military Engineer,  
pp. 546-553.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0054 095D 6232 14100

MENZIES, D. (EDITOR)

1943 The Alaska Highway. Revised Edition. Published by  
Stuart Douglas, Edmonton, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0055 095D 6232 14100

NOYES, J.R.

1955 The Alaska Highway today. Military Engineer, Sept. -  
Oct., pp. 376-379.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0056 095D 6232 14100

NOYES, J.R.

1955 Touring the Alaska Highway. Military Engineer, Nov. -  
Dec., pp. 474.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0057

VOID

16-0058 095D 6232 14100

PANTENBURG, V.

1954 Alaska Highway, die strasse durch den nordwesten  
von Kanada. Kosmos 50(10):465-469.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0059 095D 6232 14100

PANTENBURG, V.

1954 Alaska Highway. Lebensader des Kanadischen nordwestens. Geographische Rundschau 6(7):241-248.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0060 095D 6232 14100

PRYOR, W.T.

1947 Aerial surveying on the Alaska Highway. Public Roads, Jan. - Mar., pp. 275-290.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0061 095D 6232 14100

QUONG, J.Y.C.

1954 Alaska Highway: 1221 mile maintenance problem. Public Works in Canada 2(7).

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0062 095D 6232 14100

RAINEY, F.

1943 Alaska Highway: an engineering epic. National Geographic Magazine 83(2):143-168.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0063 095D 6232 14100

RCA VICTOR COMPANY LTD.

n.d. Review of Grande Prairie - Alaska microwave project for Canadian National Telecommunications. Montreal. 83 pp. ca. 1961.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0064 095D 6232 14100

REMELEY, D.A.

1974 Crooked road, oral history of the Alaska Highway. Alaska Journal 4(2):112-121.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0065 095D 6232 14100

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1942 Alcan Highway diary. Engineering News Record 129:  
690-691.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0066 095D 6232 14100

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1942 Alcan - America's glory road. Part I - strategy and  
location. Engineering News Record, Dec. 17, pp. 81-95.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0067 095D 6232 14100

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1942 Alcan - America's glory road. Part II - supply, equip-  
ment and camps. Engineering News Record, Dec. 31,  
pp. 35-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0068 095D 6232 14100

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1943 Alcan - America's glory road. Part III - construction  
tactics. Engineering News Record, Jan. 14, pp. 131-  
138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0069 095D 6232 14100

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1943 Building the Alcan - America's glory road. Compressed  
Air Magazine, June, pp. 7047-7054.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0070 095D 6232 14100  
RICHARDSON, H.W.  
1944 Finishing the Alaska Highway. Engineering News Record  
132(4):94-103.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0071 095D 6232 14100  
ROADS AND ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION  
1953 Maintenance of the Alaska Highway requires constant  
vigilance. Roads and Engineering Construction, July,  
pp. 83-86, 108.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0072 095D 6232 14100  
ROADS AND STREETS  
1943 Battling ice, snow, thaw, flood. Roads and Streets  
86(10):50-52.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0073 095D 6232 14100  
ROADS AND STREETS  
1952 Maintaining the Alaska Highway. Roads and Streets,  
Dec., pp. 106-118.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0074 095D 6232 14100  
ROYAL CANADIAN ENGINEERS  
n.d. Maintenance and construction on the Alaska Highway.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0075 095D 6232 14100  
ROYAL CANADIAN ORDINANCE CORPS  
1964 Northwest Highway system: history of fourteenth  
Company, Royal Canadian Ordinance Corps, 1946-1964.  
Typescript. 72 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0076 095D 6232 14100  
SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL MAGAZINE  
1944 Construction of Alaska Highway. Scottish Geographical  
Magazine, Jan., pp. 97-98.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0077 095D 6232 14100  
SHELDON, J.F.  
1967 This is the silver anniversary year for the Alaska  
Highway. Alaska Sportsman 33(9):20-24.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0078 095D 6232 14100  
SPINDLER, W.H. (EDITOR)  
1943 Second year of building the Alaska military Highway;  
Drainage problems on the Alaska highway; Convoy to  
Alaska. Highway Magazine, Nov.-Dec., pp. 124-140.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0079 095D 6232 14100  
SPINDLER, W.H.  
1944 Drainage on the Alaska Highway. Roads and Bridges  
82(1):33-35, 80.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0080 095D 6232 14100  
SPINDLER, W.H. (EDITOR)  
1959 How's the Alaska Highway? Highway Magazine, Nov.-Dec.,  
pp. 182-200.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0081 095D 6232 14100  
SPINDLER, W.H.  
1960 Bridges and culverts on the Alaska Highway. Pacific  
Builder and Engineer, June, pp. 48, 50.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0082 095D 6232 14100

SPINDLER, W.H.

1960 Drainage structures on the Alaska Highway. Public Works, April, pp. 106-107.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0083 095D 6232 14100

STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1966 Improvement program for the Alaska Highway: an analysis of economic benefits. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources by Stanford Research Institute, Foster Associates Ltd., Travacon Research Ltd. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0084 095D 6232 14100

STURDEVANT, C.L.

1943 The Alaska Military Highway. Engineering Journal 26:117-121.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0085 095D 6232 14100

STURDEVANT, C.L.

1943 The Alcan Military Highway history, organization and progress. Civil Engineering, March, pp. 131-135.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0086 095D 6232 14100

STURDEVANT, C.L.

1943 U.S. Army's first official story of the Alaska Highway. Roads and Bridges, March, pp. 27-32, 62, 66, 68.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0087 095D 6232 14100

SUTHERLAND-BROWN, M.C.

1956 Northwest highway system. Canadian Army Journal  
10(3):118-129.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0088 095D 6232 14100

THOMAS, L.O.

1944 Alcan Highway - a potential aid to prospecting.  
Engineering and Mining Journal 145(8):88-91.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0089 095D 6232 14100

THOMPSON, D.W.

1967 The Alaska Highway: the Canadian role. North 14(5):  
36-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0090 095D 6232 14100

THOMSON, S.

1957 Experience on northwest highway system shows muskeg  
increases road costs two to three times. Roads and  
Engineering Construction, April, pp. 101-104, 148-150.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0091

VOID



16-0092 095D 6232 14100

U.S. ALASKA INTERNATIONAL HIGHWAY COMMISSION

1940 Message from the President of the United States transmitting the report of the Alaskan International Highway Commission. Report of the Alaskan International Highway Commission to the President. Washington, D.C. 33 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0093 095D 6232 14100

U.S. COMMISSION TO STUDY THE PROPOSED HIGHWAY TO ALASKA

1933 Report of the commission to study the proposed highway to Alaska. Washington, D.C. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0094 095D 6232 14100

U.S. CONGRESS, HOUSE COMMITTEE ON ROADS

1946 The Alaska Highway. An interim report from the Committee on Roads, House of Representatives, pursuant to House of Representatives 255, authorizing the committee on roads to investigate the federal road system. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington. 323 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0095 095D 6232 14100

U.S. CONGRESS, HOUSE COMMITTEE ON ROADS

1942 Proposed highway to Alaska. Hearings before the Committee on Roads, House of Representatives 3095, a bill authorizing the construction of a highway to Alaska, Feb. 4-6. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington. 131 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0096 095D 6232 14100

WARDLE, J.M.

1942 The Alaska Highway. The Engineering Journal, March, pp. 136-140.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0097 095D 6232 14100

WEST, C.B.

1966 Paving of Alaska Highway: key to Yukon tourist potential. Pages 121-125 In Yukon's resources, today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Northern Resources Conference, March, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0098 095D 6232 14100

WILLIAMS, G.A.

1943 Winter maintenance problems on the Alaska Highway. Roads and Bridges, Nov., pp. 27-30, 58, 63.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0099 095D 6232 14100

WINCH, D.M.

1963 Whose responsibility. Paper presented at the International Conference on Paving the Alaska Highway, Sept. 11-12, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0100 095D 6232 14100

YATES, A.B.

1954 Maintaining the Alaska Highway. Royal Engineering Journal, March, pp. 79-88.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0101 095D 6232 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC WORKS

1971 Alaska Highway traffic study, summer 1971. Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0102 1160 6735 13950

CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

1972 Old Crow resupply study. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Economic Staff Group. 54 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0103 117D 6935 13905

CANADA, DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS

n.d. Herschel Island: feasibility of a marine terminal. Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa. ca. 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0104 117A 6940 14100

CANALOG LOGISTICS LTD., CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1974 Petroleum products; processing and handling. In Arctic oil and gas by rail, Vol. IV. Prepared for Transportation Development Agency, Ministry of Transport, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

16-0105 117A 6940 14100

CANALOG LOGISTICS LTD., CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1974 Introduction and summary. In Arctic oil and gas by rail, Vol. I. Prepared for Ministry of Transport, Transportation Development Agency, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

16-0106 117A 6940 14100

CANALOG LOGISTICS LTD., CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1974 Railway operations and maintenance. In Arctic oil and gas by rail, Vol. III. Prepared for Ministry of Transport, Transportation Development Agency, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

16-0107

VOID

16-0108 117A 6940 14100  
CANALOG LOGISTICS LTD., CANADIAN PACIFIC CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.  
1974 Cost data and analysis. In Arctic oil and gas by rail,  
Vol. VI. Prepared for Ministry of Transport, Trans-  
portation Development Agency, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

16-0109 117A 6940 14100  
SLANEY, F.F. & COMPANY LIMITED  
1973 Arctic railway study, environmental overview. Prepared  
for Canadian National Railways, Edmonton and Montreal.  
Vancouver, B.C. 68 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

16-0110 105D 6404 13925  
HARBOTTLE, J.  
1974 White Pass aviation and its rivals. Alaska Journal  
4(4):232-241.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 116B

16-0111 105C 6150 13900  
LOPIANOWSKI, N.M. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1974 Study report on possible augmentation of television  
coverage to communities in the Yukon Territory. Con-  
sultant report to Yukon Territorial Government, Van-  
couver, B.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 115A 115G 115I

16-0112 105D 6043 13503  
LOWE, E.  
1974 Proposal: Yukon women's mini-bus system for the City  
of Whitehorse. Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0113 117A 6915 13830  
MacKAY, J.R.  
1961 Notes on small boat harbors of the Yukon coast. Geo-  
graphical Bulletin No. 15, pp. 19-30.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

16-0114  
VOID

16-0115 105D 6322 13741

POLAR RECORD

1941 Radio stations of the Hudson's Bay Company. Polar Record, July, pp. 415-418.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H 115I 115O

16-0116 105C 6029 13318

U.S. ARMY ENGINEERS

1943 Proposed bridge over Teslin River (Johnson's Crossing), Yukon Territory. U.S. Army Engineers, Northwest Division (Plan).

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0117 105M 6705 13615

ROADS AND ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

1960 385 mile road above Arctic circle built in ninety days. Roads and Engineering Construction, May, pp. 78-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 116H 116I 116P

16-0118 105M 6705 13615

WESTERN MINER AND OIL REVIEW

1960 Modern transportation system serves Yukon. Western Miner and Oil Review 33(10):31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 116H 116I 116P

16-0119 105M 6705 13615

WESTERN MINER AND OIL REVIEW

1960 Freighting in the arctic. Western Miner and Oil Review 33(4):110.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 116H 116I 116P

16-0120 116B 6401 14044

ROADS AND ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

1960 New bridges in the Yukon are first of their type in Canada. Roads and Engineering Construction, Jan., pp. 48-51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0121 ALL 6043 13503

SIFTON, C.

1898 Speech on the Canada-Yukon railway. House of Commons, Feb. 15-16, Ottawa. 36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0122 105D 6010 13442

SLANEY, F.F. AND COMPANY LIMITED, GOLDER, BRAWNER AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1974 Environmental considerations Carcross to Skagway Highway, mile 65.6 to 85.2. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Public Works, Whitehorse. Vancouver, B.C. 75 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Tourism and Recreation Services/Archaeological Resources/Forestry/  
Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0123 105D 6210 13325

SLANEY, F.F. AND COMPANY LIMITED

1974 Environmental considerations - proposed northern railway extension, Whitehorse to Pelly River. Prepared for White Pass and Yukon Corporation Limited. Vancouver, B.C. 129 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Pedology/Tourism and Recreation Services/Archaeological Resources/Forestry/  
Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105K 105L

16-0124 105D 6043 13503

SPRATT, C.A., D.L. MacDONALD

1962 Whitehorse metropolitan area transportation study. Whitehorse, Y.T. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0125 105D 6043 13504

STANLEY AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

n.d. City of Whitehorse transit and traffic study. Prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Local Government.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0126 105D 6043 13503

TOEWS, S.E.

1975 Proposal to the City of Whitehorse from the Yukon women's mini-bus society for a transit system for the City of Whitehorse, Yukon.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0127

VOID

16-0128 105D 6043 13503

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1933 Aviation - Whitehorse airport, 1933-1941. Vol. 57, File No. 33909.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0129 105D 6404 13925

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1933 Aviation - airports, 1933-1949. Vol. 57, File No. 33909.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 116B

16-0130 105K 6211 13322

WESTERN MINER AND OIL REVIEW

1967 Anvil Mining Corporation: largest mining venture in Yukon history. Western Miner and Oil Review 40(9): 76, 78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0131 095D 6325 13005

U.S. ARMY NORTHWEST SERVICE COMMAND

n.d. Unpublished records of activities related to Alaska Highway and Canol pipeline, 1944-1949.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105F 105J 105K  
105O 115A 115B 115G 115J

16-0132 095D 6705 13615

JACKMAN, A.H.

1973 The impact of new highways upon wilderness areas.  
Arctic 26(1):68-73.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J 116B 116G 116H 116I 116P

16-0133 095D 6232 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS

1975 Northwest highway system traffic count, 1974. Canada,  
Dept. of Public Works, Design and Construction - Yukon,  
Pacific Region. 4 pp. + Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0134 116B 6705 13615

HILL, R.M.

1972 Dempster Highway. Proceedings, Fourth Northern Resources  
Conference, Whitehorse, 1972. Yukon Chamber of Mines  
and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse, pp. 133-  
138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116P

16-0135 115A 6045 13730

NEUBERGER, R.L.

1943 Haines Highway. Alaska Life, Dec., pp. 7-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0136 105A 6159 13226

WRIGHT, A.

1966 Yukon trail of '66. Dispatch, No. 1, pp. 13-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources/Tourism and  
Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L 115I

16-0137 105D 6940 14100

GILLIS, J.D.

1975 Future plans of White Pass and Yukon route. Pro-  
ceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference,  
October 22-24, 1975. Printed by the Yukon Press,  
Whitehorse, pp. 48-50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



16-0138 105D 6043 13503

BYKOFISKY, J., H. LARSON

1957 The transportation corps: operations overseas of U.S. Army in World War II. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0139 095D 6232 14100

HAROLD PRESS

1943 The long trail: 341st Engineers on the Alaska Military Highway. Harold Press, Charlotte, N.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0140

VOID

16-0141 095D 6232 14100

JOHNSTON, R.N.

1942 Speeding up Alaska Highway by aerial survey methods. Roads and Bridges 80:17-23, 54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0142 095D 6232 14100

LANE, A.L.

1942 The Alcan Highway. Military Engineer 34:492-500.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0143 095D 6232 14100

LANKS, H.C.

1944 Highway to Alaska. D. Appleton-Century, New York.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0144

VOID

16-0145 095D 6232 14100  
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE  
1945 The northwest staging route. Royal Canadian Air Force,  
Northwest Air Command, Public Relations Office, Edmon-  
ton.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0146  
VOID

16-0147 095D 6232 14100  
TYRE, R.  
1973 Renowned Alaska Highway destined to play key role in  
northern development. Trade and Commerce 68(1):8+.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

16-0148 ALL 6940 14100  
ALASKA-YUKON-BRITISH COLUMBIA CONFERENCE  
1961 Minutes of the Alaska-Yukon-British Columbia Second  
Conference, Juneau, Alaska. 22 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0149 ALL 6940 14100  
ANDERSON, F.W.  
1961 Transportation for Canada's northland. Pages 10-11  
In Science and the North. Proceedings of the Nine-  
teenth Alaskan Science Conference, Whitehorse. (Abstract only).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0150 ALL 6940 14100  
ARCTIC CIRCULAR  
1949 The Northwest Territories and Yukon radio telegraph  
system. Arctic Circular, Feb., pp. 21-22.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0151 ALL 6940 14100

ARCTIC CIRCULAR

1961 The road programme in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Arctic Circular 13(3):35-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0152 ALL 6940 14100

BAKER, K.J.

1970 Yukon roads. Arctic Transportation Conference, Proceedings, Yellowknife. Government of Canada, Ottawa, pp. 4A-17-4A-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0153 ALL 6940 14100

BAKER, R.D.

1972 Northern transportation. Pages 30-34 In At the Crossroads. Proceedings of the Fourth Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, 1972. Yukon Chamber of Mines and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0154 ALL 6940 14100

BAKER, R.D.

1972 Work, worry and whiskey. Alberta Business Journal 6 (7):25-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0155 ALL 6940 14100

BALLANTYNE, J.E.

1961 Canada-Alaska microwave system. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly, October, pp. 81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0156 ALL 6940 14100

BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE

1961 Transport requirements for the growth of northwest North America. Research for Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission. House Document 176, 3 volumes. U.S. Congress, 87th Congress. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0157 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.

1950 A sketch of road development in the Yukon Territory.  
Arctic Circular, Dec., pp. 63-70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0158 ALL 6940 14100

BYRAM, R.K.

1975 Northern roads. Pages 51-53 In Yukon on the move.  
Proceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference,  
October 22-24, 1975, Whitehorse. Printed by the Yukon  
Press, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0159 ALL 6940 14100

BYRAM, R.K.

1972 Highways. Pages 130-132 In At the Crossroads. Pro-  
ceedings of the Fourth Northern Resources Conference,  
Whitehorse, 1972. Yukon Chamber of Mines and White-  
horse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0160 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF COMMUNICATIONS

1974 Yukon Territorial communications project - a VHF mobile  
coverage and trunking system to serve the Yukon Terri-  
torial and Federal Governments. Final Report. 45 pp.  
+ Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0161 ALL 6520 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

n.d. World aeronautical chart, scale 1:1,000,000. WAC D-12,  
WAC C-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0162 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1968 A program of roads development for the Yukon and North-  
west Territories. Ottawa. 10 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0163 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
1950 Royal Canadian Air Force. Directory of hinterland  
aerodromes. 4 Volumes. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0164 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
1963 Tote trail progress report. Whitehorse. 36 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0165 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
n.d. A policy governing the development of resource air-  
ports in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. 7 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0166 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES  
n.d. Northern supplement, Canada North of 60°N., aerodromes,  
radio aids and associated chart data, Y.T., N.W.T.  
and Northern Quebec. Surveys and Mapping Branch,  
Ottawa. (Published every 56 days).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0167 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND  
NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1971 Proceedings of the Arctic Transportation Conference,  
Yellowknife, 1970. 3 Volumes. Ottawa. 1100 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0168 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN AVIATION  
1948 Bush flying still vital activity; changes character  
in northwest. Canadian Aviation, Nov., pp. 36-37, 88.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0169 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION  
1963 Northern services. 7 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0170  
VOID

16-0171 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS  
1969 Yukon railway feasibility, reconnaissance report.  
Montreal.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0172  
VOID

16-0173 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
1974 Radiotelephone service. Coverage map and operating  
instructions.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0174 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION  
1970 Northern air transport study. Vol. 1 - traffic survey.  
Canadian Transport Commission, Research Branch, Ottawa.  
120 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0175 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION  
1971 Northern air transport study. Vol. 2 - system analy-  
sis. Canadian Transport Commission, Research Branch,  
Ottawa. 90 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0176 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D.W. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1968 The Yukon economy: its potential for growth and continuity. Volume VII - Reference study on transportation. Report prepared for the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Yukon Territory, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0177 ALL 6940 14100

COLLINS, F.H.

1956 Roads projected for development of the Yukon Territory. Roads and Engineering Construction 94(5):46-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0178 ALL 6940 14100

COLLINS, F.H.

1956 Radio in the Yukon Territory. A brief presented to the Royal Commission on Broadcasting, April, 1956. Ottawa. 9 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0179 ALL 6940 14100

COLLINS, A.

1951 High flying helicopters aid mapping in Yukon. Canadian Aviation, Jan., pp. 16-18, 42, 44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0180 ALL 6940 14100

COURTNEY, J.

1971 Air transport in northern Canada. Polar Record 15(97): 495-498.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0181 ALL 6940 14100

DUBNIE, A.

1961 Transportation of minerals in northern Canada. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mineral Resources Division, Mineral Information Bulletin MR 50. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0182 ALL 6940 14100

ELIOT-HURST, M.E., A.L.P. HORSMAN

1967 The role of transport in the developing Canadian north. Pages 31-37 In Tomkin, G.S. (Ed.). Geographical Perspectives: some northwest viewpoints. Tantalus Research Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0183 ALL 6940 14100

GARDNER, G.

1957 Quelques aspects de la mise en valeur du Grand-Nord, I; le développement des transports au Yukon. Act. ec., Jan.-March, pp. 581-603.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0184 ALL 6940 14100

GRAY, D.

1967 Transportation: roadblock to northern development. Western Business and Industry 7:21-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0185 ALL 6940 14100

HAGGLUND, M.G.

1975 Transportation and northern development (Second Paper). Proceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference, October 22-24, 1975. Printed by the Yukon Press, Whitehorse, pp. 63-66.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



16-0186 ALL 6940 14100

HAMILTON, W.G.

1963 Transportation in the Yukon. Paper presented at the 1st Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, March 20-22, 1963. 5 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0187 ALL 6940 14100

CARE, E.R.

1947 Great Falls to Nome: the inland air route to Alaska, 1940-1945. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0188

VOID

16-0189 115B 6940 14100

HARRINGTON, R.

1975 The fantasy of Tarr Inlet as a new Yukon port. Canadian Geographical Journal 91(5):12-17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0190 ALL 6940 14100

HEDLIN MENZIES AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1970 The Canadian northwest transportation study. Final report. Vol. III - a consideration of transportation factors (confidential, 1969); Vol. IV - benefit-cost and general conclusions (confidential, 1969); Vol. IV - supplement (confidential, 1970). Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0191 ALL 6940 14100

JENNESS, J.L.

1962 1913-1918 and after. North 9(6):2-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0192 ALL 6940 14100

LOFTUS, D.

1970 Communications in the north. North 17(4):14-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0193 ALL 6940 14100

McINTYRE, A.G.

1972 Railways. Pages 128-129 In At the Crossroads. Proceedings of the Fourth Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, 1972. Yukon Chamber of Mines and Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0194 ALL 6940 14100

MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.

1973 Transportation in the Yukon. A review of developments 1967 to 1985. Prepared for Yukon Research and Development Institute, Whitehorse. 137 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0195 ALL 6940 14100

OIL IN CANADA

1962 Northern air transportation, a market profile. Oil in Canada 14(26):28-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0196 ALL 6940 14100

PHILLIPS, R.B.

1975 Prospects for future air transportation in the north. Proceedings of Fifth Northern Resources Conference, Oct. 22-24, 1975. Printed by the Yukon Press, Whitehorse, pp. 54-61.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0197 ALL 6940 14100

POLAR RECORD

1967 Canadian northern road network programme. Polar Record 13(85):482.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0198 ALL 6940 14100

POWERS, A.

1965 Sled dogs on bitter trails in action and adventure.  
Pages 47-68 In Animals of the Arctic. David Mackay  
Company, New York.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0199 ALL 6940 14100

RINGEREIDE, T.

1968 Communications facilities and user problems in the  
Canadian Arctic. Polar Record 14(90):305-314.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0200 ALL 6940 14100

ROBERTSON, R.G.

1959 New roads will provide access to Yukon mineral deposits.  
Western Miner and Oil Review, April, pp. 136-138.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0201 ALL 6940 14100

ROBINSON, J.L.

1945 Water transportation in the Canadian northwest. Can-  
adian Geographical Journal, Nov., pp. 236-256.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0202 ALL 6940 14100

ROHR, R.J.J.

1975 Transportation and northern development (first paper).  
Proceedings of the Fifth Northern Resources Conference,  
Oct. 22-24, 1975, Whitehorse. Printed by the Yukon  
Press, Whitehorse, pp. 62-63.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0203 ALL 6940 14100

ROMOFF, H.M.

1975 Railways and the Yukon. Proceedings of the Fifth  
Northern Resources Conference, Oct. 22-24, 1975,  
Whitehorse. Printed by the Yukon Press, Whitehorse,  
pp. 44-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0204 ALL 6940 14100

SCOTT, J.M.

1965 Transportation requirements for the growth of north-west North America: a critique and analysis from the point of view of the Yukon Territory. Unpublished Bachelor of Commerce Essay, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. 91 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0205 ALL 6940 14100

TRANS CANADA TELEPHONE SYSTEM

1962 A study of communications in northern Canada. 86 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0206 ALL 6940 14100

TRAVACON RESEARCH LIMITED

1967 Economic implications of developing selected alternative highway routes to tidewater from the Yukon Territory. Confidential Report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0207 ALL 6940 14100

TRAVACON RESEARCH LIMITED

1968 Yukon transportation study. Summary report. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 137 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0208 ALL 6940 14100

U.S. ALASKA INTERNATIONAL RAIL AND HIGHWAY COMMISSION

1961 Transport requirements for the growth of northwest North America. Letter from the chairman, transmitting the final report of the Commission, pursuant to Public Law 884, 84th Congress; referred to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. 3 volumes. U.S. Government Printing House, Washington.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

- 16-0209 ALL 6940 14100  
U.S. HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE  
1946 Sailing directions for Canada. Washington, D.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 16-0210 ALL 6940 14100  
WARNOCK HERSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
n.d. Arctic transportation study. Report prepared for  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Develop-  
ment, Northern Economic Development Branch, Ottawa.  
161 pp. ca. 1969.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 16-0211 ALL 6940 14100  
WEICK, E.R.  
1967 Yukon transportation - past, present, future. North  
14(5):24-27.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 16-0212 ALL 6940 14100  
WEICK, E.R.  
1965 Road transport in the pioneer north. Canada, Dept.  
of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Resources  
Development Branch, Research Division. Paper pre-  
sented at the Canadian Transportation Research Forum,  
Quebec City, Quebec.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 16-0213 ALL 6940 14100  
WILSON, J.A.  
1950 The expansion of aviation into arctic and subarctic  
Canada. Canadian Geographical Journal 41(3):130-141.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 16-0214  
VOID

16-0215 ALL 6940 14100

WOODS, K.B., R.F. LEGGET

1960 Transportation and economic potential in the Arctic.  
National Research Council of Canada, Division of  
Building Research, Technical Paper No. 113, pp. 435-  
458. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0216 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF TOURISM, CONSERVATION AND INFORMATION  
SERVICES

n.d. Fly Yukon. Yukon Territory road and air facilities  
map, 1"=40 miles.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0217 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

1973 Abandoned motor vehicles. Unpublished. 138 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0218 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC WORKS

n.d. Highway counts. Unpublished. Annual report.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0219 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1944 Territorial highways, 1944-1950. Vol. 63, File No.  
35538.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

16-0220 115B 6940 14100

WHYARD, F.

1965 Tarr Inlet. North 12(2):10-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

16-0221 106E 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 Expanded guidelines for northern pipelines as tabled in the House of Commons June 28, 1972 by the Honourable Jean Chretien. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 72-3. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0222

VOID

16-0223 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1972 Location, design and capacity of facilities, section 8, and connecting pipeline facilities, section 9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0224 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1972 Application to Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0225 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

n.d. Environmental statement (Canada - north of the 60th parallel). Section 14.d N. ca. 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/Archaeological Resources/Oil and Gas/Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0226 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

n.d. Alternative corridors and systems of transportation, section 14c.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0227 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

n.d. Application to the National Energy Board. ca. 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0228 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1974 Exhibits in support of an amendment to applications to relocate the main line near Fort Simpson and to dual certain river crossings. Location of facilities, section 8a; design and capacity of facilities, section 8b; construction plan, section 13a; environmental statement, section 14d.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0229 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1974 Supplement to applications and exhibits relative to alternative 42" supply lateral line size. Location of facilities, section 8a; design and capacity of facilities, section 8b; cost of facilities, section 10; pro-forma financial statements, section 11; construction plan, section 13a; operations and maintenance plans, section 13b; environmental statement, section 14d.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0230 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1974 First amendment to application to Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D



16-0231 106E 6940 14100

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LTD.

1974 Responses to Pipeline Application Assessment Group requests for supplementary information.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Settlement Patterns/Oil and Gas/Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0232 106E 6940 14100

COULTER, D.M., et al.

1969 Gas transmission from northern sites. Proceedings, Third Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0233 106E 6940 14100

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION BOARD

1974 The Board's opinion. Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. 1. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg. 77 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0234 106E 6940 14100

ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION BOARD

1974 Research reports. Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. 4. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0235 106E 6940 14100

TASK FORCE ON NORTHERN OIL DEVELOPMENT

1972 Report on research under the Environmental-Social Programme - Northern Pipelines. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Oil and Gas/Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0236 105C 6315 13005

FINNIE, R.

1959 The evolution of Canol. Polar Notes, November, pp. 28-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

16-0237 106E 6940 14100

GREENFIELD, W., D. FARLINGER

1974 Towards an environmental code. In Environmental assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. 2. Prepared for Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0238 105C 6315 13005

HOPKINS, O.B.

1943 The Canol project. Canadian Geographical Journal 17: 238-249.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

16-0239 106E 6940 14100

HURD, L.G.

1972 Progress report on gas pipeline research - the Northwest Project Study Group. National Research Council of Canada, Technical Memorandum 104, pp. 199-206.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0240 106E 6940 14100

INTER-DISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD., TEMPLETON ENGINEERING COMPANY

1974 Environmental atlas. Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. 3. Prepared for Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Archaeological Resources/  
Oil and Gas/Vegetation/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0241 106E 6940 14100

LEGGET, R.F., I.C. MacFARLANE (EDITORS)

1972 Canadian Northern Pipeline Conference Proceedings.  
National Research Council of Canada, Technical  
Memorandum 104. 331 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0242 105C 6315 13005

LISS, J.R.

1959 The Norman Wells-Canol project. Canadian Army Journal,  
October, pp. 122-128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K

16-0243 105C 6325 13005

RICHARDSON, H.W.

1944 Controversial Canol. Engineering News-Record, May 18,  
pp. 78-84.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

16-0244 105C

THOMSON, D.W. (EDITOR)

1970 Oil over the mountains. North 17(2):14-23; 17(3):  
38-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

16-0245 106E 6940 14100

WALLBANK, R.D.

1974 An index to the application of Canadian Arctic Gas  
Pipeline Ltd. with particular reference to environ-  
mental and technical topics. Pipeline Application  
Assessment Group, Ottawa. 235 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

16-0246 105C 6315 13005

FINNIE, R.

1945 Canal; the subarctic pipeline and refinery project constructed by Bechtel-Price Callahan for the Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army. 1942-1944. Taylor & Taylor, San Francisco. 210 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 1050

16-0247 095D 6232 14100

DZIUBAN, S.

1959 Military relations between the U.S. and Canada 1939-1945. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., pp. 199-240.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105F 105J 105K  
1050 115A 115B 115G 115J

16-0248 095D 6232 14100

U.S. GOVERNMENT

1962 United States treaties and other international agreements 1960-1962; Vol. 11-13. 3 Volumes. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Transportation

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105F 105J 105K  
1050 115A 115B 115G 115J





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 14  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





14-0001 115A 6047 13629

ALCOCK, F.J.

1952 General activities of the National Museum of Canada -  
archaeology - field work. National Museum of Canada,  
Bulletin 126, pp. 5-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0002 1150 6343 13837

CHOQUETTE, L.P.E., et al.

1975 Paleopathology: exostoses of the third metacarpal in  
Pleistocene horses from the Yukon Territory. Canadian  
Journal of Earth Sciences 12(6):1053-1057.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0003 116I 6940 14100

CINQ-MARS, J.

1973 Preliminary archaeological study, Mackenzie Corridor.  
Archaeological Survey of Canada. Environmental-Social  
Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern  
Oil Development, Report No. 73-10, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

14-0004 116I 6940 14100

CINQ-MARS, J.

1974 Preliminary archaeological study, Mackenzie Corridor.  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines,  
Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No.  
74-11, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

14-0005 115H 6105 13700

COOK, J.P.

1968 Some microblade cores from the western boreal forest.  
Arctic Anthropology 5(1):121-127.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0006 106K 6940 14100

DOYLE, D.V.

1974 Impact on the archaeological resources of the Yukon and Northwest. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta. Vol. IV, Research Reports, Chap. 10. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

14-0007 115G 6121 13730

GATES, M.S.

1973 Archaeological reconnaissance in the Gladstone Pass region, southwest Yukon. Submitted to Arctic, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0008 115A 6008 13703

GATES, M.S.

1974 A preliminary brief concerning the state of an historic site in the Yukon. Unpublished Typescript.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0009 117A 6940 14100

GORDON, B.C.

1970 Recent archaeological investigations on the Arctic Yukon coast: including a description of the British Mountain complex at Trout Lake. Pages 67-86 In Smith, R.A., and J.W. Smith (Eds.). Early man and environments in Northwest North America. University of Calgary, Archaeological Association, Paleo-Environmental Workshop, Proceedings, Calgary.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

14-0010 117A 6940 14100

GORDON, B.C.

1973 Mackenzie Delta archaeology - 1972. Pages 75-86 In Raymond, S., and P. Schledermann (Eds.). International Conference on the prehistory and paleoecology of Western North America, held in Calgary, November 1972. University of Calgary, Archaeological Association, Calgary.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

14-0011  
VOID

14-0012 1150 6357 13853

HARINGTON, C.R.

1975 A bone tool found with ice age mammal remains near Dawson City, Yukon Territory. Arctic Circular 23(1): 2-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0013 1160 6805 13945

HARINGTON, C.R., W.N. IRVING

1967 Some upper Pleistocene middens near Old Crow, Yukon Territory. Society of American Archaeologists, Annual Meeting, May 5, 1967. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

14-0014 1150 6805 13945

HARINGTON, C.R., et al.

1975 Bones say man lived in Yukon 27,000 years ago. Canadian Geographical Journal 91(1-2):42-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

14-0015 1160 6805 13945

IRVING, W.N.

1968 Upper Pleistocene archaeology in Old Crow Flats, Yukon Territory. Revised from a paper read at the Alaska Science Conference, College, Alaska, September 1967. Arctic Circular 17(2):18-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

14-0016 1160 6805 13945

IRVING, W.N.

1971 Recent early man research in the north. Revised.

Arctic Anthropology viii(2):68-82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

14-0017 1160 6805 13945

IRVING, W.N., C.R. HARRINGTON

1973 Upper Pleistocene radiocarbon-dated artifacts from the northern Yukon. Science 179(4071):335-340.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

14-0018 1160 6805 13945

IRVING, W.N., J. CINQ-MARS

1974 A tentative archaeological sequence for Old Crow Flats, Y.T. Arctic Anthropology, Vol. xi, Supplement, pp. 65-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

14-0019 105D 6200 13600

JOHNSON, F., H.M. RAUP

1964 Geobotanical and archaeological reconnaissance. Investigations in southwest Yukon. Robert S. Peabody Academy Foundation for Archaeology 6(1):3-198.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G 115H 115J

14-0020 115A 6200 13600

JOHNSON, F.

1949 Archaeological, botanical and geological expedition to the southwestern Yukon, 1948. American Philosophical Society Year Book, 1948, pp. 203-204.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

14-0021 115A 6400 13600

LANTIS, M. (EDITOR)

1970 Ethnohistory in southwestern Alaska and the southern Yukon: method and content. Studies of Anthropology No. 7. University Press of Kentucky. Lexington, Kentucky. 311 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H 115I

14-0022 115A 6041 13830

DE LAGUNA, F.

1972 Under Mount St. Elias: the history and culture of the Yskut at Tlingit. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, vol. 7 (3 parts). Smithsonian Institute Press, Washington.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

14-0023 115A 6147 13340

DE LAGUNA, F.

1953 Some problems in the relationship between Tlingit archaeology and ethnology. American Antiquity 18 (3):53-57.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

14-0024 115H 6250 13719

LOWDON, J.A., et al.

1970 Geological Survey of Canada radiocarbon data X. Radiocarbon 12:472-485.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

14-0025 105C 6400 13200

MacNEISH, R.S.

1960 The Callison site in the light of archaeological survey of southwest Yukon. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 162, pp. 1-51. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105M 115A 115B 115G 115H  
115I 115J 115O 115P

14-0026 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1955 Archaeological investigations in the Yukon Territory. Arctic 8(3):195.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0027 117B 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1959 Men out of Asia, as seen from the northwest Yukon.

University of Alaska, Anthropolog

7(2):41-70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

14-0028 115I 6250 13719

MacNEISH, R.S.

1960 Archaeological activities in the southwest Yukon.

Arctic Circular 13(2):22-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0029 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1955 Archaeological excavations on the Yukon arctic coast in

1955. Arctic Circular 8(4):70-72.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0030 115G 6200 13600

MacNEISH, R.S.

1961 Buried history, recent archaeological endeavours in  
the Yukon Territory. North 8(4):1-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0031 117A 6940 14100

MacNEISH, R.S.

1956 Archaeological reconnaissance of the delta of the Mac-  
kenzie River and Yukon coast. National Museum of Can-  
ada Bulletin no. 142, pp. 46-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

14-0032 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1956 Prehistory invasion. Beaver, Summer 1956, pp. 46-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0033 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1956 The Engigstciak site on the Yukon arctic coast.  
University of Alaska, Anthropological Papers, May,  
pp. 91-111.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0034 115A 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1962 Recent finds in the Yukon Territory of Canada. Pages  
20-26 In Prehistoric cultural relations between the  
arctic and temperate zones of North America. Arctic  
Institute of North America, Technical Paper 11,  
Montreal.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

14-0035 115A 6125 13858

MacNEISH, R.S.

1960 Archaeological projects in Canada, 1959. Archaeology,  
Autumn, pp. 194-201.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0036 115G 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1964 The peopling of the New World as seen from northwest  
Yukon. Proceedings of the International Congress of  
Americanists 35(1):121-132.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

14-0037 115A 6925 13858

MacNEISH, R.S.

1963 The early peopling of the New World as seen from the  
southwestern Yukon. University of Alaska, Anthropologi-  
cal Papers 10(2):93-106.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0038 105C 6200 13600

MacNEISH, R.S.

1964 Archaeological excavations, comparisons, and speculations. Investigations in southwest Yukon. Robert S. Peabody Academy Foundation for Archaeology 6(1): 3-198.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105M 115A 115B 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B

14-0039 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1959 Firth River activities, 1956 and 1958. Arctic Circular, September, pp. 26-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0040 115G 6125 13858

McALLISTER, D.E.

1963 Fish remains from a 600-year-old Yukon archaeological site. Canadian Field-Naturalist 77(4):232.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0041 106K 6940 14100

MILLAR, J.F.V.

1974 Proposal for archaeological salvage, pipeline corridor, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Archaeological Supplement to the Biological Report Series.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

14-0042 116O 6734 13941

MORLAN, R.E.

1969 Recent excavations at the Klo-Kut site, northern Yukon Territory. Paper read at the 34th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Milwaukee, May 1-3, 1969.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



14-0043 1160 6734 13941

MORLAN, R.E.

1970 Toward the definition of a prehistoric Athabaskan culture. Canadian Archaeological Association, Bulletin No. 2, pp. 24-33. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0044 115A 6200 13600

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 Problems and prospects in southwest Yukon archaeology. Paper presented to the 6th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Burnaby, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

14-0045 115G 6119 13839

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 Gladstone revisited. Canadian Archaeological Association, Bulletin No. 5, pp. 148-151. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0046 115G 6119 13839

MORLAN, R.E.

1974 Gladstone: on the value of refined horizontal control. Paper presented to the 7th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0047 115A 6200 13600

MORLAN, R.E.

1974 Archaeology in the Kluane region, southwest Yukon Territory. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museum of Man. Ottawa. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

14-0048 115G 6119 13839

MORLAN, R.E.

1974 Gladstone: an analysis of horizontal distributions. Arctic Anthropology Magazine, vol. xi, pp. 82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0049 117A 6812 13931

MORLAN, R.E.

1972 NbVvk-1: an historic fishing camp in Old Crow Flats, northern Yukon Territory. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 5. Ottawa. 44 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0050 1160 6734 13858

MORLAN, R.E.

1972 The Cadzow Lake site (MjVi-1): a multi-component historic Kutchin camp. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 3. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0051 1160 6734 13941

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 The later prehistory of the middle Porcupine drainage, northern Yukon Territory. Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 11. Ottawa. 582 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

14-0052 117D 6921 13932

SCHLESIER, K.H.

1964 Die Bering - Landbrucke und die fruhen amerikanischen Spitzen - Traditionen. Saeculum 15(3):207-213.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0053 117D 6921 13932

WILMSEN, E.N.

1964 Flake tools in the American Arctic: some speculations. American Antiquity 29(3):338-344.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0054 115A 6200 13600

WORKMAN, W.B.

1974 Continuity and change in the prehistoric record from southwest Yukon Territory. Paper presented to the 7th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H

14-0055 115A 6052 13703

WORKMAN, W.B.

1974 First dated traces of Early Holocene man in the southwest Yukon Territory, Canada. Arctic Anthropology, vol. xi, supplement, pp. 94-103.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0056 115A 6500 13800

WORKMAN, W.B.

1973 The cultural significance of a volcanic ash, which fell in the upper Yukon Basin about 1400 years ago. Pages 239-261 In Raymond, S., and P. Schledermann (Eds.). International Conference on the Prehistory and Paleoecology of Western North America, Calgary, November 1972. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G 115H 115I

14-0057 105D 6232 14100

JOHNSON, F.

1946 An archaeological survey along the Alaska Highway, 1944. American Antiquity 11(3):183-186.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115G 115J

14-0058 117D 6921 13932

MacNEISH, R.S.

1962 A discussion of the Recent geology and archaeological sites in the northern and southern Yukon. Problems of the Pleistocene and Arctic, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 40-43. McGill University, Montreal.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0059

VOID

14-0060 115A 6139 13729

GATES, M.S.

1973 The Aishihik River Power Project archaeological survey: final report. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museum of Man. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0061 115A 6139 13729

GATES, M.S.

1972 Preliminary report on the Aishihik Valley Power Project archaeological survey for the National Museum of Man. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0062 115A 6136 13731

GATES, M.S.

1974 Archaeological investigations in the Aishihik drainage system. Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No. 15, pp. 64-67.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0063 115A 6136 13731

GATES, M.S.

1972 Aishihik River, archaeological survey project proposal. Unpublished typescript.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0064 115A 6136 13731

MORLAN, R.E.

1972 Aishihik Basin archaeology and the Aishihik River project. In Aishihik River power development, Yukon Territory: a preliminary environmental impact statement. Appendix A. Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0065 115A 6018 13700

GATES, M.S., F.M. ROBACK

1972 Ethnoarchaeology of the Tatshenshini River Basin. Preliminary Report. Unpublished. 23 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0066 115A 6018 13700

GATES, M.S., F.M. ROBACK

n.d. An archaeological survey and ethnohistoric study of the Tatshenshini River Basin. Publication pending in National Historic Site Service Manuscript Series. 268 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

14-0067

VOID

14-0068 115G 6200 13600

WORKMAN, W.B.

1974 Prehistory of the Aishihik-Kluane area, southwest Yukon Territory, Canada. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0069 115A 6136 13731

WORKMAN, W.B.

1969 Archaeological investigations in the Upper Aishihik Valley. Archaeological Survey of Canada, National Museum of Man. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0070 115A 6136 13731

WORKMAN, W.B.

1968 Archaeological excavations in the Upper Aishihik Valley in 1966 and 1968. Paper presented to the 19th Alaskan Science Congress, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

14-0071

VOID

14-0072 ALL 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, J.M. (EDITOR)

1962 Prehistoric cultural relations between the arctic and temperate zones of North America. Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper No. 11. 181 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0073 ALL 6940 14100

DE LAGUNA, F.

1947 The prehistory of northern North America as seen from the Yukon. Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology No. 3, Menasha, Wisconsin. 360 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0074  
VOID

14-0075  
VOID

14-0076 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADIAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION  
1974 Canadian Archaeological Association 7th Annual Meeting,  
Whitehorse, March 7-9, 1974, Whitehorse. 12 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0077 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA GAZETTE  
1956 The Yukon Act: archaeological sites regulations.  
Canada Gazette 90(22):1193-1195.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0078 ALL 6940 14100  
CRUIKSHANK, J.  
n.d. Resources for the past and for the future. Unpub-  
lished Typescript. 5 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0079 ALL 6940 14100  
LEECHMAN, D.  
1946 Prehistoric migration routes through the Yukon.  
Canadian Historical Review 27(4):383-390.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0080 ALL 6940 14100  
MacNEISH, R.S.  
1957 Archaeological investigations in the arctic and  
subarctic. Arctic 10(3):189-190.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0081 ALL 6940 14100

MacNEISH, R.S.

1959 A speculative framework of northern North America prehistory as of April 1959. *Anthropologica*, N.S. 1(1-2):7-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0082 ALL 6940 14100

MacNEISH, R.S.

1960 Problems of circumpolar archaeology as seen from north-west Canada. *Circumpolar Conference*, 1958, pp. 17-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0083 ALL 6940 14100

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 Archaeological resource management in Yukon Territory. Pages 143-152 *In* Raymond, S., and P. Schledermann (Eds.). *International Conference on the Prehistory and Paleogeology of western North America*, Calgary, November 1972. University of Calgary, Archaeological Society.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0084 ALL 6940 14100

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 A technological approach to the little artifacts from Yukon Territory. *Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada*, Paper No. 7. Ottawa. 44 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

14-0085 ALL 6940 14100

MORLAN, R.E.

1973 Archaeological resource preservation and management in the Yukon. Paper presented to the 6th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Burnaby.

MAIN SUBJECT: Archaeological Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 15

HISTORIC RESOURCES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



15-0001 105D 6404 13925

BEARSS, E.C.

1970 Proposed Klondike Gold Rush National Historic Park -  
historic resource study. U.S. Dept. of the Interior,  
National Park Service. 302 pp. + Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0002 105D 6404 13925

BERTON, P.

1972 Klondike: the last great gold rush, 1896-1899. Rev.  
Ed. Toronto, McClelland and Stewart. 472 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0003 105D 6426 14033

BURG, A.

1930 Today on the Yukon trail of 1898. National Geographic  
Magazine, July 1930. 126 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0004 105D 6440 14100

CANADA, PARKS CANADA

1972 Yukon River survey 1972. 8 Vols. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0005 105D 6404 13925

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES LTD.

1972 Provisional master plan for the Chilkoot Trail unit  
of the proposed Klondike Gold Rush International Hist-  
oric Park. Vancouver, B.C. 41 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0006 105D 6404 13925

CAVAGNOL, J.J.

1957 Postmarked Alaska, a saga of early Alaska mails.  
Gossefs Printing Inc., Holton, Kansas. 105 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0007 105D 6440 14100

DOWNS, A.G.

1972 Paddlewheels on the frontier: the story of the British Columbia and Yukon sternwheel steamers. Gray's Publishing Company, Sydney, B.C. 160 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0008 105D 6404 13925

FERRELL, E.

1970 The Chilkoot Trail today. Alaska 36(2):1-2, 59-60.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0009 105D 6404 13925

FUNSTON, F.

1896 Over the Chilkoot Pass to the Yukon. Scribners 29:14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0010 105D 6404 13925

GARLAND, H.

1898 Overland routes to the Klondike. National Geographic Magazine 9:113-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0011 105D 6404 13925

GILLIAT, R.

1954 Sternwheelers of the Yukon. Beaver, Summer, pp. 30-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0012 ALL 6940 14100

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

1903 Special issue on the Klondike. Scientific American, Vol. 56, Supp. No. 1442.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0013 105D 6440 14100

HARRINGTON, L.

1972 The Yukon River in Canada. Canadian Geographical Journal 85(6):200-209.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0014 105D 6404 13925

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. Trails in the Yukon Territory historic notes - Ogilvie's explorations 1887-1900. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0015 105D 6440 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. The Yukon waterway. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T. 26 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0016 105D 6404 13925

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1972 Steamboat round the bend. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0017 105D 6440 14100

JENNESS, D.

1930 The Yukon telegraph line. Canadian Geographical Journal, December 1930, pp. 694-705.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0018 105D 6404 13925

JOHNSON, J.R.

1974 Yukon River patrol 1973. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly 39(1):20-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0019 105D 6404 13925

KIRK, R.C.

1899 Twelve months in Klondike. London, William, Heinemann. 273 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0020

VOID

15-0021

VOID

15-0022

VOID

15-0023 105D 6440 14100

LAWRENCE, G.

1965 Forty years on the Yukon telegraph. Mitchell Press Ltd. Vancouver. 122 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0024 105D 6404 13925

LOTZ, J.R.

1964 On the trail of '98. Seattle Post-Intelligencer Pictorial Review, Sunday, May 31, 1964, pp. 10-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0025 105D 6404 13925

LOTZ, J.R.

1965 The Chilkoot Trail today. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Yukon Research Project 4. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0026

VOID



15-0027 105D 6404 13925

SAGE, W.N.

n.d. Record of a trip to Dawson, 1898; the diary of John Smith. British Columbia Historical Quarterly 16(1-2): 67-97.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0028 105D 6404 13925

SATTERFIELD, A.

1973 Chilkoot Pass, then and now. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage. 183 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0029 105D 6440 14100

SCHWATKA, F.

1884 Exploration of the Yukon River in 1883. American Geographical Society Journal, pp. 345-382.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0030 105D 6440 14100

SCHWATKA, F.

1885 Along Alaska's great river. New York, Cassell. 360 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0031 105D 6404 13925

U.S., DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES

1968 The Chilkoot trail: trail of '98. An official publication. U.S. Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Lands, State of Alaska. 19 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0032 105D 6404 13925

U.S., NATIONAL PARK REVIEW

1971 Master plan: Klondike Gold Rush National Historic Park. Unpublished preliminary working draft. 43 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0033 105D 6404 13925

WEBB, J.S.

1898 The river trip to the Klondike. Century 155:672-697.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0034 105D 6440 14100

WEPPLER, J.

1968 The S.S. Klondike, the last sternwheeler, Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Manuscript Report 91. 125 pp. + Appendices.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0035 105D 6404 13925

YUKON TERRITORY, DEPT. OF HEALTH, WELFARE AND REHABILITATION

1974 The Chilkoot trail. A guide to the gold rush trail of '98. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation, Corrections Branch; and U.S. Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

15-0036 115O 6404 13925

FERRIS AND LEACH PRESS

1911 An abridged history with illustrations of the operations of the Yukon Gold Company. Press of Ferris and Leach, Philadelphia. 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0037 115O 6404 13925

BAIRD, A.

n.d. Part played by the Northwest Mounted Police in the early days of the Klondike goldfields. Unpublished Typescript. 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0038 1150 6404 13925

BAIRD, A.

1965 Sixty years on the Klondike. Gordon Black Publications,  
Vancouver. 111 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0039 1150 6404 13925

CADELL, H.M.

1914 The Klondike and Yukon Goldfield in 1913. Scottish  
Geographical Magazine, July, pp. 337-356.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0040 1150 6404 13925

CREWE, E.C.

1897 Gold fields of the Yukon and how to get there. Chicago,  
61 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0041 1150 6404 13925

DALL, W.H.

1898 The future of the Yukon goldfields. National Geographic  
Magazine 9:117-120.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0042 1150 6404 13925

DE LOBEL, L.

1899 Le Klondike, l'Alaska, le Yukon et les Isles Aleou-  
tiennes. (The Klondike, Alaska, Yukon and Aleutian  
Islands.) Bulletin de la Société de Géographie. Paris.  
36 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0043

VOID

15-0044 1150 6404 13925

DUNN, R.L.

1898 The country of the Klondike. Mining and Scientific Press 77 (1998-2000), Oct. 22, 29 and Nov. 25, 1898.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0045 1150 6404 13925

DE WINDT, H.

1897 The Klondike gold fields. Contemporary Review 27:305-311.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0046 1150 6404 13925

DYER, E.J.

1898 The gold fields of Canada and how to reach them. Published under the auspices of the Incorporated London Chamber of Mines. George Philip and Son, London. 268 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0047 1150 6404 13925

GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY

1898 Alaska and the gold fields of the Yukon. Chicago.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0048 1150 6404 13925

GOODMAN, A.E.

n.d. Klondyke gold fields, Yukon District. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0049 1150 6404 13925

GOODRICH, H.B.

1898 History and condition of the Yukon gold districts to 1897. United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 1896-1897, pp. 103-133.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0050 1150 6404 13925

GOODRICH, H.B.

1897 The gold fields of Klondike and the Yukon Valley.

Engineering Magazine 13:941-954.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0051 1150 6404 13925

HAMILTON, W.R.

1967 The Yukon story: a sourdough's record of goldrush days and Yukon progress from the earliest times to the present day. 2nd Edition. Mitchell Press Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C. 261 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0052 1150 6404 13925

LOWDEN, W.G.

1907 Mines of the Klondike. Alaska-Yukon Magazine 9(3): 206-212.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0053 1150 6404 13925

McANERNEY, J.M.

1967 Early gold mining in frozen ground. Polar Notes, No. 7, pp. 37-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0054 1150 6404 13925

PLEMPEL, C.A.

1897 The Klondike gold fields: their discovery, development and future possibilities. Maryland Publishing Company, Baltimore. 63 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0055 1150 6404 13925

SEA CHEST

1972 Klondike maritime review 1897-1898. Journal of the Puget Sound Maritime Historical Society, March 1972, pp. 89-101.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0056 1150 6404 13925

TOMPKINS, S.R.

1953 The Klondike gold rush - a great international adventure.

B.C. Historical Society 17(3):223-239.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0057 1150 6404 13925

THOMSON, D.W.

1966 The Yukon and William Ogilvie. Canadian Geographical

Journal 73(6):194-197.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0058 1150 6404 13925

WADE, F.C.

1902 The Klondike: four year retrospect. Royal Colonial

Institute, Proceedings 33:292-299.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0059 1150 6404 13925

WATSON, C.C.

1935 The Yukon Territory and the gold rush of '98. Univer-  
sity of British Columbia, Dept. of History, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0060 1150 6404 13925

WEPPLER, J.

1969 Klondike gold rush: a Canadian tragicomedy. Canada,

Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,

National and Historic Parks Branch, Manuscript Report

no. 7. Ottawa. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0061 1150 6404 13925

WHITEHORSE BOARD OF TRADE

1958 Report on Yukon's gold rush jubilee, 1898-1958. Un-  
published report. Whitehorse, Y.T. 89 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0062 1150 6404 13925

WOODSIDE, H.J.

1964 The discoverer of the Klondike. North 11(6):1-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0063 116B 6404 13925

BANK OF MONTREAL

n.d. The legend of Canada's first bank in the Klondike.

Unpublished.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0064 116B 6404 13925

BUNOZ, E.M.

1904 Brief sketch of the work of the Catholic Church in the Yukon. The Northern Light, Dawson, pp. 6-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0065 116B 6404 13925

BUSH, E.F.

1972 Fort Herchmer, Dawson: past and present. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National and Historic Parks Branch, National Historic Sites Service, Manuscript report no. 78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0066 116B 6404 13925

BUSH, E.F.

1973 Banking in the Klondike, 1898-1968. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Manuscript report no. 118. 128 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0067 116B 6404 13925

CANADA, NATIONAL HISTORIC PARKS AND SITES BRANCH

1974 Dawson City conservation study, Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. Vols. 1-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0068 116B 6404 13925

CANADA, NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

1962 North. Special Klondike issue. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Administration Branch, pp. 1-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0069 116B 6404 13925

CANADA, HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS BOARD

1967 Early buildings of Dawson. Agenda Paper 1967-16. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Historic Sites and Monuments Board. 184 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0070 116B 6404 13925

CANADA, PARKS CANADA

1975 List of the historic buildings at Dawson owned by Parks Canada. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0071 116B 6404 13925

CANADIAN WEEKLY BULLETIN

1962 News notes. Canadian Weekly Bulletin, vol. 17, no. 1-52. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



15-0072 116B 6404 13925

DAWSON CITY GOLD RUSH FESTIVAL

1962 Souvenir Program. Unpublished.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0073 116B 6404 13925

FAULKNER, V.A.B.

n.d. Historic buildings - Dawson, Yukon Territory. Unpublished Typescript. 15 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0074 116B 6404 13925

GARRETT, R.M., A. ROGATNICK

1962 The Grand Palace Theatre. Royal Architectural Institute of Canada Journal 39(4):61-66.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0075 116B 6404 13925

GUTSELL, B.

1953 Dawson City. Geographical Bulletin No. 3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0076 116B 6404 13925

HEATHCOTE, F.W.

1908 A banking outpost. Journal of the Canadian Banker's Association, October.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0077 116B 6404 13925

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1963 Information on old locomotives at Dawson City, Yukon Territory. Unpublished. 2 pp. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0078 116B 6404 13925

FAULKNER, V.A.B.

1969 List of recommended sites and areas of historic interest in Dawson area. Unpublished Personal Report.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0079 116B 6404 13925

BUSH, E.F.

1971 The Dawson daily news. Journalism on Canada's last frontier. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Manuscript report no. 48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0080 116B 6404 13925

PALMER, F.

1899 Government and security in the Klondike. Forum 26: 603-614.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0081 116B 6404 13925

PARMI, E.S.

1970 Recent important acquisitions - books on the Yukon. Polar Notes 10:66-72.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0082 105D 6404 13926

ROSS, V.

1922 The history of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, vol. 2. Pages 137-198 In The Yukon Adventure, Chapter III. Oxford University Press, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0083 116B 6404 13925

SERVICE, R.W.

1972 Collected poems of Robert Service. Dodd, Mead and Company, New York. 735 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0084 116B 6404 13925

VOISEY, P.

- 1971 Dawson City, a case study in frontier urbanization  
1896-1902. Essay for History 486, University of  
Calgary, Calgary, Alberta. 52 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0085 116B 6404 13925

WARNER, I.

- 1963 A museum for Dawson City. North, July-August, pp. 13-  
16.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0086 116B 6404 13925

WARNER, I.

- 1968 The cemeteries at Dawson. North 15:12-15.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0087 105D 6404 13925

WARNER, I.

- 1975 Taylor and Drury Ltd., Yukon merchants. Alaska Jour-  
nal 5(2):74-80.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0088 116B 6404 13925

WOODSIDE, H.J.

- 1901 Dawson as it is. Canadian Magazine, September, pp.  
403-413.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0089 116B 6404 13925

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

- 1944 Dawson Flood, 1944. Vol. 63, File no. 35475.  
Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0090 105D 6043 13503

BUCKSAR, R.G.

1973 Canada's emerging northern metropolis. Habitat 16(5-6):  
39-43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0091 105D 6043 13503

DEMERS, F.J.A.

1906 Annual report of Inspector F.J.A. Demers. Royal North-  
west Mounted Police, Annual Report, 1905, Part II. White-  
horse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0092 105D 6043 13503

DIOCESAN BOARD OF THE WOMEN'S AUXILIARY OF YUKON

1964 Five pioneer women of the Anglican Church in the Yukon.  
Published by Diocesan Board of the Women's Auxiliary  
of Yukon.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0093 105D 6043 13503

KELLETT, G.

1968 The houses of Whitehorse. North 15(Jan.-Feb.):18-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0094 117D 6933 13854

GODSELL, P.H.

1942 The passing of Herschel Island. Royal Canadian Mounted  
Police Quarterly 9(4):380-392.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0095 117D 6933 13854

KEMP, V.A.M.

1958 Without fear, favour or affection. Longmans, Green.  
Toronto. 264 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0096 117D 6933 13854

KENTING OILFIELD SERVICES LTD.

n.d. Background notes on Herschel Island. Unpublished Typescript.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0097 105D 6933 13854

PEAKE, F.A.

1964 The life and work of Isaac O. Stringer, Archbishop of Rupert's Land, sometime Bishop of Yukon, first missionary to the Eskimos at Herschel Island. Unpublished D.D Thesis, Anglican Church of Canada, General Synod Ontario. London, Ontario. 379 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 117D

15-0098 117D 6933 13854

STEVENSON, A.

1968 Whaler's wait. North 15(5):24-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0099 117D 6933 13854

STEVENSON, A.

1968 Herschel haven. North 15(6):24-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0100 117D 6933 13854

STEVENSON, A.

1969 Lawless land. North 16(1):22-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0101 117D 6933 13854

WARNER, I.

1973 Herschel Island. Alaska Journal 3(3):130-143.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0102 117D 6933 13854

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1924 Anglican mission - Herschel Island, 1924-1928. Vol. 56,  
File no. 33821. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0103 117D 6933 13854

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1925 Herschel Island - RCMP records, 1925-1955. Vol. 56,  
File no. 33839. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0104 105D 6043 13503

MacBRIDE, W.D.

1945 A brief history of the White Pass and Yukon route and the  
trails of '98. Unpublished, Whitehorse. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0105 105D 6043 13503

MARTIN, C.

1969 Gold rush, narrow gage: the story of the White Pass  
and Yukon route. Trans-Anglo Books, Los Angeles.  
96 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0106 105D 6043 13503

WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE

1901 Winter service: passenger, mail, express and freight  
to Dawson, season of 1901-1902. Winter Route Bulletin 2,  
December 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0107 105A 6247 13720

CAMPBELL, R.B.

1882 The discovery and exploration of the Yukon (Pelly)  
River. Fifth Book of Reading Lessons, Royal Readers,  
Special Canadian Series. Thomas Nelson and Sons and  
James Campbell and Son, Toronto, pp. 435-443.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L 115I

15-0108 105A 6404 13925

CRESSWELL, R.H.S.

1963 Inland trail to the Klondike. Alaska Sportsman 29  
(2-3), (5-8), (10-11).

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L  
115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0109 105A 6404 13925

WALKER, F.

1959 Overland trail to the Klondike. Alberta Historical  
Review, Winter, pp. 1-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L  
115I 115J 1150 116B

15-0110 116B 6426 14033

BERTON, P.

1958 Fortymile: American outpost in the Canadian north.  
University of Toronto Quarterly xxii(4):413-423.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0111 105C 6010 13245

TESLIN WOMEN'S INSTITUTE

1972 A history of the settlement of Teslin. 22 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0112 1160 6725 14059

HUNTER-TRADER-TRAPPER

1913 Rampart House, Yukon Territory. Hunter-Trader-Trapper  
26:33-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0113 116B 6426 14033

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1967 Early history of Fortymile and the Yukon. Unpublished.  
5 pp. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0114 116B 6426 14033

JONES, C.

1973 New pages in the history of the Fortymile. Alaska  
39(2):33+.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0115 1150 6404 13925

LOTZ, J., A. INNES-TAYLOR

1967 The Yukon ditch. Canadian Geographical Journal 74(4):  
124-131.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0116 1160 6735 13950

MOON, P.

1969 The mounties' last dog patrol. Canadian Magazine,  
pp. 2-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0117

VOID

15-0118

VOID

15-0119 115I 6426 14033

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 The identification of a restoration/preservation pro-  
gram for Fort Selkirk and Fortymile, Y.T. Yukon Ter-  
ritory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information  
Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse.  
63 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B



15-0120 105C 6300 13300

DAVIDSON, G.

1901 Explanation of an Indian map of the rivers, lakes,  
trails and mountains from the Chilkah to the Yukon.

Reprint from Mazama, April, pp. 75-82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L 115A 115B  
115G 115H 115J

15-0121 105D 6100 13400

DICKSON, H.G.

1904 Map of Alsek, Kaskawulsh and Kluane Division of the  
Whitehorse mining division. Scale 1 inch = 9 mi.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115H

15-0122 105A 6742 13620

MacGREGOR, J.G.

1970 The Klondike rush through Edmonton, 1897-1898. Toronto,  
McClelland and Stewart. 274 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105K  
105L 105M 105N 105O 106C 106D 106E  
106K 106L 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B  
116G 116I 116J 116O 116P

15-0123 1150 6426 14033

RICKARD, T.A.

1943 The Klondike rush. Canadian Mining Journal 64:219-227.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

15-0124 115G 6115 13840

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1935 Scientific expedition to Kluane Lake, 1935-1937.

Vol. 59, File No. 34614.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0125 ALL 6940 14100

BEGG, A.

1896 Notes on the Yukon country. Scottish Geographical  
Magazine 12:553-559.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0126 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1972 Yukon Territory. Canadian Geographical Journal 85(4):  
116-129.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0127 ALL 6940 14100

BURPEE, L.J.

n.d. Western exploration, 1840-1867. II - The far north and  
the Yukon. Pages 293-313 In Shortt, A. and A.G. Doughty,  
(Eds.). Canada and its provinces 5. ca. 1917.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0128 ALL 6940 14100

BUSH, E.F.

1974 Commissioners of the Yukon, 1897-1918. Canada, Dept.  
of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Canadian  
Historic Sites, Occasional Papers in Archaeology and  
History, No. 10, pp. 97-156. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0129 ALL 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, R.

1958 Two journals of Robert Campbell (Chief Factor, Hudson's  
Bay Company) 1808-1853. Limited Edition.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0130 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1968 National historic sites policy. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National  
and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 15 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0131 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, NATIONAL AND HISTORIC PARKS BRANCH

1972 National historic sites policy. Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, National  
and Historic Parks Branch, Ottawa. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0132 ALL 6940 14100

CRUIKSHANK, J.

1961 The early Yukon. Royal Canadian Mounted Police  
Quarterly, July, pp. 30-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0133 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

n.d. Correspondence, notebook, diary and articles on geology.  
Also documents concerning the Yukon/Alaska boundary  
dispute. McGill University Library, Ref. CH418.002 and  
CH419.002. 1886-1897.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0134 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, G.M.

n.d. Historical note on events in the Yukon district. Re-  
view of Historical Publications II:173-189.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0135 ALL 6940 14100

DOUTHWAITE, L.C.

1939 The Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Blackie and Son,  
London, England. 281 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0136 ALL 6940 14100

DOWN, M.M.

1966 1858-1958: a century of service. Sisters of Saint  
Ann, Victoria, B.C. 195 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0137 ALL 6940 14100

FITZ-GERALD, W.G.

1907 Policing the wilderness. Outlook 87:431-439.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0138 ALL 6940 14100

GARTRELL, G.E.

1970 The work of the churches in the Yukon during the era of the Klondike gold rush. M.A. Thesis, University of Western Ontario. 177 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0139 ALL 6940 14100

GERRARD, L.

1975 A brief history of Yukon settlements. Compiled for the Research Institute of Northern Canada. Unpublished report.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0140 ALL 6940 14100

GLENBOW-ALBERTA INSTITUTE

n.d. Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Glenbow Archives Series no. 5 (A bibliography of resource material). Glenbow-Alberta Institute, Calgary. 102 pp. Circa 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0141 ALL 6940 14100

DISHER, A.L.

1962 The long march of the Yukon field force. Beaver, Outfit 293, pp. 4-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0142 ALL 6940 14100

FETHER, R.C.

1936 The Yukon field force. Pages 64-78 In The Royal Canadian Regiment. Gazette Printing Company, Montreal.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0143 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

1950 The Yukon Field Force 1898-1900. Canada, Dept. of National Defence, Army Historical Section. Canadian Army Journal, Nov., pp. 30-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0144 ALL 6940 14100

HALDENDY, A.

1963 The Anglican Church in Yukon. An address delivered at Dawson Kiwanis Club, May 1963. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0145 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. A schematic study of the Yukon Territory - June, July, August, September and October. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0146 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. Some notes regarding the history of the Yukon. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0147 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1966 Schematic study of historic places on the rivers of the Yukon and of places along trails that lead to the Klondike. Unpublished. Whitehorse, Y.T. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0148 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

n.d. A comprehensive inventory of sites and areas of historic significance in the Yukon Territory (not including Dawson City). Includes an outline justifying declaration of a historic site and recommends action to be taken in respect to each site, restoration, preservation, etc., and recommends priorities. Unpublished personal report. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0149 ALL 6940 14100

INNES-TAYLOR, A.

1964 Location of some territorial historic sites in the Yukon Territory, 1964-1969. Unpublished photograph album. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0150 ALL 6940 14100

MATHEWS, R.

1968 The Yukon. Rivers of America Series, New York. 313 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0151 ALL 6940 14100

MINTER, R.

1966 Historical sketch of the Yukon Territory. Western Miner 39(8):54, 56-58, 60, 62, 64.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0152 ALL 6940 14100

MINTER, R.

1966 An historical sketch of the Yukon Territory. Pages 5-17 In Yukon resources today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Yukon Northern Resources Conference, March, 1966, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0153 ALL 6940 14100

MOORE, W.

1888 Exploration report on the Yukon Territory. Sessional paper of British Columbia.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0154 ALL 6940 14100

MURRAY, A.H.

1848 Journal of the Yukon, 1847-1848. Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa. 125 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0155 ALL 6940 14100

PARNELL, C.

1942 Campbell of the Yukon. Beaver, June, pp. 4-6; Sept., pp. 16-18; December, pp. 23-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0156 ALL 6940 14100

PLACE, M.T.

1967 The Yukon. New York, Washburn. 211 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0157 ALL 6940 14100

PROVINCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

1897 Map of the Klondyke and the Canadian Yukon routes thereto. Compiled by Province Publishing Company, Vancouver and Victoria.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0158

VOID

15-0159 ALL 6940 14100

SAWYERS, T.J.

1966 A history of the Church in the Yukon. B.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 123 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0160 ALL 6940 14100

SOUGHAN, D.W.

1969 Call of the Yukon today. Geographical Magazine 41(5):357-361.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0161 ALL 6940 14100

TURENNE, E.

1963 A century of history. The Catholic Church in the Yukon, 1862-1963. Address delivered at Dawson Kiwanis Club, April 23. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0162 ALL 6940 14100

SYNERGY WEST LTD.

1974 Historic sites evaluation, Yukon. Report prepared for Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Tourism and Information Branch, Whitehorse. 30 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0163 ALL 6940 14100

WARNER, I.

1973 One hundred proud years: Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Alaska 39(11):18+

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0164 ALL 6940 14100

WHYARD, F.

1962 The first hundred years. North, Jan-Feb, pp. 30-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0165 ALL 6940 14100

WILSON, C.

1970 Campbell of the Yukon. Macmillan of Canada, Toronto. 189 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0166 ALL 6940 14100

WOOD, Z.T.

n.d. Notes on activities of Northwestern Mounted Police in the Yukon, and newspaper clippings from 1903. 1903 and 1909. Manuscript in Public Archives of Canada, PAC-MG30(E 14).

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



15-0167 ALL 6940 14100

WOODALL, R.G.

1964 The postal history of the Yukon Territory. Published by the author, Holtwood, Wimborne, Dorset, England.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0168 ALL 6940 14100

WRIGHT, A.A.

1966 Yukon paperback. North 13(2):18-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0169 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, RECORDS

1941 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, correspondence and reports, 1941-1950. Vol. 62, File No. 35411. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0170 ALL 6940 14100

ZASLOW, M.

1971 The opening of the Canadian north, 1870-1914. McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. 339 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0171 ALL 6940 14100

SAWATSKY, D.

1975 Ghost town trails of the Yukon. Stagecoach Publishing Company, Langley, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation Services

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0172 ALL 6940 14100

THOMPSON, A.

1908 Government of the Yukon. Alaska-Yukon Magazine  
5:413-414.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0173 ALL 6940 14100

SIFTON, C.

1899 Yukon administration. Speech to the House of Commons,  
Ottawa, March 30 and April 4, 1899. 42 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0174

VOID

15-0175 ALL 6940 14100

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND LABOR

1904 Production and trade of Yukon Territory. Monthly  
Consular Reports No. 291, Dec., pp. 191-193.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0176

VOID

15-0177 ALL 6940 14100

WALSH, J.M.

1898 Report respecting the Yukon district. Prepared for  
Canada, Department of the Interior, Ottawa. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0178 ALL 6940 14100

BROWN, J.N.E.

n.d. The evolution of law and government in the Yukon Territory. University of Toronto Studies, History and Economics Series, 1902-1907, Vol. 2, pp. 197-212.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0179 ALL 6940 14100

BROOKS, A.H.

1906 Recent publications on Alaska and Yukon Territory. Economic Geologist 1:340-359.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0180 ALL 6940 14100

MORRISON, D.R.

1968 The politics of the Yukon Territory, 1898-1909. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 136 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0181 116B 6404 13925

HELPER, R.

1945 The Yukon gold rush: a study in social disorganization and reorganization. M.A. thesis, University of Toronto. 343 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

15-0182 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1907 The Yukon Territory, its history and resources. Issued by direction of Hon. Frank Oliver, Minister of the Interior, Ottawa. Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa. 140 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0183 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1909 The Yukon Territory, its history and resources. 2nd Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Issued by direction of Hon. Frank Oliver, Minister of the Interior, Ottawa. Government Printing Bureau, Ottawa. 181 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

15-0184 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, LANDS, PARKS AND FOREST BRANCH

1943 The Yukon Territory. A brief description of its administration, resources, and development. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, Lands, Parks and Forest Branch, Ottawa. 31 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Historic Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 17

NATIVE PEOPLES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





17-0001 1160 6735 13950

ALFORD, M.E.

1964 Old Crow. Alaska Sportsman 30(2):22-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0002 105A 6159 13226

ALFRED, B.M., et al.

1972 Blood groups and red cell enzymes of the Ross River (northern Tutchone) and Upper Liard (Slave) Indians. American Journal of Physical Anthropology 36(2):161-164.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

17-0003 1160 6735 13950

ANDERSEN, K.L., et al.

1960 Physical fitness of Arctic Indians. Journal of Applied Physiology 15:645-648.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0004 105C 6600 13300

ARCAND, B.

1966 Ethnographic des Tutchone: Organization Socio-economique et processus acculturatif. Mémoire soumis à la Faculté des Sciences Sociales, Economiques, et Politique, Dept. d'Anthropologie de l'Université de Montréal.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105I 105J  
105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 106C 106D  
106F 115A 115B 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115O 115P

17-0005 106C 6600 13300

ASKILDSEN, T.

1962 Indianerne ved Peel River. (The Peel River Indians.) Norsk Polarinstitut, Arbok, 1960, pp. 62-69.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B  
116G 116H 116I

17-0006 1160 6735 13950

BALIKCI, A.

1963 Vunta Kutchin social change. A study of the people of Old Crow, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, Ottawa. 161 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0007 116J 6853 13628

BALIKCI, A.

1963 Family organization of the Vunta Kutchin. Arctic Anthropology 1(2):62-69.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

17-0008 1160 6735 13950

BALIKCI, A.

1968 Perspectives on the atomistic type society, bad friends. Human Organization 27(3):191-199.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0009 ALL 6940 14100

BINNING, G.

1941 Indians of the Yukon. Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly, pp. 64-65.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0010 116J 6735 13950

BORAM, C.

1973 Kutchin quarrelling. United States Bureau of American Ethnology 12(4):437-448.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

17-0011 105C 6010 13243

BULLEN, E.L.

1968 An historical study of the education of the Indians of Teslin, Yukon Territory. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton. 252pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0012 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1967 Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0013 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1970 Indian affairs: facts and figures. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. 49 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0014 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1971 Education program report: British Columbia and Yukon. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Indian-Eskimo Program, Information Centre. One Volume. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0015 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 Schedule of Indian reserves and settlements. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0016 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1973 The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories.  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0017 105D 6043 13505  
COULTER, E.J.  
1966 Indians on the move. Beaver, Outfit 297(1):49-53.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0018 ALL 6940 14100  
CRUIKSHANK, J.M.  
1969 The role of northern Canadian women in social change. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 139 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0019 ALL 6940 14100  
CRUIKSHANK, J.  
1971 The potential of traditional societies and of anthropology, their predator. Anthropologica 13(1-2):129-142.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0020 ALL 6940 14100  
CRUIKSHANK, J.  
1971 Matrifocal families in the Canadian north. Pages 39-53  
In Ishwaran, K. (Ed.). The Canadian family. Holt Rinehart and Winston, Toronto.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0021 ALL 6940 14100  
CRUIKSHANK, J. (COMPILER)  
1973 Yukon Indians history and cultures: a preliminary bibliography. Revised. 36 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0022 ALL 6940 14100

CRUIKSHANK, J.

1975 Becoming a woman in Athapaskan society; changing traditions on the Upper Yukon River. Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology 5(2):1-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0023 ALL 6940 14100

CUMMING, P.A., N.H. MICKENBURG (EDITORS)

1972 Native rights in Canada. 2nd Edition. Toronto, Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada in association with General Publishing Company, pp. 194-199.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0024 095C 6300 12950.

DARNELL, R.

1970 The Kaska aesthetic of speech use. Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology 2(1):130-139.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105G 105H 105I  
105J

17-0025 105B 6100 13000

DE LAGUNA, F.

1952 Some dynamic forces in the Tlingit society. South-western Journal of Anthropology 8(1):1-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F 105G 115A 115B

17-0026 105A 6159 13226

DESAI, I.D., M. LEE

1974 Plasma vitamin E and cholesterol relationship in western Canadian Indians. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 27:334-338.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

17-0027 105A 6159 13226

DESAI, I.D., M. LEE

1974 Vitamin E status of Indians of Western Canada. Canadian Journal of Public Health 65 (May-June): 191-196

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

17-0028 105A 6159 13226

DESAI, I.D., M. LEE

1974 Nutritional status of Canadian Indians: I. Bio-chemical studies at Upper Liard and Ross River, the Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Public Health 65: 369-374.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

17-0029 ALL 6940 14100

FREYMAN, A.J., G.T. ARMSTRONG

1969 The role of Indians and Eskimos in the Canadian mining industry. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin 686:643-646.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Economic Minerals

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0030 1160 6735 13950

HARRINGTON, L.

1961 Yukon's Arctic village, Old Crow. Beaver, Winter, pp. 4-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0031 ALL 6940 14100

HELLABY, H.A.

1961 The Indian in social adjustment. North 8(5):22-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0032 1160 6735 13950

HILDES, J.A., et al.

1959 Old Crow - a healthy Indian community. Canadian Medical Association Journal 81:837-841.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0033 095C 6300 12950

HONIGMANN, J.J.

1947 Witch-fear in post-contact Kaska society. American Anthropologist, pp. 222-243.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 205G 105H 105I  
105J

17-0034 ALL 6940 14100

HONIGMANN, J.J. (EDITOR)

1963 Community organization and patterns of culture change among north Canadian and Alaskan Indians and Eskimos. Anthropologica 5(1):1-79.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0035 1160 6735 13950

HONIGMANN, J.J.

1965 Social disintegration in five northern Canadian communities. Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology 2(4):199-214.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0036 1160 6735 13950

IRVING, L.

1958 Naming of birds as part of the intellectual culture of Indians at Old Crow, Yukon Territory. Arctic 11:117-122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0037 1160 6735 13950

IRVING, L., et al.

1960 Metabolism and temperature of arctic Indian men during a cold night. Journal of Applied Physiology 15(4): 635-644.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0038 ALL 6940 14100

JENNESS, D.

1937 The Indians of the Northwest Territories and Yukon. Pages 49-129 In Canada's Western Northland: its history, resources, population and administration. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0039 ALL 6940 14100

JENNESS, E.

1933 Tribes of the Mackenzie and Yukon Basins. Pages 87-101 In The Indian Tribes of Canada. Ryerson Press, Toronto.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0040 106D 6853 13628

JONES, S.

1866 The Kutchin Tribes. Smithsonian Institute Annual Report. Washington, pp. 320-327.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0041 1160 6735 13950

JOSIE, E.

1973 Life in Old Crow village, part 1. North 20(5):22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0042 1160 6735 13950

KEIM, C.J. (EDITOR)

1964 Kutchin legends from Old Crow, Yukon Territory. University of Alaska Anthropological Papers 11(2):97-108.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0043 105D 6012 13441

KING, A.R.

1967 The school at Mopass, a problem of identity. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York. 96 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



17-0044 095C 6300 12950

LAMERS, F.A.

1975 Poverty of kinship? Kinship of poverty! The Kaska reconsidered. Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology 5(2):41-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 95D 95E 105A 105B 105G 105H 105I 105J

17-0045 1160 6735 13950

LEECHMAN, D.

1948 Old Crow's village. Canadian Geographical Journal 37: 2-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0046 115G 6147 1401

LEECHMAN, D.

1950 Aboriginal tree felling. National Museum of Canada Bulletin No. 118, Annual Report of the National Museum for the Fiscal Year 1948-1949, pp. 44-49.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0047 1160 6735 13950

LEECHMAN, D.

1950 Loucheux tales. Journal of American Folklore 63:158-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0048 116J 6853 13628

LEECHMAN, D.

1951 Folk-lore of the Vunta-Kutchin. National Museum of Canada, Annual Report, 1950-51, pp. 76-93.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

17-0049 116J 6853 13628

LEECHMAN, D.

1954 The Vunta-Kutchin. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin no. 130. Ottawa. 35 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

17-0050 1160 6735 13950

LEWIS, M., et al.

1961 The blood groups of the Kutchin Indians at Old Crow, Yukon Territory. American Journal of Physical Anthropology 19(4):383-389.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0051 105D 6214 13321

LLOYD, H.G.

1974 Report on review of northern native relocation programs. Policy and planning ACND Division. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, Environmental Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report no. 74-48. Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K

17-0052 105C 6121 13900

McCLELLAN, C., D. RAINIER

1949 Ethnological survey of southern Yukon Territory, 1948. National Museum of Canada Bulletin no. 118, pp. 50-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 115A 115G

17-0053 105B 6019 13416

McCLELLAN, C.

1950 Culture change and native trade in southern Yukon Territory. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California. 262 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 115A 115B  
115G 115H 115I 115J

17-0054 105B 6100 13200

McCLELLAN, C.

1953 The Inland Tlingit. American Antiquity 18(3):47-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F 105G 115A 115B

17-0055 105B 6100 13000

McCLELLAN, C.

1954 The interrelations of social structure with northern Tlingit ceremonialism. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology 10:75-96.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F 105G 115A 115B

17-0056 105B 6100 13800

McCLELLAN, C.

1956 Shamanistic syncretism in southern Yukon. New York Academy of Science, Transactions, Series 2, Vol. 19, pp. 131-137.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 115A 115B 115G  
115H 115I 115J

17-0057 105B 6100 13000

McCLELLAN, C.

1961 Avoidance between siblings of the same sex in North-western America. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology 17(2):103-123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105F 105G

17-0058 105C 6019 13416

McCLELLAN, C.

1963 Wealth, women and frogs among the Tagish Indians. International Review of Ethnology and Linguistics 58:121-128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

17-0059 ALL 6900 14100

McCLELLAN, C.

1964 Culture contacts in the early historic period in north-western North America. Arctic Anthropology 2(2):3-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0060 ALL 6900 14100

McCLELLAN, C.

1970 The girl who married the bear. National Museum of Canada, National Museum of Man, Publications in Ethnology no. 2. 58 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0061 ALL 6940 14100

McCLELLAN, C.

1970 Indian stories about the first whites in northwestern North America. Pages 103-133 In Lontis, M. (Ed.).

Ethnohistory in southwestern Alaska and the southern Yukon. Lexington, University Press of Kentucky.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0062 105B 6200 13000

McCLELLAN, C.

1975 My old people say: an ethnographic survey of southern Yukon Territory. National Museum of Man, National Museum of Canada, Publications in Ethnology, No. 6, Part 1. 324 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 115A 115B  
115G 115H 115I 115J

17-0063 1160 6853 13628

McKENNAN, R.A.

1965 The Chandalar Kutchin. Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper No. 17. 156 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Archaeological Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B

17-0064 ALL 6940 14100

McDONALD, R.

1972 A grammar of the Tukduh language. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1911. Reprint Edition. Dept. of Education, Curriculum Div., Yellowknife, N.W.T. 201 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0065 105A 6151 12118

MacNEISH, J.H. (EDITOR)

1957 The Poole Field Letters. Anthropologica 4:47-60.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

17-0066 1160 6735 13950

MARSHALL, H.

1970 Problems of a contemporary arctic village. Arctic 23(4):286-287.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0067 105A 6159 13226

MYERS, G.S., M. LEE

1974 Comparison of oral health in four Canadian Indian communities. Journal of Dental Research 53(2):385-392.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F

17-0068 1160 6735 13950

NETRO, J.

1972 A book of Indian legends and stories from Old Crow, Yukon Territory. Whitehorse Star, Whitehorse. 28 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0069 ALL 6940 14100

OILWEEK

1972 Yukon Indians seeking help in coming land claims battle. Oilweek 23(12):14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0070 106D 6853 13628

OSGOOD, C.

1934 Kutchin tribal distribution and synonymy. American Anthropologist 36:168-179.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0071 ALL 6940 14100

OSGOOD, C.

1936 The distribution of the northern Athabaskan Indians. Yale University, Publications in Anthropology, No. 7, pp. 3-23. New Haven, Conn.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0072 106D 6853 13628

OSGOOD, C.

1936 Contributions to the ethnography of the Kutchin.  
Yale University Publications in Anthropology, No. 14.  
New Haven, Conn. 189 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0073 115J 6500 13800

OSGOOD, C.

1971 The Han Indians: a compilation of ethnographic and  
historical data on the Alaska-Yukon boundary. Yale  
University Publications in Anthropology, No. 74. New  
Haven, Conn. 173 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150 116B

17-0074 106D 6734 13950

POPPE, R.

1971 Kutchin bibliography - an annotated bibliography of  
northern Yukon Kutchin Indians. Prepared for Canada,  
Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0075 115H 6008 13703

ROBACK, F.M., M.S. GATES

1973 Patterns of trade in two southern Tutchone settlements,  
southwest Yukon: an ethnohistorical approach. Paper  
presented to the International Conference on the Pre-  
history and Paleoecology of the Western Arctic and  
Subarctic, Calgary. 57 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Archaeological  
Resources/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0076 ALL 6940 14100  
ROBB, J., J. CRUIKSHANK  
1970 Their own Yukon. Unpublished manuscript. 72 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0077 ALL 6940 14100  
RODDIS, J.S.  
1969 Employment prospects for Yukon Indians. Canada, Dept.  
of Manpower and Immigration. 17 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0078 105D 6043 13503  
SCHAEFER, O.  
1962 Alcohol withdrawal syndrome in a newborn infant of a  
Yukon Indian mother. Canadian Medical Association  
Journal 87:1333-1334.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0079 106D 6853 13628  
SCURVEY, E., R. CHARLIE  
n.d. Kutchin Indian words and meanings. Whitehorse Star,  
Whitehorse. 12 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0080 115A 6102 13823  
SIAS, J.  
1973 Collected Indian stories. Unpublished typescript.  
Kluane, Y.T. 16 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

17-0081 115G 6102 13823  
SIAS, J.  
1973 A recording of Indian history, Kluane Lake to White  
River area, Yukon Territory. Unpublished typescript.  
Kluane, Y.T. 19 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Historic Resources  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0082 115A 6102 13823

SIAS, J.

1973 Translations and interpretations of mountains, rivers and creeks. Unpublished typescript. Kluane Y.T. 4 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

17-0083 106C 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1959 Band organization of the Peel River Kutchin. Ph.D. Thesis, Columbia University. 178 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I

17-0084 106C 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1970 Eastern Kutchin warfare. Anthropologica 2(1):76-94.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I

17-0085 106C 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1960 Some social functions of Kutchin anxiety. American Anthropologist 62:122-133.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I

17-0086 106D 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1963 The stolen girls. North 10(4):34-34.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0087 116B 6404 13925

SLOBODIN, R.

1963 'The Dawson Boys' - Peel River Indians and the Klondike Gold Rush. Polar Notes, no. 5, pp. 24-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



17-0088 106D 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1964 Kutchin polyandry and the culture of poverty.  
Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre.  
15 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0089 106C 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1965 Leadership and participation in a Kutchin trapping party. Contributions of Anthropology: Band Societies. Proceedings of the Conference on Band Organization. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 288, pp. 56-92.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B  
116G 116H 116I

17-0090 106D 6700 13400

SLOBODIN, R.

1970 Kutchin concepts of reincarnation. Western Canada Journal of Anthropology 2(1):67-69.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0091 106D 6700 13400

SPENCE, I.

1962 The trend toward settlement. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Northern Welfare, pp. 15-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0092 106D 6700 13400

THOMPSON, J.

1972 Preliminary study of traditional Kutchin clothing in museums. National Museum of Man, National Museum of Canada, Ethnology Division, Mercury Series. Paper No. 1. 92 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0093 1160 6735 13950

WARNER, I.

1973 Old Crow, Yukon: perimeter of paradise. Whitehorse Star, Whitehorse. 20 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0094 ALL 6940 14100

WEIGEL, H.

1969 The dilemma of the Yukon Indian. Unpublished Paper. Prepared for Education Foundations 407, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon. 37 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0095 106D 6700 13400

WEST, F.H.

1959 On the distribution and territories of the western Kutchin tribes. University of Alaska, Anthropological Papers 7(2):113-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0096 105B 6100 14100

WHITE, G.M.

1972 Craft manual of Yukon Tlingit. Rouan, Montana. 56 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F 105G 115A 115B

17-0097 106D 6700 13400

WOTTON, D.T.F.

1967 The coming of Christianity to the Kutchin. Thesis, St. Augustines College, Canterbury, England. 76 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B 116G  
116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

17-0098 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD

1970 Brief presented to the Special Senate Committee on Poverty, July 23, 1970. Whitehorse. 17 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0099 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD

1972 The education of Yukon Indians: a position paper. Northian 8:6-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0100 105D 6043 13503

YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD

1972 Proposal: Yukon Indian Centre to show feasible the takeover of what is presently called Coudert Residence by the Indian people of the Yukon. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0101 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD

1973 Together today for our children tomorrow - a statement of grievances and an approach to settlement by the Yukon Indian people. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0102 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENT

1973 The employment prospects for Yukon Indians. Yukon Territorial Government, Assessment Roll, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECTS: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0103 1160 6735 13950

HILDES, J.A., et al.

1965 Surveys of respiratory virus antibodies in an arctic Indian population. Canadian Medical Association Journal 93(19):1015-1018.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

17-0104 ALL 6940 14100

LUECK, A.R.

1975 Economic predictions for the Yukon after Indian land claims are settled. Proceedings of the 5th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, October 22-24, 1975, pp. 72-76.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0105 ALL 6940 14100

PRICE, J.A.

1972 U.S. and Canadian Indian periodicals. Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology 9(2):150-162.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

17-0106 ALL 6940 14100

CRUIKSHANK, J.

1974 Through the eyes of strangers: a preliminary survey of land use history in the Yukon during the late 19th century. Report to the Yukon Government and Yukon Archives.

MAIN SUBJECT: Native Peoples

OTHER SUBJECTS: Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 21

ECONOMIC MINERALS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





21-0001 106D 6402 13548

AHO, A.E.

1949 Mineralogy of some heavy sands of the McQuesten River area, Y.T. B.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

21-0002 105D 6212 13620

CAIRNES, D.D.

1907 Explorations in a portion of the Yukon south of Whitehorse. Geological Survey Dept., Summary Report for 1906, pp. 22-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

21-0003 ALL 6940 14100

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS

1905 Yukon Territory Canada. Yukon World Print, Dawson, Y.T. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 1150 116B

21-0004 ALL 6940 14100

MACQUEEN, R.W.

1976 Sediments, zinc and lead, Rocky Mountain Belt, Canadian Cordillera. Geoscience Canada 3(2):71-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0005 105K 6246 13335

BROCK, J.S.

1973 Geophysical exploration leading to the discovery of the Faro deposit. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 66(738):97-116.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0006 105M 6355 13518

BOYLE, R.W.

1955 Permafrost, oxidation phenomena and hydrogeochemical prospecting in the Mayo area (Abstr.). Geological Society of America, Bulletin 66:1701. See also Paper presented at the 6th Alaskan Science Congress, June 1-4, 1955.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0007 105M 6355 13518

BOYLE, R.W., C.B. CRAGG

1957 Soil analyses as a method of geochemical prospecting in Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0008 105M 6415 13420

BOYLE, R.W., C.F. GLEESON

1972 Gold in the heavy mineral concentrates of stream sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P 116A

21-0009 105M 6400 13500

BOYLE, R.W., et al.

1955 Geochemical investigation of the heavy metal content of stream and spring waters in the Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0010 105M 6400 13500

BOYLE, R.W., et al.

1955 A geochemical investigation of the heavy metal content of the streams in the Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 54-18 (Includes Preliminary Map 54-18).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0011 105M 6400 13515

BOYLE, R.W., et al.

1956 Geochemical investigation of heavy metal content of streams and springs in the Galena Hill - Mount Haldane area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

21-0012 105D 6355 13518

BOYLE, R.W.

1955 Geochemical prospecting in the Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 76(6):51-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M

21-0013 105M 6355 13518

BOYLE, R.W.

1965 The geochemistry of arsenic, Keno Hill - Galena Hill area, Yukon, Canada. Pages 757-770 In Dr. D.N. Wadia Commemorative Volume. Mining, Geological and Metallurgical Institute of India. Calcutta, India.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0014 105K 6222 13323

ANVIL MINING CORPORATION

1969 The Anvil project. In The developing North. Transactions of the Third Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, April. 33 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0015 105D 6043 13503

CAIRNES, D.D.

1907 Recent developments in mining in the southern Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 28(n.s1):87-88, 121-122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

21-0016 105M 6409 13507

CAIRNES, D.D.

1916 Mayo area - Scroggie, Barker, Thistle and Kirkman Creeks. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1915, pp. 10-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115J 115N 115O 115P 116A

21-0017 095E 6408 13555

CATHRO, R.J.

1969 Tungsten in Yukon. In The developing North. Transactions of the Third Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, Y.T., April.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H 105I 105J 105K 105M 105N 105O  
105P 106D 115P 116A

21-0018 105K 6215 13312

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1957 Geophysical exploration of a lead-zinc deposit in Yukon Territory. Pages 269-277 In Methods and case histories in mining geophysics. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Comm. Geophys.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0019 ALL 6940 14100

WHITMORE, D.R.E., et al.

1969 Mineral deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1252A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0020 ALL 6940 14100

AHO, A.E.

1970 More discoveries in Yukon. Western Miner 43(11): 56-58.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105K

21-0021 105M 6401 13505

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1921 Silver-lead deposits of the Keno Hill area, Mayo District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1920 (Pt. A), pp. 1-6 (Including Map 1860).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0022 106F 6517 13257

DAHLSTROM, C.D.A.

1963 Snake River iron ore deposit. Western Miner and Oil Review 36(5):24-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0023 106F 6517 13257

DAHLSTROM, C.D.A.

1972 Snake River deposit. Proceedings of the 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, Y.T., pp. 95-96.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0024 105D 6048 13510

DARKE, K.H.

1956 The Whitehorse Copper Belt, Yukon Territory. B.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0025 1150 6404 13925

DAWSON, G.M.

1899 Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1897, by the Director. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1897 (New Series), Volume X (Pt. A), pp. 7-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0026 1150 6404 13925

DAWSON, E.H.

1932 Report on the gravel reserves and operations of the Yukon Consolidated Gold Corp. prepared for Yukon Consolidated Gold Corp. Excerpts quoted by Bostock, H.S. In Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1932 (Pt. A-II), 1933.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0027 1150 6404 13925

EVERETTE, W.E.

1908 The geology of the Klondike - genesis of the formation of gold in the placer gravels in the Klondike - Yukon mining region, geography of the Klondike region, mining of gold placer gravels in Klondike - Yukon Valley by dredgers, cost of extracting gold. Scientific American, Supplement Nos. 1661, pp. 410-411; and No. 1670, pp. 14-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0028 105A 6026 12917

DOWLING, D.B. (COMPILER)

1915 Coal fields of British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 69 (Includes many maps, especially Map 1435 entitled "Liard River coal-areas").

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0029 105K 6256 13214

FINDLAY, R.B.

1969 Mineralogical study and trend surface analysis of the Lad Group, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0030 105K 6222 13323

GAFFIN, J.

1975 Cyprus Anvil hammers out big expansion in the Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 96(8):24-29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0031 105M 6415 13400

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

1971 Chemical results of heavy mineral concentrates from stream sediments in Keno Hill, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0032 117C 6912 14006

GILLESPIE, A.A.

1948 The Firth River gold strikes. Western Miner 21(5): 78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0033 1150 6404 13925

GLEESON, C.F.

1963 Heavy mineral investigations, Project Klondike.

Pages 16-17 In Summary of research: Field, 1962.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0034 105M 6400 13530

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters, Mount Haldane, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 22-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

21-0035 106D 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters, Rackla River, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 24-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0036 106D 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments, Rackla River, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 25-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0037 105M 6400 13500

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 21-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0038 105M 6400 13500

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters, Keno Hill, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 20-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0039 105M 6400 13430

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments, Mayo Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 19-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0040 105M 6400 13430

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters, Mayo Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 18-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0041 105M 6400 13530

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments  
Mount Haldane, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Preliminary Map 23-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

21-0042 106D 6415 13530

GLEESON, C.F.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments  
Dublin Gulch, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Preliminary Map 31-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0043 106D 6415 13530

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters,  
Dublin Gulch, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Preliminary Map 30-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0044 106D 6415 13500

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters,  
McQuesten Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Sur-  
vey of Canada, Preliminary Map 28-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0045 106D 6415 13500

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments,  
McQuesten Lake, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Preliminary Map 29-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0046 106D 6415 13430

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring waters, Scougale Creek, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 26-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0047 106D 6415 13430

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1965 Heavy metal content of stream and spring sediments, Scougale Creek, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 27-1964.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0048 105M 6356 13515

WRIGHT, W.R.

1951 Geology of the Besner Milosovich property, Keno Hill, Mayo District, Yukon. B.A. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0049 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1967 The distribution and behaviour of metals in stream sediments and waters of the Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Pages 134-144 In Cameron, E.M. (Ed.). Proceedings on Symposium on Geochemical Prospecting, Ottawa, April 1966. Geol. Surv. Can. Paper 66-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0050 115J 6244 13849

GODWIN, C.I.

1976 Casino, Y.T., a porphyry copper-molybdenum deposit. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume No. 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0051 115J 6244 13849

GODWIN, C.I.

1976 Supergene enrichment Casino porphyry deposit, Y.T. Page 19 In Geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera and its bearing on mineral deposits. Geological Association of Canada, Cordilleran Section, Program and Abstracts.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0052 105D 6043 13503

GRABHER, D.E.

1974 Skarn - ore relations in a contact metasomatic Ca-Fe deposit, Little Chief Mine, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory. M.Sc. thesis of Geology, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0053 106F 6517 13257

GROSS, G.A.

1965 Geology of iron ore deposits and iron formations of Canada. Pages 142-143 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0054 106F 6517 13217

GROSS, G.A.

1963 Laboratory investigation of Snake River iron-formation, Yukon Territory. In Summary of activities: office and laboratory, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0055 106F 6517 13257

GROSS, G.A.

1970 Iron ore deposits of Canada and the West Indies. Pages 237-269 In Survey of world iron ore resources, occurrence and appraisal. U.N. Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs, New York.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0056 115I 6208 13615

HACQUEBARD, P.A.

1970 Petrographic correlation of coal seams at Carmacks, Yukon Territory (115I/1). Page 19 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0057 115I 6210 13625

HACQUEBARD, P.A.

1970 The correlation of the main seam in the Tantalus Butte coal mine at Carmacks, Y.T. Geological Survey of Canada, Topical Report No. 140.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0058 095B 6030 12000

HARRIS, D.P., et al.

1970 The methodology employed to estimate potential mineral supply of the Canadian Northwest -- an analysis based on geologic opinion and systems simulation. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Mineral Resources Branch, Mineral Information Bulletin MR 105, pp. 1-56.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A

21-0059 105M 6355 13518

HANSON, G.

1932 Manganese deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0060 1150 6403 13925

McCONNELL, R.G., J.B. TYRRELL

1901 Preliminary note on the gold deposits and gold mining in the Klondike region, Yukon District. Pages 55-62 In Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1898, by the Director. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1898 (New Series), Vol. XI (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0061 105D 6043 13503

HILKER, R.G.

1967 The Whitehorse copper belt. Western Miner 40(7):  
37-54 (and other supporting articles).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0062 105D 6043 13503

HILKER, R.G.

1967 Copper mining on the Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon  
Territory. Paper presented at the 1967 Alaskan  
Science Conference, College, Alaska.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0063 115I 6244 13849

HORSNAIL, R.F., P.E. FOX

1974 Geochemical exploration in permafrost terrains with  
particular reference to the Yukon Territory. Can-  
adian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 67(741):  
56-60.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115J

21-0064 115I 6203 13707

HUSS, F.

1965 Geology and mineralogy of the Brown-McDade Ore Zone,  
Dawson Range, Yukon Territory. B.Sc. thesis, Dept.  
of Geology, University of British Columbia, Van-  
couver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0065 105K 6222 13323

IRVINE, W.T., J. GONDI

1972 Major lead-zinc deposits of western Canada. 24th  
International Geological Congress, Montreal, Field  
Excursion Guidebook A24 - C24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0066 105M 6355 13518

JOHNSTON, A.W., J.M. POWELSON.

1951 Development of Mayo mining district; Mayo, Yukon Territory. Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings 4:41-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0067 1150 6404 13925

LUND, J.

1951 Cold water thawing of frozen placer gravel. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 44(468):273-277.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0068 105D 6010 13442

McCONNELL, R.G.

1906 Note on the Windy Arm silver-bearing veins. Canadian Mining Institute Journal 9:49-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0069 105D 6046 13505

McCONNELL, R.G.

1909 The Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Publication 1050 (Includes Maps 1026, 1041, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Hydroelectric/  
Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0070 1150 6404 13925

McCONNELL, R.G.

1907 Report on gold values in the Klondike high level gravels. Geological Survey of Canada, Publication No. 979 (Includes Map 1011).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0071 1150 6404 13925

McCONNELL, R.G.

1906 Klondike district. Geological Survey Department,  
Summary Report for 1906, pp. 20-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0072 105E 6430 13925

McCONNELL, R.G.

1905 Yukon District. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual  
Report for 1901, Vol. XIV (Pt. A), pp. 25-39 (Includes  
Maps 752 and 753).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science/Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I 115N 115O 116B 116C

21-0073 1150 6404 13925

McCONNELL, R.G.

1904 Klondike District, Yukon Territory. Geological  
Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1903, Vol. XV  
(Pt. A), pp. 34-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0074 1150 6405 13930

McCONNELL, R.G.

1900 Preliminary report on the Klondike gold fields,  
Yukon District, Canada. Geological Survey of Can-  
ada, Publication 687 (Includes Map 688).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0075 1150 6406 13929

McCALLUM, W.S.

1960 A study of the economic potential of the dredge  
tailings of the Klondike Gold Fields. B.Sc. thesis,  
Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0076 105B 6004 13022

MacDONALD, R.C.

1947 The gossan of a lead deposit in limestone, Yukon Territory. M.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0077 105K 6940 14100

McCROSSAN, R.G., R.M. PROCTOR

1971 Mineral potential of arctic Canada. University of Missouri Rolla Journal 2:31-37.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117C 117D

21-0078 1150 6404 13925

McFARLAND, W.H.S.

1939 Operations of the Yukon Consolidated Gold Corporation. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions 42:537-549.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0079 1150 6404 13925

MIERS, N.A.

1902 Gold mining in Klondike. Popular Science Monthly 61:230-240.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0080 115A 6003 13709

BRITISH COLUMBIA, MINISTER OF MINES

1953 Squaw Creek, Northwestern District No. 1. B.C. Minister of Mines Report for 1932, pp. 75-79. B.C. Dept. of Mines, Victoria.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0081 105A 6059 13113

MULLIGAN, R.

1968 Metallogeny of the Cassiar batholith, Yukon and British Columbia. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 61(671):274.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B

21-0082 105B 6030 13000

MULLIGAN, R.

1969 Metallogeny of the region adjacent to the northern part of the Cassiar batholith, Yukon Territory and British Columbia (parts of 104-0, P, and 105-B). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-70.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0083 095E 6400 13635

MURPHY, J.D., W.D. SINCLAIR

1974 Exploration for lead-zinc in the Selwyn and Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Prospectors and Developers Association Conference, Toronto, March 11, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105H 105I 105J 105K 105M 105N 105O 105P  
106D 115P 116A

21-0084 105M 6403 13547

MUSTART, D.A.

1965 A spectrographic and mineralogic investigation of alluvial gold from the central Yukon. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115O 115P 116B

21-0085 1150 6404 13925

RICKARD, T.A.

1908 Dredging in the Yukon. Mining and Scientific Press, Aug. 29, 1908, pp. 290-293; and Sept. 12, 1908, pp. 354-357.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0086 1150 6422 13858

PERRY, O.B.

1915 Development of dredging in the Yukon Territory.  
Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions 38:26-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0087 1150 6422 13858

RANSOM, A.E.

1920 Electric dredging in the Yukon. Electric Journal  
17(March):86-90.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0088 105M 6357 13522

STOCKWELL, C.H.

1926 Galena Hill, Mayo District, Yukon. Geological Sur-  
vey of Canada, Summary Report for 1925 (Pt. A) (In-  
cludes Map 2096).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0089 105F 6139 13225

SCHMIDT, A.J.

1961 The Stormy Mountain molybdenum prospect of Canol  
Metal Mines Ltd., Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis,  
Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C. 50 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0090 115I 6207 13704

SAAGER, R., A.J. SINCLAIR

1974 Factor analysis of stream sediment geochemical data  
from the Mount Nansen area, Y.T., Canada. Mineral.  
Deposita (Berl.) 9:243-252.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0091 105M 6354 13533

SMITH, A.C., et al.

1965 Overburden drilling at United Keno Hill Mines Ltd.

Canadian Mining Journal 86(5):72-76.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0092 105D 6043 13503

SMITH, F.M.

1971 Geochemical exploration over complex mountain glacial

terrain in the Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon

Territory; features, results and interpretations.

Pages 265-275 In Geochemical exploration. Canadian

Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume

No. 11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Pedology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0093 105M 6408 13505

AHO, A.E.

1962 Mayo district. Western Miner and Oil Review 35(7):

39; 35(9):54; 35(10):82.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0094 105D 6043 13503

STRETCH, R.H.

1900 Notes on the Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon Territory.

Engineering and Mining Journal 70:277-278.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-

science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0095 105A 6240 13346

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT, D.J.

1972 Geology and origin of the Faro, Vangorda, and Swim

concordant zinc-lead deposits, central Yukon Terri-

tory. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 208 (In-

cluding Map 1261A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105F 105G 105H 105J 105K 105L

21-0096 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1906 Development of placer gold mining in the Klondike District, Canada. Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions 31:556-574.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0097 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1907 Concentration of gold in the Klondike. Economic Geology 2(4):343-349.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0098 1150 6404 13925

TYRRELL, J.B.

1912 The gold of the Klondike. Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, 3rd Series 6:29-59.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0099 105M 6355 13518

UNITED KENO HILL MINES LTD.

1949 United Keno Hill. Western Miner 22(1):37-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0100 105M 6354 13534

VAN TASSELL, R.E.

1969 Exploration by overburden drilling at United Keno Hill Mines Limited. Colorado School of Mines Quarterly 69(1):457-478.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0101 105M 6355 13518

VISEL, C.E.

n.d. Private report to American Smelting and Refining Corporation and now in the geological files of United Keno Hill Mines, Elsa, Yukon (Referred to In Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 57-1).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0102 105D 6402 13548

WARREN, H.V., R.M. THOMPSON

1944 Minor elements in gold. Economic Geology 39(7): 457-471.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115J 1150 115P 116B

21-0103 ALL 6940 14100

ARCHER CATHRO AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1972 Northern Cordillera mineral inventory, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Volumes I-IV + Maps. Whitehorse and Vancouver. (Updated annually - available only by subscription).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0104 ALL 6940 14100

CRAIG, D.B., P.J. LAPORTE

1972 North of 60 - Mineral industry report 1969 and 1970. Vol. 1 - Yukon Territory and southwestern sector, District of Mackenzie. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, Report EGS 1972-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0105 ALL 6940 14100

CRAIG, D.B., M.W. MILNER

1975 North of 60 - Mineral industry report 1971 and 1972, Yukon Territory. Volume 1 of 3. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Report EGS 1975-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0106 095E 6515 13300

FINDLAY, D.C.

1967 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105D 105E 105F 105H 105J  
105K 105L 105M 106D 106F 115A 115B  
115F 115G 115I 115J 115N 115O 115P  
116B 116C

21-0107 095D 6459 13360

FINDLAY, D.C.

1969 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-55.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095E 105D 105F 105G 105H 105K 105L  
105M 106C 106D 115A 115B 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 116A  
116B 116C

21-0108 105A 6456 13318

FINDLAY, D.C.

1969 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1967. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-68.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105J  
105K 105L 105M 105O 106C 106D 115A  
115B 115F 115G 115I 115J 115K 115O  
115P 116C

21-0109 ALL 6940 14100

GREEN, L.H., C.I. GODWIN

1963 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0110 105A 6730 14054

GREEN, L.H., C.I. GODWIN

1964 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105D 105F 105J 105K 105M 106D  
106F 115A 115I 115J 115O 115P 116B  
116C 116N

21-0111 ALL 6940 14100

GREEN, L.H.

1965 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-19. 94 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0112 095D 6450 13417

GREEN, L.H.

1966 The mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105F 105G 105H 105K  
105M 106D 115G 115H 115I 115J 115O  
115P 116B 116C

21-0113 095E 6403 13548

SKINNER, R.

1961 Mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1960. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 61-23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H 105J 105M  
106D 115A 115G 115I 115J 115O 115P  
116B 116C

21-0114 105B 6403 13548

SKINNER, R.

1962 Mineral industry of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie, 1961. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105G 105J 105M 106D 115A  
115G 115I 115O 115P 116B

21-0115 ALL 6940 14100

SINCLAIR, W.D., G.W. GILBERT

1975 North of 60 - Mineral industry report, 1973, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Report EGS 1975-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0116 ALL 6940 14100

SINCLAIR, W.D., et al.

1975 North of 60 - mineral industry report, 1974, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Report EGS 1975-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0117 115I 6221 13641

ABBOTT, J.G.

1971 Geology of the Williams Creek copper prospect, central Yukon. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0118 ALL 6940 14100

AHO, A.E., J.S. BROCK

1972 Handicaps to mining development in Yukon and the far north. Western Miner 45(10):42+.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0119 105D 6212 13544

CAIRNES, D.D.

1910 Preliminary memoir on the Lewes and Nordenskiold Rivers coal district. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 5 (Including Maps 10A and 11A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115A 115H 115I

21-0120 105D 6022 13505

CAIRNES, D.D.

1916 Wheaton District, southern Yukon. Supplement to Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 31. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1915, pp. 36-49.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0121 115J 6309 13854

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Scroggie, Barker, Thistle and Kirkman Creeks, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 97 (Includes Map 178A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150

21-0122 116B 6423 13842

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1919 Silver-lead deposits of the Twelve Mile area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1918 (Pt. B), pp. 15-17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0123 115N 6345 14035

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1919 Explorations in Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1917 (Pt. B), pp. 1-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0124 106D 6407 13509

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1922 Silver-lead deposits of Davidson Mountains, Mayo District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1921 (Pt. A), pp. 1-6 (Including Maps 1937, 1940, 1943).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0125 106D 6426 13514

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1924 Silver-lead deposits of Beaver River area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1923 (Pt. A), pp. 22-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0126 115I 6445 14100

COLLIER, A.J.

1903 The coal resources of the Yukon, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 218 (Ser. A, Econ. Geol. No. 26), pp. 9-18, 21-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C

21-0127 105A 6033 12853

DAWSON, K.M.

1964 Geology of the Mount Hunderere lead-zinc-silver deposits, Watson Lake, Y.T. B.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0128 115H 6138 13609

FAIRBANK, B.

1973 Geology of the Mack's copper deposit, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0129 ALL 6940 14100

SINCLAIR, W.D., et al.

1976 Mineral Industry Report, 1975, Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Report EGS 1976-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0130 105F 6133 13208

ARCHER, A.R.

1967 Geochemical prospecting in the Ketzia River district. Western Miner 40(4):29-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0131 105M 6355 13515

ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

1964 Overburden drilling method used in permafrost exploration (United Keno Hill Mines). Engineering and Mining Journal 165(11):83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0132 115F 6157 14033

ALLEN, C.C.

1961 The platinum metals. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mineral Resources Division, Mineral Report No. 3. 68 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

21-0133 105D 6045 13502

KINDLE, E.D.

1964 Copper and iron resources, Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-41 (Including Map 49-1962).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0134 1150 6405 13930

McCONNELL, R.G.

1902 Yukon District. Pages 16-52 In Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1899, by the Director. Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1899 (n.s.), Vol. XII (Pt. A). (Includes Map 688).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0135 105M 6408 13535

AHO, A.E.

1964 Mineral potential of the Mayo District. Western Miner 37(10):80-88.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 1150 115P 116A 116B

21-0136 095D 6500 13400

AHO, A.E.

1969 Lead-zinc province of Yukon. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 62(684):397-409.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095E 105A 105B 105C 105E 105F 105G  
105H 105I 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N  
105O 105P 106B 106C 106D 115I 115N  
115O 115P 116A 116B 116C

21-0137 105D 6100 13400

WE HEALDATH CONSULTANTS LTD.

1975 Mineral deposit - land use map, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory (105D). Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 289.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0138 095C 6400 13047

AHO, A.E.

1969 Base metal province of Yukon. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions 72:71-83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P

21-0139 105D 6424 13640

ALCOCK, F.J.

1930 Zinc and lead deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105F 105M 106D 115J 116B 116C

21-0140 105E 6200 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1932 The mining industry of Yukon, 1931. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1931 (Pt. A), pp. 1-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

21-0141 105M 6500 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1934 The mining industry of Yukon, 1933, and notes on the geology of Carmacks map-area. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1933 (Pt. A), pp. 1-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115I 115J 115O 115P 116C

21-0142 105D 6408 13505

BYERS, W.F.

1937 The geology and ore deposits of the Yukon Territories. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115F 115G 115I 115K 115O 116C

21-0143 105D 6800 13600

CAIRNES, D.D.

1915 Economic possibilities of the Yukon. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions 18:45-78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Forestry/Vegetation/Agriculture

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 106D 106E 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B 116C 116N 116O

21-0144 105D 6300 13600

CAIRNES, D.D.

1915 Exploration in southwestern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary report for 1914, pp. 10-33 (Including Map 1491).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A 115B 115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K

21-0145 105J 6300 13000

CHISHOLM, E.O., J.S. BROCK

1967 The application of saturation prospecting techniques to Yukon exploration. Canadian Mining Journal 88(4): 136-139.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0146 105M 6408 13505

WILLIAMS, C.F.

1922 The Mayo District in Yukon Territory. Engineering and Mining Journal Press 113(24):1039-1046.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0147 105M 6408 13505

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1924 The Mayo silver-lead district, Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 45(37):891-893. Also In Mining Magazine 30(2):122-123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0148 105P 6600 13200

DAWSON, K.M.

1974 Carbonate-hosted zinc-lead deposits of the northern Canadian Cordillera. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File No. 237, pp. 65-67.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106B 106C 106D 106E 106F

21-0149 105N 6700 13400

DAWSON, K.M.

1975 Carbonate-hosted zinc-lead deposits of the northern Canadian Cordillera. Pages 239-241 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D 106E 106F  
106L

21-0150 095C 6400 13047

GABRIELSE, H.

1969 Lower Cambrian strata and base metals. Western Miner 42(2):22-28.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105E 105F  
105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L 105M  
105N 105O 105P

21-0151 105I 6500 13600

GARRETT, R.G.

1971 Molybdenum, tungsten and uranium in acid plutonic rocks as a guide to regional exploration, S.E. Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 92(4):37-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O 105P  
115I 115P 116A

21-0152 105I 6500 13400

GARRETT, R.G.

1973 Regional geochemical study of Cretaceous acidic rocks in the northern Canadian Cordillera as a tool for broad mineral exploration. Proceedings, 4th International Geochem. Explor. Symp., London, pp. 203-219.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 105K 105M 105N 105O 105P 106D  
115P 116B

21-0153 115O 6400 13800

GLEESON, C.F., G.M. ARCHIBALD

1964 Studies of wood tin in the Klondike area, Yukon Territory. Pages 73-74 In Summary of activities: office and laboratory, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0154 105C 6200 13200

GWILLIM, J.C.

1901 Report on the Atlin Mining District, British Columbia. Geological Survey Branch, Annual Report for 1899 (New Series), Vol. XII (Pt. B) (Including Map 742). See Also: Summary report of the Director. Geological Survey Branch, Annual Report for 1899 (New Series), Vol. XII (Pt. A), pp. 52-75.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F

21-0155 ALL 6940 14100

AHO, A.E., J.S. BROCK

1972 Handicaps to mining development in Yukon and the far north. Part II. Western Miner 45(11):14+.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0156 105D 6500 13800

McCONNELL, R.G.

1903 Exploration of the Stewart River from its mouth to Fraser Falls, the Yukon between Stewart and Cliff Creek and the Whitehorse copper deposits, Yukon. Pages 38-52A In Dawson, G.M. Summary report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1900, by the Director; Pages 1-38 In Bell, R. Annual Report for 1900. Geological Survey Branch, Annual Report for 1900, Vol. 8 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 1150 115P 116B

21-0157 105B 6100 13000

MULLIGAN, R.

1966 Metallogenic study of the beryllium-tin province of the Cassiar Batholith, Yukon and British Columbia. Pages 46-47 In Report of activities, May to October, 1965. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0158 105B 6100 13000

MULLIGAN, R.

1967 Metallogenic study of the beryllium-tin province of the Cassiar Batholith, Yukon and British Columbia. Pages 206-207 In Report of activities, Part A: May to October, 1966. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0159 105B 6100 13000

MULLIGAN, R.

1970 Metallogenic study, northern Cassiar Batholith British Columbia (104-0, P, 105-B). Pages 101-102 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0160 1050 6500 13000

MURPHY, J.D., W.D. SINCLAIR

1974 Exploration for lead-zinc in the Selwyn and Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Paper presented at the Prospectors and Developers' Association Convention, Toronto. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P 106B 106C

21-0161 105C 6300 13800

O'NEILL, J.J., H.C. GUNNING

1934 Platinum and allied metal deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115G 115I 115J

21-0162 095C 6940 14100

PADGHAM, W.A.

1973 Mineral potential of the Northwest Territories. Pages 337-368 In Aitken, J.D., and D.J. Glass (Eds.). Proceedings of the Symposium on the Geology of the Canadian Arctic, Saskatoon. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, and the Geological Association of Canada.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105G 105H 105I 105J  
105K 105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C  
106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 115P 116A  
116H 116I 116P 117A 117D

21-0163 095D 6500 13800

ROBERTS, A.K.

1948 Mineral deposits of the Yukon. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G  
105H 105M 115A 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116B 116C

21-0164 105A 6100 12800

ROSE, E.R.

1970 Uranium and vanadium content of assorted rocks in Canada. Pages 63-64 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1969 to March 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0165 095C 6700 13400

SANGSTER, D.F., R.D. LANCASTER

1975 Geology of Canadian lead and zinc deposits. Pages 302-310 In Report of activities, Part A. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 76-1A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105H 106B 106C  
106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116B  
116G 116H 116I

21-0166 106C 6426 13231

SANGSTER, D.F.

1975 Geology of Canadian lead and zinc deposits. Pages 235-237 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0167 095C 6500 13000

SNOW, W.E.

1936 Ore deposits of Alaska and the Yukon. M.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D  
115A 115B 115C 115F 115G 115H 115I  
115J 115K 115N 115O 115P 116A 116B  
116C

21-0168 095D 6300 13800

THOMAS, L.O.

1943 Mineral possibilities of areas adjacent to the Alaska Highway. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions 46:375-401.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 115A  
115B 115F 115G 115H 115J 115K

21-0169 105I 6246 12951

McINTOSH, R.T., R.L. LARSEN

1968 Engineering report, Dec./68 for Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0170 095E 6116 12703

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1971 Engineering report - Mt. Grant Mines Ltd. Prospectus. Alberta Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0171 095E 6131 12736

TILSLEY, J.E.

1968 Engineering report (Nov./68) for Athabasca Columbia Mining Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0172 095E 6134 12744

SANDERS, K.G.

n.d. Engineering report prepared for Canada Tungsten Mining Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0173 105A 6048 12852

TOUGH, T.R.

1972 Engineering report (Nov./72). In Morning Star Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0174 105A 6031 12814

PIKE, W.

1896 Through the sub-arctic forest; a record of a canoe journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly Lakes, and down the Yukon River to the Bering Sea. Edward Arnold, London. 295 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0175 105B 6003 13022

TAGSETH, E.A.

1967 Engineering report (Sept./67) prepared for S. Papp and Associates. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0176 105B 6004 13044

PARENT, D.

1972 Engineering report (Nov./72). In Cone Mountain Mines Ltd. Prospectus. Alberta Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0177 105B 6014 13023

WEYMARK, W.J.

1968 Engineering report (Jan./68). In Emperor Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0178 105B 6021 13051

BLACK, E.D.

1967 Engineering report (Nov./67) prepared for Pacific Giant Steel Ores Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0179 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

Mineral occurrences index. Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Mineral Development, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0180 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1972 North of 60. Preliminary mining activity report, 1970 and 1971. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Oil and Mineral Division, Mining Section.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0181 105B 6002 13136

CATHRO, R.J.

1974 Engineering report (Mar./74) prepared for Darva Resources and Development, Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0182 105B 6012 13143

ADAMSON, R.S.

1972 Engineering report (Nov./72). In Cypress Resources Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0183 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1973 North of 60. Preliminary mining activity report, 1972. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Oil and Mineral Division, Mining Section.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Industrial Surficial Deposits

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0184 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1972 North of 60. Mines and minerals activities 1971. Annual Publication. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Oil and Mineral Division, Mining Section.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0185 105B 6058 13002  
WATSON, K.D.  
1968 Engineering report (July/68) prepared for Dome Petroleum Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0186 105C 6004 13336  
SIROLA, W.M.  
1964 Engineering report (July/64) prepared for Kerr-Addison Mines, Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0187 105C 6058 13346  
WALKER, J.L.  
1968 Geochemistry report (Oct./68) prepared for Boswell River Mines, Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0188 105C 6019 13337  
JURY, R.G.  
1975 Engineering report (Aug./75). In Ribeck Asbestos Corp. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0189 105C 6043 13322

MILLICAN, J.A.

1970 Engineering report (Mar./70). In Contex Silver Mines, Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0190 105C 6043 13321

ANTAL, J.W.

1967 Engineering report (Nov./67). In Mt. Grant Mines Ltd. Prospectus. Alberta Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0191 105D 6013 13406

HILKER, R.G.

1969 Engineering report (Oct./69). In Premier Mining Corp. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0192 105D 6004 13428

VINCENT, J.S.

1971 Engineering report (Mar./71) prepared for Spartan Exploration Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0193 105D 6002 13438

MacDONALD CONSULTANTS LTD., ACRES WESTERN LTD.

1968 Feasibility report (Oct./68), Venus Mines. MacDonald Consultants Ltd. and Acres Western Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0194 105D 6003 13440

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1968 Engineering report (Dec./68) prepared for Montana Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0195 105D 6004 13442

DOLMAGE CAMPBELL AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1967 Feasibility study (Nov./67) prepared for Arctic Mining and Exploration Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0196 105D 6009 13443

KEIRANS, M.D.

1966 Engineering report (Dec./66) prepared for Gui-Por Uranium Mines and Minerals Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0197 105D 6009 13450

SUTHERLAND, H.H.

1966 Geochemistry report (Nov./66) prepared for Green Valley Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0198 ALL 6500 13800

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1941 Mining industry of Yukon, 1939 and 1940. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 234.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



21-0199 105D 6001 13507

HILKER, R.G.

1970 Engineering report (Jan./70). In Eagle River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0200 105D 6015 13504

McCRINDLE, W.B.

1966 Engineering report (Nov./66) prepared for Silver Pack Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0201 105D 6500 13800

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1938 Mining industry of Yukon, 1937. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 218.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105M 105O 106D 115G 115I 115N  
115O 115P 116B 116C

21-0202 105D 6006 13459

CATHRO, R.J.

1967 Engineering report (Oct./67) prepared for Mogar Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0203 105D 6500 13400

MacLEAN, T.A.

1914 Lode mining in Yukon: an investigation of quartz deposits in the Klondike Division. Canada, Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch, Publication No. 222.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115O 116B

21-0204 105D 6019 13502

TOUGH, T.R.

1971 Engineering report (Mar./71). In Whitehorse Silver Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0205 105D 6030 13517

TAYLOR, R.S.

1969 Engineering report (Sept./69) prepared for Luscar Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0206 105D 6028 13537

TAIT, D.H.

1968 Engineering report (July/68) prepared for Double A Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0207 105D 6055 13410

PARKER, A.R.

1968 Engineering report (June/68) prepared for Esensee Exploration Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0208 105D 6039 13506

ARGY, G.H.

1969 Engineering report (Jan./69) prepared for Quatsino Copper-Gold Mines Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0209 105D 6033 13458

TINDALE, J.L., G.W. SANDERS

1968 Engineering report (July/68) prepared for Prado Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0210 105D 6035 13453

WALCOTT, P.E., J. LLOYD

1969 Geophysical report (Dec./68 and Jan./69) prepared for Alice Lake Mines Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0211 105D 6039 13550

ARCHER, A.R.

1972 Engineering report (June/72) prepared for Lewes River Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0212 105D 6038 13409

HILKER, R.G.

1969 Engineering report (Oct./69). Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0213 105D 6033 13455

LLOYD, J.

1969 Geophysical report (Feb./69) prepared for Alice Lake Mines Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0214 105D 6032 13519

SPENCE, R.

1969 Engineering report (Sept./69) prepared for Luscar Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0215 105E 6101 13558

PARKER, A.R.

1968 Engineering report (Nov./68). In Takhini River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0216 105F 6102 13343

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1966 Engineering report (Nov./66). In Boswell River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0217 105F 6122 13318

GALESKI, R.B.

1966 Geophysical report (July/66) prepared for Iola Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0218 105F 6117 13312

RIORDAN, P.H.

1955 Engineering report (Sept./55) prepared for Asbestos Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0219 105F 6116 13308

GIFFORD, R.G.

1965 Engineering report (Nov./65) prepared for Cominco. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0220 105F 6129 13217

ARCHER, A.R.

1967 Engineering report (Nov./67) prepared for Northwest Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0221 105F 6132 13236

HACHEY, J.H.

1966 Engineering report (Oct./66) prepared for Tay River Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0222 105F 6152 13253

PARKER, A.R.

1967 Engineering report (Apr./67) summarized In Silver Chief Minerals Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0223 105G 6104 13050

STEVENSON, W.G., R. PHILIP

1962 Engineering report (Oct./62) prepared for Asbestos Corp. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0224 105G 6121 13130

GUTRATH, G.C.

1975 Engineering report (May/74 and Jan./75). In Hesca Resources Corp. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0225 105G 6157 13032

BROCK, J.S.

1968 Engineering report (Sept./68) prepared for Atlas Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0226 105G 6129 13102

SEVENSMA, P.H., R.T. HEARD

1967 Engineering report (Feb./67) prepared for Northlake Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0227 105H 6108 12840

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1969 Engineering report (Jan./69). In Montana Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0228 105H 6115 12830

ROBERTS, A.F.

1974 Engineering report (May/74) prepared for Tandem Resources Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0229 105H 6116 12946

OLUK, P.R.

1960 Engineering report (Dec./60). Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0230 105H 6127 12929

OSTENSOE, E.A.

1965 Engineering report (Aug./65). Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0231 105H 6121 12816

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1973 Engineering report (July/73). In Corrie Copper Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0232 ALL 6940 14100

GREEN, L.H.

1968 Lode mining potential of Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0233 105H 6156 12924

CHAPLIN, R.E.

1967 Engineering report (Oct./67). In Spartan Explorations Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0234 105H 6154 12910

REEVE, A.F.

1967 Engineering report (June/67). In Telkwa Mountain Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0235 105H 6150 12803

CRAWFORD, W.J.

1962 Engineering report (Sept./62) prepared for Canada Tungsten Mining Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0236 105J 6256 13006

CATHRO, R.J.

1967 Engineering report (May/67). In Northern Empire Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0237 105K 6203 13303

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1969 Engineering report (May/69). In Sunset Mining Corp. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0238 105K 6313 13315

SULLIVAN, J.

1966 Engineering report (Dec./66). In Golden Gate Exploration, Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0239 105K 6207 13253

SUTHERLAND, H.H.

1966 Engineering report (Mar./66). In Great Yukon Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0240 105K 6238 13245

HAMPTON, M.O.

1967 Engineering report (Oct./67) prepared for Anvil Mining Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0241 105L 6226 13409

SULLIVAN, J.

1966 Engineering report (Dec./66) prepared for Golden Gate Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0242 105L 6210 13449

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1966 Engineering report (Oct./66). In Glenlyon Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0243 ALL 6940 14100

MacKAY, B.R.

1947 Coal reserves of Canada. Reprint of Chapter 1 and Appendix A of Report of the Royal Commission on Coal, 1946 and four supplementary maps relating to estimates of coal reserves. King's Printer, Ottawa. 113 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105L

21-0244 ALL 6940 14100

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1953 Potential mineral resources of Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 50-14 (Revised Edition).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0245 105M 6454 13515

CROTEAU, F.L.

1968 Engineering report (June/68). In Fort George Mining and Exploration Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0246 105M 6356 13545

AHO, A.E., D.J. TEMPELMAN-KLUIT

1963 Engineering report (Nov./63) prepared for Silver Titan Mines Ltd. File for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0247 105M 6351 13519

SEVENSMA, P.H.

1968 Engineering report (Dec./68). In Silver Spring Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0248 105M 6358 13508

TIMMINS, W.G.

1972 Engineering report (May/72). In Arc Resources Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0249 ALL 6940 14100

LITTLE, H.W.

1959 Tungsten deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of  
Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0250 105M 6456 13500

VAN TASSELL, R.E.

1968 Engineering report (April/68) prepared for United  
Keno Hill Mines. Filed for Assessment Credits,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0251 105N 6346 13248

COATES, M.E.

1969 Engineering report (Jan./69) prepared for Hess Proj-  
ect. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050

21-0252 ALL 6940 14100

BOYLE, R.W.

1968 The geochemistry of silver and its deposits -- with  
notes on geochemical prospecting for the element.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 160.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105M

21-0253 1050 6414 13756

SERAPHIM, R.H.

1975 Engineering report (Mar./75) prepared for Silver  
Standard Mining Co. Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116A

- 21-0254 1050 6317 13005  
ALLEN, J.F., A. FINDLAY  
1972 Macmillan tungsten deposit. Proceedings, 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 97-101.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 21-0255 105M 6317 13009  
CATHRO, R.J.  
1969 Tungsten in Yukon. Western Miner 42(4):23-40.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050 106D 115P
- 21-0256 106C 6451 13341  
NIELSEN, P.P., G.C. GUTRATH  
1973 Engineering report (Aug./73) prepared for Cypress Resources Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 21-0257 106C 6457 13345  
BAIRD, J.G.  
1968 Engineering report (Aug./68) prepared for Hercules Exploration Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 21-0258 106C 6457 13318  
ARCHER, A.R.  
1968 Engineering report (Sept./68) prepared for Bonnet Plume River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0259 106C 6453 13327

ADAMSON, R.S.

1972 Engineering report (Apr./72) prepared for Cypress Resources Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0260 106C 6438 13313

MacLEOD, J.W.

1975 Engineering report (Feb./75) prepared for Highhawk Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0261 106C 6426 13232

BARRIER REEF RESOURCES LTD.

1973 Shareholders report (Nov./73). Barrier Reef Resources Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0262 106C 6426 13232

BARRIER REEF RESOURCES LTD.

1974 Annual report. Barrier Reef Resources Ltd., Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0263 106C 6426 13251

GUTRATH, G.C.

1974 Engineering report (Feb./74) prepared for Cypress Resources Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0264 106C 6435 13231

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1974 Engineering report (June/74) prepared for Canorex Development Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0265 106B 6611 13553

MORIN, J.A.

1975 Mineral exploration in Northern Yukon. Paper presented at the 3rd Annual Geoscience Forum, Whitehorse, 1975.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106E 106L 116A 116B 116C

21-0266 106C 6437 13235

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1975 Engineering report (March/75) prepared for Dune Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0267 106D 6437 13235

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1969 Engineering report (Mar./68 and Jan./69) prepared for Rackla River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0268 106D 6413 13433

JOHNSTON, A.R.

1969 Engineering report (June/69) prepared for Cominco Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0269 106D 6401 13538

HOLCAPEK, F.

1973 Engineering report (Oct./73) prepared for Belmoral Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0270 106D 6401 13556

CAMPBELL, D.D.

1965 Review report on the geology and ore reserves of the Peso Silver Mines Ltd. properties, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Peso Silver Mines Ltd., pp. 31-39. (Addendum published in 1966).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

21-0271 106D 6405 13538

WHITE, L.G.

1964 Engineering report (Jan./64) prepared for Mayo Silver Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0272 106D 6426 13514

GUTRATH, G.C.

1975 Engineering report (Jan./75). In Hesca Resources Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0273 106D 6447 13437

McLEOD, G.H.

1970 Engineering report (Mar./70) prepared for Wind River Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0274 106D 6426 13452

GUTRATH, G.C.

1974 Engineering report (Aug./74) prepared for Thunder Creek Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0275 106D 6459 13402

SERAPHIM, R.H.

1968 Engineering report (Aug./68) prepared for Cyprus Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0276 106E 6505 13415

SIMPSON, J.G., J.F. PAGELLA

1969 Engineering report (Oct./69) prepared for Bonnet Plume River Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0277 115A 6018 13724

SAWYER, J.B.

1968 Engineering report (Jan./68) prepared for Husky Syndicate. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0278 115A 6019 13720

CATHRO, R.J.

1968 Engineering report (Sept./68) prepared for Kel-Glen Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0279 115A 6017 13622

HILKER, R.G.

1971 Engineering report (Mar./71). In Charta Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0280 115A 6029 13734

CROWHURST, J.J.

1972 Engineering report (Mar./72). In Kathex Mining Co. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0281 105C 6500 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1937 Mining industry of Yukon, 1936. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 209.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105M 106D 115A 115G 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B 116C

21-0282 105C 6425 14030

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1936 Mining industry of Yukon, 1935. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 193.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105M 115A 115G 115I 115J 115N  
115O 115P 116B 116C

21-0283 115B 6057 13832

WALKER, A.J.

1956 Engineering report (Jan./56) prepared for Teck Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0284 115B 6101 13842

SIMPSON, D.H.

1956 Engineering report (June/56). In Stride Exploration and Development Co. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

21-0285 115G 6107 13853

WHITE, L.G.

1953 Engineering report (June/53) prepared for Barymin Co. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0286 115G 6119 13928

McGINN, G.J.

1967 Engineering report (Aug./67). Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0287 115G 6130 13939

CLARK, A.R.

1956 Engineering report (Feb./56) prepared for Teck Exploration Co. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0288 115F 6114 14004

NEWMAN, W.R.

1970 Engineering report (Aug./70) prepared for Newman Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0289 115F 6201 14038

MURARO, T.W.

1966 Engineering report (July/66) prepared for Cominco Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115K

21-0290 ALL 6940 14100

JOHNSTON, R.A.A.

1915 A list of Canadian mineral occurrences. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 74.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0291 115F 6145 14045

CATHRO, R.J.

1968 Engineering report (Mar./68). In Canyon City Exploration Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0292 115H 6138 13607

DARNEY, R.J.

1967 Engineering report (June/67) prepared for Atlas Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0293 115F 6134 14057

MOFFIT, F.H., A. KNOFF

1910 Mineral resources of the Nabesna-White River District, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 417, pp. 51-57. (See also U.S.G.S. Bulletin 379, pp. 161-180).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0294 115H 6132 13627

PHILP, R.

1967 Engineering report prepared for Aishihik Syndicate. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0295 ALL 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, J.D.

1967 Guide to coal deposits, Yukon and Mackenzie Territories: a compilation. Research Council of Alberta, Report No. 66-6. 33 pp. + Map (Scale 1:3,000,000).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 115H

21-0296 115H 6121 13605

TESLIN EXPLORATIONS LTD.

1972 Brief submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board Hearing, by Teslin Explorations Ltd., Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0297 105D 6123 13608

CAIRNES, D.D.

1908 Whitehorse and Tantalus regions. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1907, pp. 10-15 (Includes Map 1033).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I

21-0298 115H 6119 13627

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1970 Engineering report (Aug./70) prepared for Lion Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0299 115I 6206 13712

SAWYER, J.B., R.A. DICKINSON

n.d. Porphyry mineralization at Mt. Nansen. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume No. 15. In press.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0300 105D 6403 13923

BROCK, R.W.

1910 Work of the Director - Yukon Territory. Geological Survey Branch, Summary Report for 1909, pp. 14-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115F 115I 1150 116B

21-0301 115I 6201 13754

HORNSNAIL, R.F.

1975 Maloney Creek ("Pot Group") Cu-Mo Prospect, Yukon Territory. Pages 83-88 In Bradshaw, P.M.D., et al. Section B - the Canadian Cordillera. Pages 15-107 In Bradshaw, P.M.D. (Comp. and Ed.). Conceptual models in exploration geochemistry: the Canadian Cordillera and the Canadian Shield. Journal of Geochemical Exploration 4(1):213 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0302 105B 6430 14030

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1939 Mining industry of Yukon, 1938. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 220.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105M 106D 115A 115I 1150  
115P 116B 116C

21-0303 115J 6241 13837

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1928 Silver lead deposits of Rude Creek, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1927 (Pt.A), pp. 11-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0304 115N 6304 14055

CATHRO, R.J.

1974 Engineering report (April/74) prepared for Great Bear Mining Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0305 115J 6244 13849  
PHILLIPS, M.P., C.I. GODWIN  
1970 Geology and rotary drilling of the Casino Silver Mines  
property. Western Miner 43(11):43-49.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0306 115N 6304 14055  
IKONA, C.K., R. DARNEY  
1975 Engineering report (Jan./75) prepared for Great Bear  
Mining Co. Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0307 1150 6355 13944  
ADNEY, T.  
1900 The Klondike Stampede of 1897-1898. New York and  
London, Harper & Brothers. 470 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0308 1150 6342 13909  
ARMSTRONG, W.P.  
1969 Engineering report (Feb./69) prepared for Cominco  
Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian  
Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0309 1150 6343 13840  
ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL  
1902 Foreign mining news; Yukon. Engineering and Mining  
Journal 74(5):166.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0310 1150 6352 13854  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
1909 The Yukon Territory, its history and resources. 2nd  
Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Canada, Dept. of the  
Interior, pp. 116-120.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0311 1150 6453 13913

HILCHEY, G.R.

1961 Engineering report (Nov./61) prepared for Klondike Lode Gold Mines Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0312 1050 6353 13918

HILCHEY, G.R.

1962 Engineering report (Sept./62) prepared for Klondike Lode Gold Mines Ltd. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0313 115P 6347 13733

MacLEOD, J.W.

1975 Engineering report (May/75) prepared for Beach Gold Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0314 106D 6503 13547

LANG, A.H.

1951 Canadian deposits of uranium and thorium. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 51-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P

21-0315 116A 6438 13650

JURY, R.G.

1973 Engineering report (May/73) prepared for Hart River Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0316 116A 6437 13652

PHILP, R.H.

1968 Engineering report (Jun./68) prepared for Reindeer Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0317 116A 6439 13648

FULCHER, B.C.

1969 Engineering report (July/69) prepared for Montana Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0318 116A 6417 13753

PHILP, R.H.

1973 Engineering report (Jan./73) prepared for Belmoral Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0319 116A 6417 13753

HOLCAPEK, F.

1975 Engineering report (July/75) prepared for Canalta Resources Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0320 116C 6401 14053

MILLAR, J.F.V.

1965 Engineering report (Oct./66) prepared for Northern Exploration Development Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



21-0321 105B 6403 13537

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1935 The mining industry of Yukon, 1934. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 178.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105E 105M 106D 115A 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B

21-0322 116B 6426 14048

WHITE, G.P.

1966 Engineering report (Oct./66) prepared for Sphere Development Corp. Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C

21-0323 116C 6428 14043

STEVENSON, W.G.

1964 Engineering report (Dec./64) prepared for Asbestos Corp. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0324 116C 6427 14039

BUDINSKI, D.R.

1969 Geology of the Clinton orebody. Western Miner 42(9): 30-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0325 116C 6428 14043

CASSIAR ASBESTOS CORP. LTD.

1974 Cassiar Asbestos Corp. Ltd. - the Clinton Creek Mine. In Mineral industries in Western Canada. Guidebook, 10th Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgy Congress, Sept. 2-28, Section V - Yukon Territory, Article B. 16 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0326 116C 6026 14038

MACKIE, J.A.C.

1968 Engineering report (Nov./68) prepared for Acheron Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0327 116C 6435 14023

RIORDAN, P.H.

1958 Engineering report (Dec./58) prepared for Asbestos Corp. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0328 116C 6435 14023

NEAL, H.E.

1958 Engineering report (Sept./69) prepared for Selwyn Exploration Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0329 116C 6428 14008

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1916 The Yukon Territory, its history and resources. 3rd Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Canada, Dept. of the Interior, pp. 160-163.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0330 116C 6419 14012

JANES, R.H.

1964 Engineering report (Nov./64) prepared for Canadian Johns-Manville Corp. Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0331 116B 6417 13943

PARKER, A.R.

1966 Engineering report (May/66). In Silver City Mines Ltd. Prospectus. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0332 116B 6419 13959

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1928 Silver-lead deposits of Fifteenmile Creek, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1927 (Part A), pp. 8-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C

21-0333 116B 6446 13826

THORNBACK, C.R.

1972 The North Patrol, Part 1. Alaska 38(1):11-14, 57, 58.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0334 116B 6400 13940

ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

1900 Mining in the Yukon. Engineering and Mining Journal 69(25):742.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0335 116C 6441 14100

OWEN, E.B.

1968 Damsite investigation, Page 8 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1967 to March 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Hydroelectric

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0336 116B 6417 13809

HOLCAPEK, F.

1975 Engineering report (Aug./75) prepared for Acheron Mines Ltd. Vancouver Stock Exchange.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0337 1050 6304 13012

WESTERN MINER

1974 Barite - Canada could supply arctic drills. Western Miner 47(11):30-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0338 117A 6845 13635

LATOUP, B.A.

1956 The Moose River coal deposit, Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada. Unpublished Internal Report.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0339 1150 6405 13925

TROOP, G.R.F.

1957 Gold dredging in the Klondike. Pages 273-281 In Stovell, J.A. (Chairman), et al. Mining in Canada. 6th Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgy Congress. 597 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0340 ALL 6940 14100

VOKES, F.M.

1963 Molybdenum deposits of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 20 (Includes Map 1045A-M3).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0341 106F 6515 13303

DAHLSTROM, C.D.A.

1964 Search for oil and gas turns up 20 billion tons ore.  
Northern Miner 50(27), Sept. 24/64 Magazine Supplement,  
pp. 82-83.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0342 105H 6116 12836

CROTEAU, F.L.

1970 Engineering report (July/70) prepared for Welland  
Consolidated Mining Ltd. British Columbia Securities  
Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0343 ALL 6940 14100

MULLIGAN, R.H.

1975 Geology of Canadian tin occurrences. Geological Sur-  
vey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 28. 155  
pp. + Map.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105N 106D

21-0344 115K 6201 14038

PAPEZIK, V.A.

1955 Heazlewoodite from Miles Ridge, Yukon. American  
Mineralogist 40(4):692-693.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0345 1150 6315 13926

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

1899 Information respecting the Yukon District. Page 38  
In Annual Report, 1899, Dept. of the Interior, Part 8.  
Canada, Dept. of the Interior.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0346 105F 6131 13215

AHO, A.

1955 Geologic report on the Kay Group of Claims and Upper White Creek, Ketzka River area, Yukon Territory. British Yukon Exploration Co. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse; or, Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0347 117A 6818 13751

JELETZKY, J.A.

1960 Uppermost Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks, east flank of the Richardson Mountains between Stony Creek and Lower Donna River, Northwest Territories -- 106M and 107B (Part of). Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 59-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0348 ALL 6940 14100

CRAIG, D.B., M.W. MILNER

1973 Study of coal in the Yukon. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Oil and Minerals Division, Mining Section, Ms Report. Unpublished. 27 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0349 ALL 6940 14100

LITTLE, H.W., et al.

1970 Economic minerals of Western Canada. Pages 490-546 In Douglas, R.J.W. (Ed.). Geology and economic minerals of Canada. Chapter IX. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1. 833 pp. + Maps and Sections.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0350 095C 6335 13000

SINCLAIR, W.D.

1975 Mineral exploration in southern Yukon. Paper presented to the 3rd Annual Geoscience Forum, Whitehorse, Dec. 2-3, 1975. 13 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 115A 115B 115C  
115F 115G 115H 115I 115J 115K 115N  
115O 115P

21-0351 115J 6244 13849

ARCHER, A.R., C.A. MAIN

1971 Casino, Yukon; a geochemical discovery of an unglaciated Arizona-type porphyry. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume No. 11, pp. 67-77.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0352 ALL 6940 14100

ROSE, E.R.

1973 Geology of vanadiferous occurrences of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 29. 130 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105D 105J 117A

21-0353 116C 6426 14044

CHRISTIAN, J.D.

1966 The development of the Clinton Creek asbestos deposit and its effect on the Yukon. Paper presented to the 2nd Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, March 1966, pp. 148-155. See also Western Miner 39(4): 216-220(1966).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0354 115I 6208 13616

STOVELL, J.A., et al. (CHAIRMAN)

1957 Underground coal mining. Pages 537-573 In Stovell, J.A., et al. (Chair.). Mining in Canada. 6th Commonwealth Mining and Metallurgy Congress. 597 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0355 ALL 6940 14100

SUTHERLAND BROWN, A., et al.

1971 Metallogeny of the Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin 64(709): 37-61. See also Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Transactions 74:121-145.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0356 106C 6455 13318

SMITH, F.M.

1968 Engineering report (Aug./68). Prepared for Bonnet Plume River Mines Ltd. Filed for Assessment Credits, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0357 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1966 Silver content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 46-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0358 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1966 Zinc content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 47-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P



21-0359 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1966 Arsenic content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 48-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0360 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1967 Antimony content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 49-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0361 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1967 Molybdenum content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 51-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0362 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Copper content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 50-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0363 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Tungsten and tin content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 52-1965.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0364 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Nickel content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 53-1965.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0365 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Boron content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 56-1965.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0366 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1968 Cobalt content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 56-1965.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0367 105M 6415 13400

GLEESON, C.F.

1966 Lead content of stream and spring sediments, Keno Hill area, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Preliminary Map 45-1965.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0368 ALL 6940 14100

AHO, A.E.

1966 Exploration methods in Yukon with special reference to Anvil District. Canadian Mining Journal 87(7): 50-58. Also Pages 52-76 In Yukon's resources, today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Yukon Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, March 1966.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105K

21-0369 105K 6515 13303

AHO, A.E.

1966 Exploration in Yukon with special reference to the Anvil-Vangorda District. Western Miner 39(4):127-148.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106F 115I 115O 116B

21-0370 105M 6415 13515

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGY

1961 Current operations at United Keno Hill Mines. United Keno Hill Mines Ltd. Bull. Can. Inst. Mining and Metallurgy 54:722-739.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0371 106F 6515 13303

OILWEEK

1962 Yukon iron ore deposit claims world title. Oilweek 13(23):18-20.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0372 105D 6043 13507

BREWER, W.M.

1905 Bornite ores of British Columbia and Yukon. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Transactions 8: 172-182.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0373 106D 6403 13547

CAIRNES, D.D.

1912 Quartz mining in the Klondike District. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1911, pp. 33-40.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115O 116B

21-0374 116B 6433 14028

CAIRNES, D.D.

1915 Yukon. Pages 47-152 In Dowling, D.B. Coalfields and coal resources of Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 59.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C

21-0375 105D 6010 13440

CAIRNES, D.D.

1917 Lode mining in the Windy Arm portion, Conrad Mining District, Southern Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1916, pp. 34-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0376 115F 6157 14032

CAMPBELL, F.A.

1960 Nickel deposits in the Quill Creek and White River areas, Yukon. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin 53:953-959.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

21-0377 105K 6222 13323

CHISHOLM, E.O.

1959 Geochemical exploration of a Yukon Pb-Zn deposit. Western Miner 32(11):36-47.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0378 105M 6408 13505

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1919 Mayo area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1918 (Pt. B), pp. 1-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 115P

21-0379 105M 6408 13505

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1921 The silver-lead ores of Mayo District, Yukon. Canadian Mining Journal 42(3):44-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0380 105M 6408 13505

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1921 Mayo area, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1919 (Pt. B), pp. 3-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0381 105M 6355 13515

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1924 Geology and ore deposits of Keno Hill, Mayo District, Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1923 (Pt. A), pp. 1-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0382 115I 6355 13920

COOKE, H.C.

1946 Canadian lode gold areas (Summary account). Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150

21-0383 105E 6421 14050

COOKE, H.C., W.A. JOHNSTON

1932 Gold occurrences of Canada - summary account. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115B 115G 115N 115O 115P  
116B

21-0384 105F 6310 13008

DAWSON, K.R.

1975 Barite, fluorite and celestite deposits and occurrences in Canada. Pages 257-259 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050

21-0385 115F 6257 14032

ECKSTRAND, O.R.

1972 Geology of Canadian nickel deposits. Pages 81-82 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

21-0386 105A 6940 14100

GAFFIN, J.

1975 The Yukon - Canada's exploration hotspot. Canadian Mining Journal 96(5):40-44.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105D 105F 105G 105K 105L 105M  
106B 106C 115I 115O 115P 116A 116B  
116C

21-0387 115O 6405 13925

GILLESPIE, A.A.

1954 Klondike placer mining problems. Western Miner and Oil Review 27(9):44-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115P 116B

21-0388 115N 6313 14058

GREIG, J.A.

1976 Claymore gold placers, Ladue River area, Yukon-Alaska. Page 21 In Geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera and its bearing on mineral deposits. Geological Association of Canada, Programs and Abstracts, Cordilleran Section.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0389 116C 6436 14025

GROSS, G.A.

1969 Geology of iron deposits in Canada; northern Ontario, Yukon, Queen Charlotte Islands (41, 116C, 103F). Pages 111-112 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0390 105M 6355 13515

HICKS, H.B.

1949 The United Keno Hill Mines. Western Miner 22(11): 46-56.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0391 105M 6355 13515

HICKS, H.B.

1952 Exploration, development and production practices at United Keno Hill Mines, Ltd. Canadian Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin 45(486):587-597.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0392 105D 6011 13513

HYLANDS, J.J.

1966 Petrology and mineralogy of the Yukon antimony stibnite deposit, Yukon Territory. B.A.Sc. thesis, Dept. of Geology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0393 105M 6408 13505

JOHNSTON, G.F.

1920 The Mayo silver area, Yukon Territory. Canadian Mining Journal 41-990-991.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0394 105D 6043 13503

KINDLE, E.D.

1963 Copper deposits of Yukon and northern British Columbia. Page 17 In Summary of research: Field, 1962. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A

21-0395 105D 6043 13510

KINDLE, E.D.

1965 Studies of copper deposits, Yukon Territory and northern British Columbia. Page 37 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0396 115A 6156 14027

KIRKHAM, R.V.

1971 Geology of copper and molybdenum deposits. Page 85 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

21-0397 ALL 6940 14100

LANG, A.H., et al.

1962 Canadian deposits of uranium and thorium. 2nd Edition. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 16 (Includes Map 1045A-M1).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105C

21-0398 105H 6107 12957

LEAMING, S.F.

1975 Miscellaneous investigations. Pages 589-592 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1974. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A



21-0399 105D 6043 13503

MORINAGE, S., K. UCHIDA

1968 Geology and ore deposits of the Whitehorse ore zone, Yukon Territory, Canada. Mining Geology 18(2-3), nos. 88-89:115-133.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0400 105B 6023 13120

MULLIGAN, R.

1960 Beryllium occurrences in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 60-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0401 095E 6124 12720

MULLIGAN, R.

1964 Studies of tin and beryllium occurrences in Canada. Page 81 In Summary of activities: Field, 1963. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0402 106D 6403 13547

MULLIGAN, R.

1965 Geology of tin and beryllium occurrences in Canada. Pages 151-152 In Report of activities: Field, 1964. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G 1150 115P

21-0403 ALL 6940 14100

MULLIGAN, R.

1968 Geology of Canadian beryllium deposits. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 23 (Includes Map 1218A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105B

21-0404 105F 6110 13225

MULLIGAN, R.

1969 Geology of Canadian lithophile metals. Page 116 In  
Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1968.  
Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0405 105F 6355 13518

PATTERSON, J.W.

1963 Silver. Canadian Mining Journal 84(2):104-106.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105M 106D

21-0406 116B 6402 13910

RODNEY, W.

1976 Pioneer dredging in the Klondike. Alaska Journal 6(1):  
50-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0407 ALL 6940 14100

ROSE, E.R.

1973 Geology of vanadium and vanadiferous occurrences of  
Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology  
Report No. 27 (Includes Map 1321A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105A 105J 117A

21-0408 115I 6204 13710

SAAGER, R., F. BIANCONI

1971 The Mount Nansen gold-silver deposit, Yukon Territory,  
Canada. Mineralium Deposita 6:209-224.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0409 117C 6919 13934

SANDY, R.W.

1948 Placer gold on the Firth River, routes to the area.  
Western Miner 21(6):85-86.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation/  
Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Fur-  
bearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

21-0410 1050 6310 13008

SANGSTER, D.F.

1971 Geology of lead and zinc deposits in Canada. Page 91  
In Report of activities, Part A: April to October,  
1970. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0411 1050 6310 13008

SANGSTER, D.F.

1971 Geology of lead and zinc deposits in Canada. Pages 12-  
15 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1970 to  
March 1971. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1  
(Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0412 1050 6310 13008

McGREGOR, D.C.

1970 Paleontology report F1-11-1970-DCM. Geological Survey  
of Canada, Internal Report, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1150

21-0413 1150 6351 13850

SCHMIDT, H.H.

1964 Standard sprinkler system strips frozen overburden.  
Engineering and Mining Journal 165(7):80-81.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0414 106D 6403 13548

THOMPSON, R.M.

1945 An occurrence of cassiterite at Dublin Gulch, Yukon Territory. *Economic Geology* 40:142-147.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0415 105D 6355 13518

THORPE, R.I.

1971 Geological study of silver deposits in Canada. Pages 94-96 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October 1970. *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-1 (Pt. A)*.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 115I

21-0416

VOID

21-0417 105M 6403 13547

WARREN, H.V., R.M. THOMPSON

1944 Tin in western Canada. *Western Miner* 17(8):40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D

21-0418 105M 6455 13515

WERNECKE, L.

n.d. Annual reports of Manager on Operations of the Treadwell Yukon Company Ltd. Internal files, United Keno Hill Mines, Elsa, Yukon Territory. (*In Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 57-1*).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0419 ALL 6940 14100

MULLIGAN, R.

1966 Geology of Canadian tin occurrences. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-54 (Includes Map 32-1964).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL 105B

21-0420 105N 6400 13200

MULLIGAN, R.

1970 Geology of Canadian lithophile metals. Page 102 In Report of activities, Part A: April to October, 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-1 (Pt. A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1050 115P

21-0421 105D 6408 13505

HURST, M.E.

1927 Arsenic-bearing deposits in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Series No. 4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115P

21-0422 105D 6500 13800

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1931 The mining industry in Yukon and parts of Northern British Columbia in 1930. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1930 (Pt. A), pp. 1-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105F 105M 1150 116B 116C

21-0423 105D 6500 13400

COCKFIELD, W.E.

1930 The mining industry of Yukon, 1929. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1929 (Part A), pp. 1-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 106D 115N 1150 116B 116C

21-0424 105C 6500 13400

BOSTOCK, H.S.

1933 The mining industry of Yukon, 1932. Geological Survey of Canada, Summary Report for 1932 (Part A-II), pp. 1-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105M 106D 115B 115I 115O 115P

21-0425 ALL 6940 14100

YATES, A.B.

1972 Mineral production soars in Yukon but declines in Northwest Territories. Western Miner 45(4):94+.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0426 105F 6300 13000

AHO, A.E.

1966 Mineral exploration and possible regional structural control of mineralization in the Ross River area of the Yukon. Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Annual Western Meeting, Calgary, October 1966.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105G 105J 105K

21-0427 115O 6404 13925

HESTER, B.W.

1971 Geology and evaluation of placer gold deposits in the Klondike area, Yukon Territory. Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, Section B, Applied Earth Science, pp. B60-B67.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B

21-0428 115I 6210 13705

COOPE, J.A.

1966 Geochemical prospecting in the Dawson Range. Mining Congress Journal 52(5):62-69.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0429 105D 6428 14008  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
1907 The Yukon Territory - its history and resources. Canada, Dept. of the Interior, pp. 50-51, 64-65.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C

21-0430 ALL 6940 14100  
AHO, A.E.  
1963 Silver in the Yukon. Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin 56(611):232-239.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0431 ALL 6940 14100  
AHO, A.E.  
1972 Mineral resources outlook. Proceedings of the 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 2-17.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0432 095C 6600 13300  
BARRY, G.S., A.J. FREYMAN  
1970 Mineral endowment of the Canadian northwest - a subjective probability assessment. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Mineral Resources Branch, Mineral Information Bulletin MR 105, pp. 59-95.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E  
105F 105G 105H 105I 105J 105K 105L  
105M 105N 105O 105P 106B 106C 106D  
106E 106F 115A 115B 115C 115F 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115K 115N 115O 115P  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H

21-0433 ALL 6940 14100  
BRADSHAW, P.M.  
1976 The effects of Pleistocene geology and physiography on exploration geochemistry in the northern Cordillera. Page 12 In Geomorphology of the Canadian Cordillera and its bearing on mineral deposits. Geological Association of Canada, Cordilleran Section, Programs and Abstracts.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0434 ALL 6940 14100

BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDRO & POWER AUTHORITY

1966 The mining industry of B.C. and the Yukon. 2nd Edition. B.C. Hydro & Power Authority, Industrial Development Department.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0435 ALL 6940 14100

B.C. AND YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

1962 List of mines, oils and quarries, British Columbia, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Alberta, Saskatchewan. B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines, Vancouver, B.C. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Industrial Surficial Deposits/  
Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0436 ALL 6940 14100

B.C. AND YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

n.d. Mining exploration review, British Columbia-Yukon. Annual Review (1970-71 published Jan. 1971; 1972-73 published Jan. 1973). Superseded by Mining Exploration & Development Review, British Columbia-Yukon (1973-74 on).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0437 ALL 6940 14100

B.C. AND YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

1971 Location map of mining properties in B.C. and the Yukon Territory. Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0438 ALL 6940 14100

B.C. AND YUKON CHAMBER OF MINES

n.d. Mining development review. Annual. Vancouver, B.C. 1970 - .

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



- 21-0439 ALL 6940 14100  
PRICE WATERHOUSE AND COMPANY  
1972 The Yukon mining industry in 1971. Vancouver,  
B.C.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 21-0440 ALL 6940 14100  
BROCK, J.S.  
1975 Mining: Yukon's first industry - review of current  
exploration activity. Western Miner 48(2):63-66.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 21-0441 ALL 6940 14100  
BROWN, C.J.  
1963 Yukon "mines in the making". Western Miner and Oil  
Review 36(10):32-36.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 21-0442 ALL 6940 14100  
BUCK, W.K.  
1964 Mineral resources of the Canadian northland. In-  
ternal Report. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Techni-  
cal Surveys.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL
- 21-0443 ALL 6940 14100  
CAIRNES, D.D.  
1912 The Yukon coal fields. Canadian Mining Institute,  
Transactions 15:364-395.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0444 105D 6405 13935

CAIRNES, D.D., et al.

1913 Excursions in northern British Columbia and Yukon Territory along the North Pacific coast. Excursion C8 - Yukon and Malaspina. Geological Survey of Canada, Guidebook 10, pp. 87-120.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115I 115J 115O 116B

21-0445 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

1967 Mining in the North and mining activity in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Queen's Printer, Ottawa. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0446 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, HOUSE OF COMMONS

1970 An act respecting minerals in the Yukon Territory (Yukon Minerals Act). Bill C-187. First Reading, Nov. 9, 1970. Queen's Printer, Ottawa. 56 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0447 ALL 6940 14100

CARR, D. WM. & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1968 The Yukon economy: its potential for growth and continuity. Volume V - Reference study on minerals. Prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and the Government of the Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0448 ALL 6940 14100

CARROLL, J.W.F. (CHAIRMAN), et al.

1947 Report of the Royal Commission on Coal - 1946. Minister of Reconstruction and Supply. King's Printer, Ottawa. 663 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0449 ALL 6940 14100  
CHAMBERLAIN, J.A., A.G. JOHNSTON  
1970 Nickel in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Map  
1258A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0450 ALL 6940 14100  
CRAIG, D.B.  
1975 Yukon mining and exploration 1975. Western Miner  
48(10):16-18.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0451 ALL 6940 14100  
CRAIG, D.B.  
1975 Current trends in Yukon mineral exploration. Paper  
prepared for Prospectors and Developers Association  
Convention, March 12, Toronto, Ont. 7 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0452 ALL 6940 14100  
CRAIG, D.B., J.A. KELLY  
1970 A critical review of northern mineral potential.  
Canadian Mining Journal 91(4):76, 93-98.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0453 ALL 6940 14100  
DANIELS, W.D.  
1971 Economic characteristics of the Yukon mining industry.  
M.A. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0454 ALL 6940 14100

DAWSON, J.C.

1968 Mining industry of British Columbia and Yukon, industry survey report. B.C. Hydro & Power Authority, Industrial Development Dept., Vancouver. 53 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0455 ALL 6940 14100

DUBNIE, A., W.K. BUCK

1965 Progress of mineral development in northern Canada. Polar Record 12(81):683-702.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Hydroelectric/  
Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0456 ALL 6940 14100

DYSON, P.

1975 Coal - north of 60<sup>0</sup>, Canada. Part 1 - Yukon. Prepared by Paul Dyson Consultants and Holdings Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0457 ALL 6940 14100

FIELDER, F.M. (EDITOR)

1974 Canadian mines handbook 1974-1975. The Northern Miner, Northern Miner Press Ltd., Toronto, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0458 ALL 6940 14100

FINDLAY, D.C.

1972 Geology and mineral deposits of Yukon Territory and part of southwest District of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 87.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0459 ALL 6940 14100

FRASER, D.B., J.W. PATTERSON

1962 Lead and zinc in Canada, 1960. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mineral Resources Division.  
82 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0460 ALL 6940 14100

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

1971 Resource map of Yukon. Revised edition. Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources,

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Land Status/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0461 ALL 6940 14100

GILBERT, G.W.

1974 Notes on placer mining in the Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Office of Regional Geologist, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0462 ALL 6940 14100

GREEN, L.H.

1966 Mineral potential of Yukon. Pages 162-180 In Yukon's resources, today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, March.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0463 ALL 6940 14100

GROSS, G.A.

1965 Geology of iron deposits in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 22, Vol. 1. (Includes Map 1187A).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0464 ALL 6940 14100

HERBERT, C.F.

1966 Alaska's resources. Pages 87-92 In Yukon's resources, today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Northern Resource Conference, Whitehorse, March.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0465 ALL 6940 14100

HILKER, R.G.

1972 Exploration geochemistry. Proceedings of the 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 106-110.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0466 ALL 6940 14100

HORNAL, R.W., D.B. CRAIG

1971 Mineral exploration north of 60<sup>0</sup>, trends and advancements. Paper presented to Prospectors' and Developers' Association Convention, Toronto. 19 pp. + Appendix.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0467 ALL 6940 14100

HORNAL, R.W., D.B. CRAIG

1974 Highlights of mining exploration in Northern Canada for 1973. Paper presented to Prospectors' and Developers' Association Convention, Toronto. 7 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0468 ALL 6940 14100

KINDLE, E.D.

1969 A statistical analysis of 1700 copper deposits, Cordilleran region of Canada. Page 52 In Report of activities, Part B: November 1968 to March 1969. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-1 (Pt. B).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0469 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1974 Preliminary mining activity report, 1973. Canada,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,  
Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Oil  
and Mineral Division, Mining Section.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Industrial Surficial Deposits  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0470 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1975 North of 60 - mines and minerals activities, 1974.  
Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Develop-  
ment, Northern Natural Resources and Environment  
Branch, Oil and Mineral Division, Mining Section.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0471 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1975 North of 60 - mines and minerals statistics. Monthly  
publication. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and  
Environment Branch, Oil and Mineral Division, Mining  
Section.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0472 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1971 Mines and minerals north of 60°; mining activity in  
the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Annual  
publication. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development, Northern Economic Development  
Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0473 ALL 6940 14100  
PIKE, A.E.  
1963 The effect of mining on the economy of the Territory.  
Paper presented to the 1st Northern Resources Con-  
ference, March 20-22. 7 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0474 ALL 6940 14100

PRICE WATERHOUSE AND COMPANY

1970 The Yukon mining industry in 1969. Report prepared at the request of the Mining Association of B.C. (Covers the period 1960-1969).

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0475 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATURAL RESOURCES

1964 Guide to northern non-renewable resources. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Resources Division.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0476 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATURAL RESOURCES

1965 Quarterly report - mining in northern Canada. Issues: 1963-1965. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Resources Division.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0477 ALL 6940 14100

SALTER, J.H.

1975 The feasibility of Yukon smelting. Proceedings of the 5th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 5-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0478 ALL 6940 14100

SCHMIDT, H.H.

1966 The future of placer mining. Pages 151-161 In Yukon resources, today and tomorrow. Proceedings of the Second Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, March.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



21-0479 ALL 6940 14100

SMITHERINGALE, W.V.

1963 Minerals of the Yukon. Paper presented to the 1st Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, March. 9 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0480 ALL 6940 14100

STEPHENS, F.H.

1966 Yukon in 1966 - production declines, exploration expands... Western Miner 39(8):36-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0481 ALL 6940 14100

THOMPSON, A.R.

1972 Mining and environment. Proceedings of the 4th Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, pp. 54-59.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0482 ALL 6940 14100

TREVOR, B.J.

1969 Recent major mining developments North of 60. Canadian Mining Journal 90(4):49-53.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0483 ALL 6940 14100

TYRE, R.

1972 Yukon mines deliver record \$94 million mineral output. Trade and Commerce 67(5):18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0484 ALL 6940 14100

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

1898 Map of Alaska showing gold bearing rocks with descriptive text containing sketches of the geography, geology and gold deposits, and routes to the gold fields. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

21-0485 115A 6132 13933

READ, P.B., J.W.H. MONGER

1976 Maps 1B, 2B and 3B In Geology and mineral deposit maps of Kluane and Alsek Ranges, Yukon Territory. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 381.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

21-0486 105C 6700 13400

GLEESON, C.F., et al.

1976 Uranium reconnaissance program: orientation studies in uranium exploration in the Yukon. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 388.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105I 105J 105K 105L 105O  
106D 106E 106L 115G 115I 115J 115O  
115P 116A 116B 116G 116H 116I

21-0487 115F 6145 14045

EAGLE GEOPHYSICS LTD.

1968 Geological report (Nov./68) prepared for the Share Syndicate. British Columbia Securities Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

21-0488 1050 6318 13010

SCHULTZ INTERNATIONAL LTD.

1974 Baseline studies and environmental assessment of the Macmillan Pass tungsten development. Prepared for Amax Mining Co. Ltd. 47 pp. + Appendices.

MAIN SUBJECT: Economic Minerals

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Settlement Pat-  
terns/Archaeological Resources/Fisheries  
Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 23

OIL AND GAS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



23-0001 106E 6719 13800

MOORHOUSE, M.D.

1961 Geological field party 39-1961, Eagle Plain, Yukon Territory. Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 17 pp. + Map. DIAND 57-1-2-25. Large, regional geology map.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P

23-0002 116I 6900 13845

TRETTIN, H.P., D.B. BULLOCK

1960 Geologic report of Babbage River Permits 2942-2956, Yukon Territory. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Union Oil Company of California. 27 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 28-1-3-6.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B

23-0003 106E 6731 13733

MELOCHE, M.J.

1964 Geological field party 26, 1963; Eagle Plain, Yukon Territory. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 21 pp. + Map and Stratigraphic Sections. DIAND 57-1-2-30. Large regional geology map.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P

23-0004 095B 6100 12400

KOCH, N.G., G.F. STANSBERRY

1959 Report on surface geology, Liard Plateau area, Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 17 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 60-1-1-27.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0005 106E 6600 13401

HUGHES, R.D.

1958 Preliminary geologic report, Permits 692 and 693, Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Merrill Petroleum Ltd. 13 pp. + Maps and Sections.

DIAND 12-1-6-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0006 106E 6546 13353

WALPER, J.L., D.B. BULLOCK

1959 Geological report on Permits 1337 and 1338, Peel River Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Midland Petroleum Ltd. 46 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 565-1-6-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Native Peoples/Vegetation/Ungulates/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

23-0007 116F 6508 14042

NELSON, S.J., D.B. BULLOCK

1960 Paleontological interpretation of Bear Anticline, Tatonduk River Area, Y.T. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Amerada Petroleum Corp. 7 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 1-2-2-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0008 095C 6100 12400

PEDDER, A.E.H.

1961 Preliminary report on the Nahanni Area geological survey. Triad Oil Co. Ltd. 11 pp. + Maps and Stratigraphic Logs. DIAND 39-1-3-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D



23-0009 116I 6730 13630

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geological report, Permits 1146, 1147, and 1148, Eagle Plains Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Charter Oil Co. Ltd. 28 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 100-1-2-3.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

23-0010 106F 6540 13330

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Geological report on Permits 1337 and 1338; Peel River Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Ltd. for Midland Petroleum Ltd. 18 pp. + Map. DIAND 565-1-6-2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0011 106L 6700 13455

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geological report, Permits 1334, 1335, 1336, 1474 and 1475, Peel Plateau Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Midland Petroleum Ltd. 31 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 565-1-6-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0012 116J 6752 14100

STEWART, H.J., et al.

1961 Report on surface geology, Porcupine Plateau Area, on Porcupine Plateau Permits Nos. 2957-2983 and 1604. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 15 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 60-1-2-11 and 11A.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K 116N 116O

23-0013 116B 6730 13900

BRECHTEL, F.C., et al.

1961 Photogeological evaluation of the Porcupine Area, Yukon Territory. Conducted by Geophoto Services Ltd. and prepared by H.J. Stewart for Pan American Petroleum Corp. 38 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-2-2-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116F 116G 116J 116K 116N 116O

23-0014 106L 6900 13730

STANSBERRY, G.F., H.J. STEWART

1960 Report on surface geology, Richardson Mountain Area, during the period June 15 to August 15th, 1959 on Yukon Territory Permits and Northwest Territories Permits Nos. 1760-1770 and 2746-2753. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 11 pp. + Maps. DIAND 60-1-2-22 and 60-1-2-108.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116P 117A

23-0015 116O 6800 13803

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geologic report, Permits 1308 and 1309, Eagle Plains Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Guaranty Trust of Canada Ltd. DIAND 538-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0016 116O 6800 13800

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1415, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Joseph Paradis. DIAND 575-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0017 116P 7000 13700

COLLINS, G.M., et al.

1966 Geologic report on the Beaufort Shelf Area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Prepared by V. Zay Smith Associates Ltd. for Nassau Exploration Ltd. 69 pp. + Plates and Maps. DIAND 677-1-3-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117C 117D

23-0018 116J 6640 13900

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Preliminary geological report, Porcupine Plateau Group, Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes & Tillman Ltd. for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. 72 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 86-1-2-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0019 116P 6740 13730

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Geological report, Porcupine Plain Group, Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consultant Geologists for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. 10 pp. + Maps. DIAND 86-1-2-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0020 1160 6741 13840

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Preliminary geological report, Porcupine Plain Group, Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. 39 pp. + Appendices and Maps.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

23-0021 116B 6533 13850

BULLOCK, D.B.

1959 Preliminary geological report, North and South Ogilvie Groups, Ogilvie River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes & Tillman Ltd. for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. and Canadian Superior Oil of California Ltd. 44 pp. + Appendices, Plates, and Maps. DIAND 86-1-2-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116F 116G

23-0022 1160 6730 13815

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geologic report, Permits 1090 and 1091, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Guaranty Trust Co. of Canada Ltd. 21 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 538-1-2-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0023 117A 6810 13745

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geologic report, Permit 1385, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes & Tillman Ltd. for Guaranty Trust Co. of Canada Ltd. 24 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 538-1-2-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0024 106E 6800 13600

STANSBERRY, G.F.

1960 Report on surface geology, Eagle Plains area, on Yukon Territory Permits and Northwest Territories Permits Nos. 1760-1770. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 7 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 60-1-2-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J 116N  
116O 116P

23-0025 106E 6600 13500

MILLER, V.C., C.F. MILLER

1960 Final report and analysis of a photogeologic study of the Ogilvie Mountains-Porcupine Plateau area in Yukon Territory. Prepared by Miller and Associates Inc. for Placid Oil Company. 44 pp. + Maps.

DIAND 331-2-2-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

23-0026 106F 6605 13200

BRECHTEL, F.C., P. FUENNING

1958 Photogeologic evaluation of the Peel Plateau Area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for Husky Oil & Refining Ltd. and California Superior Oil of California Ltd. 33 pp. + Maps. DIAND 86-2-2-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K

23-0027 116N 6940 14100

KAWASE, Y., G.F. STANSBERRY

1960 Report on surface geology, Arctic Mountain area, on Yukon Territory Permits and Northwest Territories Permits Nos. 1739-1759. Pan American Petroleum Corp. 6 pp. + Appendix and Regional Maps. DIAND 60-1-3-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0028 106E 6830 13600

PERRY, R.G.

1960 Geological report on the Porcupine-Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Consolidated Mic Mac Oils Ltd. 78 pp. + Appendices and Regional Maps. DIAND 38-1-2-32.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116H 116I 116N 116O  
116P 117A 117B

23-0029 106E 6653 13525

PETERSON, K.E., G.F. STANSBERRY

1960 Report on surface geology, Peel Plateau area, on Yukon Territory Permits and Northwest Territories Permits 1739-1759. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 10 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-1-6-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0030 116P 6930 13930

HUGHES, R.L., et al.

1960 Photogeology of the Arctic Plateau area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Conducted by V. Zay Smith Associates and prepared by G.F. Stansberry for Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 15 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-2-3-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117D

23-0031 106F 6550 13330

BULLOCK D.B.

1958 Preliminary geological report, Peel Plateau Group, Peel Plateau area, Northwest and Yukon Territories. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consultant Geologists for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. and Canadian Superior Oil of California Ltd. 29 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 86-1-6-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0032 106E 6535 13645

WALPER, J.L., D.B. BULLOCK

1960 Geological report, Ogilvie Mountains - S.E. Porcupine Plateau area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Placid Oil Company. 67 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 331-1-2-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/ Quaternary  
Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H

23-0033 106K 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, D.L., J.C. SPROULE

1959 Geological reconnaissance report, Consolidated Mic Mac Oils Ltd., Driftwood River Basin, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Consolidated Mic Mac Oils Ltd. by J.C. Sproule and Associates. 15 pp. + Plates and Regional Maps. DIAND 38-1-3-28.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O  
116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0034 1050 6630 13515

SHOULDICE, D.H., et al.

1963 Report on 1963 surface mapping in the Wind River, Mackenzie Mountains, Bonnet Plume River and Snake River areas in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Shell Canada Limited. 97 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 37-1-6-58.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Bedrock Geology/Settlement Patterns/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105P 106B 106C 106D 106E 106F  
106L

23-0035 106E 6710 13320

SMITH, D.W.

1965 Reflection seismograph survey of the Peel Plateau area, Northwest and Yukon Territories 1964-65. Northern Exploration Division, Shell Canada Ltd. DIAND 37-6-6-59.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0036 106E 6700 13524

SHOULDICE, D.H., et al.

1965 Report on 1964 surface mapping completed in Yukon and Northwest Territories. Northern Division Exploration, Shell Canada Ltd. 222 pp. + Maps. DIAND 37-1-6-60.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L

23-0037 1160 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1958 Report on the geology, Permit 1434, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Frank Leska. 18 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 557-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0038 1160 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1426, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants for David McNair. 17 pp. + Photomosaic and Map. DIAND 564-1-3-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0039 1160 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1383, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants for J. Graham (Assigned to Comet Petroleum and Eagle Plain Explorations Ltd.). 17 pp. + Photomosaics and Map. DIAND 554-1-2-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0040 1160 6750 13845

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1958 Geophysical report, Permit 1383, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Laburnum Enterprises Ltd. 9 pp. + Photomosaic and Map. DIAND 554-10-2-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



23-0041 1160 6688 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1435, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Island Prince Copper Ltd. 17 pp. + Photomosaic and Map. DIAND 545-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0042 1160 6800 13915

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1958 Geophysical report, Permits 1430 and 1426, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Laburnum Enterprises Ltd. 11 pp. + Photomosaic and Map. DIAND 554-10-2-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0043 106B 6940 14100

IMPERIAL OIL ENTERPRISES LTD.

1963 Ogilvie Mountains - Eagle Plains area, Yukon. Prepared for Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd. 15 pp. + Regional Isopach Maps and Sections. DIAND 7-1-2-46.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C  
117D

23-0044 106E 6600 13400

BRAUN, L.T., P. FUENNING

1962 Field investigations, Central Ogilvie Ranges - Western Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and N.W.T., Permits 1418-1420 inclusive. Prepared by Geophoto Service Ltd. for Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 49 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-1-2-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116H

23-0045 095C 6017 12432

LARSON, M.L.

1969 Report on surface geologic examinations conducted on Chevron Permits 1469 and 2723, Yukon. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 5 pp. + Maps. DIAND 60-1-2-76.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0046 106E 6800 13629

WILLIAMS, G.K.

1960 Geologic report of Mackenzie and Richardson Mountains, Yukon and N.W.T. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Honolulu Oil Corporation. 58 pp. + Plates, Appendices and Maps. DIAND 60-1-6-121.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L 116P 117A

23-0047 106E 6600 13310

BULLOCK, D.B.

1959 Preliminary geological report, Permits 1416 to 1422, Peel Plateau area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Honolulu Oil Corporation. 42 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 60-1-6-120.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/ Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

23-0048 095B 6100 12700

FUENNING, P.

1959 Reconnaissance photogeologic evaluation, Liard Plateau, Northwest Territories, Yukon and British Columbia. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for The Atlantic Refining Company. 48 pp + Regional Maps. DIAND 246-2-1-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D

23-0049 116G 6741 13740

WUEST, W.F.

1958 Geologic map, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory.  
Figure No. 1. Western Minerals Ltd. for Peel Plateau  
Exploration Ltd. DIAND 579-1-3-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0050 095C 6028 12530

WILLIAMS, G.K., D.B. BULLOCK

1961 Middle Devonian outcrop study, Southern Yukon and  
N.W.T. Prepared for Charles S. Payson. 29 pp. +  
Appendices and Maps. DIAND 578-1-1-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0051 116O 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Geological report, Permit 1430, Yukon Territory.  
Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consul-  
tants Ltd. for Peel River Gas and Oil Ltd. 17 pp.  
+ Photomosaic and Map. DIAND 580-1-3-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0052 095C 6100 12400

WOOD, P.W.J.

1962 Stratigraphy of the Laird Plateau area. Imperial  
Oil Limited. 11 pp. + Maps. DIAND 7-1-4-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0053 106E 6700 13200

PERRY, R.G.

1954 Geological report on exploration work in the Yukon  
and Northwest Territories during 1953. Peel  
Plateau Exploration Ltd. 91 pp. + Appendices and  
Regional Maps + Sections. DIAND 579-1-3-2 (Text)  
and 579-6-3-1 (Maps in folio).

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J

23-0054 116J 6635 13915  
BULLOCK, D.B., H.P. TRETTIN  
1960 Preliminary geological report on Porcupine Permits  
2938-2941. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and  
Associates Ltd. for Union Oil Company of California.  
14 pp. + Appendix, Map and Sections. DIAND 28-1-3-7.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science/Transportation/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0055 095B 6030 12400  
BRADY, W.B.  
1960 The geology of the Liard River area, Northwest  
Territories, Yukon Territory and British Columbia.  
Prepared for Union Oil Company of California.  
99 pp. + Maps and Plates. DIAND 28-1-5-4.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0056 117C 6940 14100  
HENEKS, R., G.M. COLLINS  
1959 Geology and structural interpretation of the British  
Mountains Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by V.  
Zay Smith Associates Ltd. for Woodley Canadian Oil  
Company and Banff Oil Ltd. 17 pp. + Maps. DIAND  
28-1-3-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

23-0057 116G 6741 13740  
WUEST, W.F.  
1958 Geology, Eagle Plains - Caribou Anticline, Yukon  
Territory. Western Minerals Ltd. for Peel Plateau  
Exploration Ltd. 23 pp. + Regional Map. DIAND  
579-1-3-13.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0058 106E 6540 13352

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Geological report on Permits 1423 and 1424, Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consultant Geologists for Neil W. Tracy. 19 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 614-1-6-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F

23-0059 1160 6800 13800

HUNT, C.W.

1960 Regional geology; photo-geology and tectomorphic analysis, Driftwood River, Yukon Territory. Prepared by C. Warren Hunt Exploration Ltd. for Westates Petroleum Ltd. (Permit 1302). 83 pp. + Plates and Maps. DIAND 621-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0060 105D 6240 13630

MURPHY, J.G., et al.

1969 Geologic evaluation of Exploratory Permits Nos. 6749, 6750 and 6751, Whitehorse area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by J.C. Sproule and Associates Ltd. for Yukon Oil and Gas Development Limited. 10 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 798-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115I

23-0061 106F 6533 13230

YONT, D.R.

1962 Lower and Middle Devonian stratigraphy of the Snake River area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Texaco Exploration Company. 10 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 17-1-6-13

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0062 095B 6100 12300

EDWARDS, R.G.

1960 Geologic evaluation of La Biche Permits, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Texaco Exploration Company. 12 pp. + Maps. DIAND 17-1-1-7.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0063 095C 6010 12530

WILLIAMS, G.K.

1960 Geological report, Permit 3084, Yukon Territory. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock & Associates Ltd. for Harry H. Lipsig. 11 pp. + Map and Sections. DIAND 591-1-4-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0064 106E 6550 13445

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit No. 1438, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Rock River Gas and Oil Ltd. 15 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 594-1-6-2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0065 116A 6735 13637

HUGHES, R.L., G.M. COLLINS

1959 Areal geology of the Eagle Plain Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by V. Zay Smith Associates for Amerada Petroleum Corporation. 12 pp. + Maps. DIAND 1-2-2-8.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience.  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116O 116P

23-0066 1160 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1958 Report on the geology, Permit 1432, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for I. Shulman. 13 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 599-1-2-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0067 1160 6800 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1408, Yukon Territory. Report prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for W.E. Simpson. 16 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 600-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0068 116J 6650 13915

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1958 Report on the geology Permit 1307, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Spes Exploration Ltd. 11 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 603-1-2-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0069 1160 13810

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report of the geology, Permits 1305 and 1306, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants Ltd. for Spes Exploration Ltd. 19 pp. + Map and Photomosaic. DIAND 603-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0070 095B 6100 12300

COOK, R.J.B., et al.

1970 Geological analysis and report for Liard Plateau area - Tudisco Permits. Prepared by Mathewson Oils Ltd. for M.A.R. Tudisco. 30 pp. + Appendices, Maps, Tables, Letters, etc. DIAND 835-1-1-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0071 105D 6150 13530

BROSCOE, A., R.B. SMITH

1969 Memorandum report, photogeologic evaluation, Whitehorse Basin area, Yukon Territory, Canada. Prepared by Geophoto Services Inc. (Denver) and Geophoto Services Ltd. (Calgary) for Ensign Oil Ltd. 14 pp. + Maps. DIAND 683-2-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115H

23-0072 095B 6100 12300

WILLIAMS, G.K., J.C. SPROULE

1957 Preliminary geological report, Liard River area, N.W.T. Prepared by J. C. Sproule & Associates for Sun Oil Company, Murphy Corporation, and Stanwell Oil & Gas Limited. 33 pp. + Supplemental Report, Tables, Plates, Sections, Appendices and Regional Maps. DIAND 54-1-4-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0073 116A 6545 13730

BRECHTEL, F.C., P. FUENNING

1958 Photogeologic evaluation of the Ogilvie Basin area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for Husky Oil and Refining Ltd. and Canadian Superior Oil of California Ltd. 63 pp. + Maps. DIAND 86-2-2-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H



23-0074 116I 6800 13615

HUGHES, R.L., et al.

1960 Areal geology and structural interpretation of the Porcupine Plain area. Prepared by V. Zay Smith Associates Ltd. for Consolidated Mic Mac Oils Ltd. 61 pp. + Plates & Maps. DIAND 38-1-3-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 116O 116P

23-0075 106E 6730 13600

CAMPBELL, D.L., J.C. SPROULE

1958 Geological reconnaissance report; Glacier Explorers Ltd., P&N.G. Holdings, Lower Mackenzie Basin area, N.W.T. Prepared by J. C. Sproule and Assoc. for Glacier Explorers Ltd. 41 pp. + Regional Maps and Sections and Plates. DIAND 530-1-6-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Settlement  
Patterns/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I 116P

23-0076 106E 6546 13550

JONES, E.W.

1968 Hungry Lake, NTS 106E, 116H. Project 45-6-4-66-1. Chevron Standard Ltd. 2 pp. + Maps. DIAND 45-8-4-61.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

23-0077 116H 6555 13615

WALLACE, F.K., G.M. COLLINS

1968 Geologic evaluation of Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by V. Zay Smith Associates Ltd. for Sun Oil Company. 15 pp. + Maps. DIAND 54-3-6-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0078 095C 6937 14000

UNDERHILL, J.C.

1965 Surface geological reconnaissance, Yukon and Northwest Territories adjacent to Mackenzie River. Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd. 20 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 7-1-6-51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116P 117A 117D

23-0079 106E 6700 13349

BRAUN, L.T., P. FUENNING

1964 Photogeologic evaluation of the Peel Basin area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for undisclosed client. 80 pp. + Appendix, Plates, Sections and Regional Maps. DIAND 705-2-4-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0080 106E 6700 13200

IMPERIAL OIL LTD.

1961 Surface geology of the Peel Plateau area. Imperial Oil Limited. 22 pp. + Regional Isopach Maps (dated 1962). DIAND 7-1-6-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K

23-0081 095C 6100 12200

MENELEY, R.A.

1960 Surface geology of the South Nahanni area between Petitot River, Latitude 60°00' and Cli Lake, Latitude 62°00'. Imperial Oil Limited. DIAND 7-1-4-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0082 116I 6655 13735

HARDING, N.C., R.A. GEYER

1956 Excerpts from final report, gravity and magnetic survey, Eagle Plains, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Geophysical Service International Corporation for Peel Plateau Exploration Co. 4 pp. DIAND 579-8-3-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

23-0083 095B 6010 12345

ZIMMERLY, R.F.

1961 Final report on geophysical operations on Permits No. 1003, 1004, 1005. Texaco Exploration Company. 2 pp. + Maps. DIAND 17-6-1-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0084 095B 6010 12345

ZIMMERLY, R.F.

1963 Final report on geophysical operations on Permits Nos. 1004 and 1005. Texaco Exploration Company. 2 pp. + Maps. DIAND 17-6-1-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0085 095C 6047 12445

KIRK, R.H.

1970 Reflection seismograph survey, La Biche River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Ray Geophysical Ltd. (Div. of Mandrel Industries, Inc.) for Ponderay Exploration Co., Ltd. 5 pp. + Appendices, Maps, and Tables. DIAND 703-6-1-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0086 117A 6848 13838

BULLOCK, D.B., W.B. GALLUP

1964 Preliminary report, Mesozoic study, Arctic Plateau area, Y.T. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. and W.B. Gallup for The British American Oil Company Ltd. 8 pp. + Appendix and Index Maps. DIAND 2-1-3-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0087 116I 6700 13715

HEINRICHS, C.C., D.W. HOLDER

1955 Excerpts from seismograph survey interim report on Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territories, Canada. Prepared by Geophysical Service International Corporation for Peel Plateau Exploration Company. 4 pp. + Maps(1956). DIAND 579-6-3-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

23-0088 116I 6630 13650

FITZER, V.G., N.J. CHRISTIE

1958 Excerpts from seismic survey of Eagle Plain, SE/4 Yukon Territory, Canada. Prepared by Explorations Consultants Ltd. for Peel Plateau Exploration Ltd. (Western Minerals Operator). 8 pp. + Maps. DIAND 579-6-3-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0089 116I 6615 13715

WUEST, W.F., J.A. LEGGE JR. LTD.

1959 Exploratory deep test - Chance No. 1; Eagle Plains area - Yukon Territory. Western Minerals Ltd. for Peel Plateau Exploration Ltd. 5 pp. + Maps. DIAND 579-1-3-9.

MAIN SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0090 116I 6745 13620

STATES EXPLORATION COMPANY, CANADA

1957 Porcupine River area, surface elevation and Bouguer gravity maps. Schiflett Exploration Co. Ltd. for Peel Plateau Exploration Ltd. DIAND 579-1-3-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 1160 116P

23-0091 106E 6700 13320

KIDD, F.A., et al.

1964 Reflection seismograph survey of the Peel Plateau area  
Yukon and Northwest Territories for Shell Canada Ltd.  
Summer 1964. Northern Division Exploration, Shell Canada  
Limited. 5 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 37-6-6-56.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0092 105D 6200 13545

BLAIR, R.W.

1970 Geologic field investigation, Whitehorse Basin,  
Yukon Territory. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd.  
for Dome Petroleum Ltd. 42 pp. + Appendix, Maps,  
Sections and Plates. DIAND 5-1-3-17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115H

23-0093 105E 6200 13544

GALESKI, R.B.

1970 Study of magnetic data, Whitehorse area, Yukon. Pre-  
pared for Dome Petroleum Ltd. 8 pp. + Magnetic map.  
DIAND 5-7-2-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115H

23-0094 095C 6006 12507

FLOWER, L.G.

1961 Prospect data and final report on Beavercrow, Beaver  
River, Yukon. The California Standard Company  
(Northern Division, Northern District). 19 pp. +  
Map. DIAND 45-1-1-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0095 116G 6558 13658

SEISMOGRAPH SERVICE CORPORATION OF CANADA

1963 Statistical report on a seismograph survey conducted  
in the Yukon Territory. (Geophysical report to ac-  
company geological report on Permits 1073-1082, 1085,  
1086 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1339 (N $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and 1342, Group 46). Pre-  
pared for the California Standard Company. 70 pp. +  
Maps. DIAND 45-6-2-37.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

23-0096 116H 6556 13720

DIXON, L.E.

1959 Seismic survey - Beavercrow and Blackstone areas, Yukon Territory, Canada. Prepared by Geophysical Service International Corporation for The California Standard Company. DIAND 45-6-2-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Quaternary Geoscience/ Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0097 106E 6630 13630

CHERNOFF, M.N., et al.

1963 Results of geological investigations Group 46. Permit Nos. 1073-1082, 1085, 1086 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1339 (N $\frac{1}{2}$ ), and 1342. The California Standard Company. 97 pp. + Regional and Detailed Maps. DIAND 45-1-2-26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116J

23-0098 106E 6700 13200

SPROULE, J.C. & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1958 Geological reconnaissance report, Glacier Explorers Ltd. P&N.G. Holdings, Lower Mackenzie Basin area, N.W.T. Prepared for Glacier Explorers Ltd. 41 pp. + Appendices & Maps. DIAND 530-1-6-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106J 106K 106L 116H 116I

23-0099 106B 6800 13600

AITKEN, J.D., S.R.L. HARDING

1960 Stratigraphy of the northern Mackenzie Mountains, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared by J.C. Sproule and Associates for the Atlantic Refining Co. 61 pp. + Plates, Appendix and Maps. DIAND 246-1-6-4. and DIAND 246-1-6-5 (Appendix).

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106E 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I  
116P

23-0100 106E 6630 13600

BULLOCK, D.B., H.P. TRETTIN

1960 Geological report of parts of Ogilvie Basin, Eagle Plain, Ogilvie and Richardson Mountains. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock & Associates for Amerada Petroleum Corp. 48 pp. + Appendices, Logs and Regional Isopach Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-13 and 1-1-2-14 (Map folio).

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 116C 116F 116G 116H 116I

23-0101 106E 6604 13400

STUART, R.A.

1960 Geological report on Permit 1343 (Trevor Mountains). The California Standard Company. 7 pp. + Map.

DIAND 45-1-6-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Fisheries Resources/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0102 106L 6900 13727

STUART, R.A.

1960 Fort McPherson area. Geological report on Permits 2114-2124, 2139-2141. The California Standard Co. 8 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 45-1-6-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116P 117A

23-0103 106E 6613 13200

BRECHTEL, F.C., P. FUENNING

1959 Photogeologic evaluation and field examination: Area I - Peel Plateau, Area II - Peel Plateau-Richardson Mountains, Area III - Ontaratieu River, Area IV - Big Lake; Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for Great Plains Development Company of Canada Ltd. 73 pp. + Appendices and Regional Maps. DIAND 76-2-6-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0104 106E 6608 13425

BULLOCK, D.B.

1954 Geological report on Permits 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697 & 698 - Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Petroleum Geologists Ltd. 26 pp. + Appendices and Regional Maps. DIAND 510-1-6-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience.

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L

23-0105 106E 6730 13600

MacDONALD, J.S., M.D. MANGUS

1960 Glacier project: geological report of the Richardson Mountains - Knorr Range Area, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. The Atlantic Refining Company. 55 pp. + Plates, Sections and Regional Maps. DIAND 246-1-6-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L 116P

23-0106 106E 6634 13529

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1959 Stratigraphic sections Area I - Peel Plateau, Area II - Peel Plateau-Richardson Mountains, Area III - Ontaratie River, Area IV - Big Lake, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared for Great Plains Development Co. of Canada Ltd. 3 pp. + Plates. DIAND 76-1-6-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L

23-0107 116N 6900 13627

LLOYD, G.V., N.N. PETERSON

1961 Geological reconnaissance report; The Calgary and Edmonton Corporation Limited P&N.G. Permits, Old Crow Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by J.C. Sproule and Associates for The Calgary and Edmonton Corporation Ltd. 46 pp. + Plates, Appendix, Figures, Maps, Sections and Addendum Letter. DIAND 25-1-3-18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B



- 23-0108 106L 6700 13426  
PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN  
1958 Geophysical report, Permit 1384, Northwest Territories.  
Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum Consultants  
Ltd. for Laburnum Enterprises Ltd. 8 pp. + Map and  
Photomosaic. DIAND 554-10-6-7.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/ Qua-  
ternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0109 116I 6730 13645  
BULLOCK, D.B.  
1957 Preliminary geological report, Permits 1061, 1062,  
1063, 1065 and 1066, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Ter-  
ritory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd.  
for Canada Southern Petroleum. 31 pp. + Appendix  
and Maps. DIAND 352-1-2-2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Ungulates  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P
- 23-0110 116F 6627 14001  
CHERNOFF, M.N.  
1963 Results of geological investigations. Group 46.  
Permits 1487, 1493 (S $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1504 (N $\frac{1}{2}$ ). The California  
Standard Company. 43 pp. + Appendix and Maps.  
DIAND 45-1-2-28.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116J 116K
- 23-0111 116G 6645 13839  
STUART, R.A.  
1960 East Porcupine Block. Geological report on Permits  
1076-1082, 1339 (N $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1342. DIAND 45-1-2-19.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J
- 23-0112 116F 6645 13830  
STUART, R.A.  
1960 West Porcupine Block. Geological report on West Ogil-  
vie Mountains. Permits 1487, 1493 (S $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1504 (N $\frac{1}{2}$ ),  
1574, 1576 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 2674. The California Standard Co.  
10 pp. + Maps. DIAND 45-1-2-17. (In Pelzer, 1960).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

23-0113 116G 6615 13915

STUART, R.A.

1960 East Porcupine Block. Geological report on Permits 1083, 1084, 1339 (S $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 1340, 1341. The California Standard Company. 6 pp. + Maps. DIAND 45-1-2-12.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

23-0114 116J 6704 13927

BULLOCK, D.B.

1957 Preliminary geologic report, Permit 1064, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Canada Southern Petroleum Co. 24 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 352-1-2-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

23-0115 116J 6706 13929

LYONS, V.J.

1958 Geological report on Permit 1604, Old Crow Area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes for Pan American Petroleum Corp. 17 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 60-1-2-4.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

23-0116 116N 6800 13800

PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN

1957 Report on the geology, Permit 1302, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Gas Bay Petroleum Ltd. (Canadian Western Oil Co. reassignment). DIAND 529-1-3-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

23-0117 106E 6540 13415

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Geological report on Permit 1425, Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock & Hughes Consulting Geologists for Granwick Mines Ltd. 18 pp. + Maps. DIAND 332-1-6-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0118 095C 6030 12400

HOVDEBO, H.R.

1959 Geological report to accompany application to renew Permit Nos. 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472. South Beaver River Block, South Group (Group B). The California Standard Co. 14 pp. DIAND 45-1-1-21.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0119 095B 6100 12200

HOVDEBO, H.R.

1960 Geological report to accompany application to surrender Permit Nos. 2528 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 2532 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ), 2534, 2536, 2537 (W $\frac{1}{2}$ ), North Beaver River Block, South Group (Group B) Yukon - N.W.T. The California Standard Co. 13 pp. + Map. DIAND 45-1-1-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0120 095C 6100 12515

BRADY, W.B. CONSULTING LTD.

1965 Geological evaluation, Permits 3301 to 3307, Virginia Falls area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared for Canada Southern Petroleum Ltd. 21 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 352-1-1-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0121 095C 6100 12519

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1965 Photogrammetric evaluation, Permits 3301 - 3307, Virginia Falls area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Memorandum report prepared for Canada Southern Petroleum Ltd. 19 pp. + Maps. DIAND 352-2-1-18.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0122 095B 6100 12200

VRYHEID, H.W.

1963 Geological field party 22, 1962; Southern Mackenzie Mountains and the Liard Plateau area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada, Ltd. 15 pp. + Regional Map and Stratigraphic sections. DIAND 57-1-5-31.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D

23-0123 116A 6800 13627

HOVER, F.B.

1961 Geological report on the Porcupine Basin and surrounding area, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Prepared by Amerada Petroleum Corporation. 340 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-15.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116F 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116O 116P

23-0124 116G 6730 13645

PAGE, R.J.

1960 Statistical report of a seismograph survey conducted in the Yukon Territory. Prepared by Seismograph Service Corporation of Canada for Amerada Petroleum Corporation. 7 pp. + Maps. DIAND 1-7-2-19.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116P

23-0125 106L 6900 13727

PELZER, E.E.

1960 Final report on exploration of Fort McPherson Block, North Group. The California Standard Co. 2 pp. + Appendix (report by R.A. Stuart, listed separately - see 23-0102). DIAND 45-1-6-8.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116P 117A

23-0126 106E 6615 12830

MURPHY, J.G.

1958 Photogeologic report of the Peel Plateau Project area, Northwest Territories. Prepared for Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 44 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-2-6-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0127 106E 6800 13600

MURPHY, J.G.

1957 Photogeologic report of the Eagle Plain project area, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Pan American Petroleum Corp. 36 pp. + Regional Maps. DIAND 60-2-2-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0128 106E 6721 13808

SINCLAIR CANADA OIL COMPANY

1960 Lithologic descriptions, Yukon and N.W.T. DIAND 41-1-71-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0129 106E 6700 13530

HUGHES, R.L., H.S. SCHERP

1960 Memorandum report, photogeologic study of Paleozoic stratigraphy, Northern Mackenzie and Eastern Richardson Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Prepared by V. Zay Smith Associates for Richfield Oil Corp. 12 pp. + Plates. DIAND 68-2-6-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106L

23-0130 106K 6700 13200

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1960 Photogeomorphic evaluation, Arctic Red River - Grandview Hills area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared for Richfield Oil Group. 47 pp. + Maps. DIAND 68-2-6-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

23-0131 106E 6544 13420

WALPER, J., D.B. BULLOCK

1960 Geological report on Permit 1425, Peel River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Granwick Mines Ltd. 37 pp. + Maps. DIAND 332-1-6-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Native Peoples

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0132 095B 6059 12402

HUGHES, R.D.

1957 Geology of territorial oil and gas Permit 1006. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Canada Southern Petroleum Ltd. 21 pp. + Map. DIAND 352-1-1-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0133 095C 6100 12500

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1963 Photogeologic evaluation and field investigation Permits 3301-3307, Virginia Falls area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared for Canada Southern Petroleum Ltd. 27 pp. + Map. DIAND 352-2-4-16.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0134 095B 6100 12200

BRADY, W.B. CONSULTING LTD.

1967 The stratigraphy and economic prospects of contiguous parts of the Yukon, Northwest Territories and British Columbia. Prepared for Canada Southern Petroleum. 104 pp. + Logs, Regional Isopach Maps and Cross Sections. DIAND 352-1-1-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C 095D

23-0135 116H 6540 13630

CROOK, G.C.

1966 General geology, geomorphology and fracture analysis survey of P.&N.G. Permits 5467 and 5468. Prepared by Overland Exploration Services Ltd. for Boswell Leaseholds Ltd. 37 pp. + Maps. DIAND 694-2-6-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0136 116H 6730 13615

TORKELSON, O.I.

1957 British American Oil Company surface exploration, 1957 Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Summary letter to Oil Conservation Engineers, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources. 3 pp. DIAND 2-1-2-10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0137 106K 6700 13349

HARDING, N.L.

1958 Excerpts from final field report, helicopter gravity survey, Peel River area, Yukon - N.W.T. Prepared by Geophysical Service International Corporation for Western Minerals Ltd. 7 pp. + Maps. DIAND 579-8-3-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L

23-0138 095C 6045 12415

DeWITT, J.F.C.

1963 Photogeologic report on the LaBiche River Block, Yukon and Northwest Territories (Permit No. 3232). Prepared by DeWitt and Associates Ltd. for Western Decalta Petroleum Ltd. 10 pp. + Maps. DIAND 19-2-4-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0139 095B 6030 12400

CROMBIE, G.P.

1957 Geological progress report for Northwest Territories Permits Nos. 1003, 1004, and 1005 (Grouped). Texaco Exploration Company. 2 pp. + Map. DIAND 17-1-1-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0140 095B 6100 12200

LOWTHER, J.

1958 Geology of the Frontal Mountain Ranges between Latitudes 60° and 63° northwest of Liard and Mackenzie Rivers, Northwest Territories. Texaco Exploration Company Ltd. 45 pp. + Maps and Sections. DIAND 17-1-1-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0141 095D 6015 12930

BULLOCK, D.B.

1956 Preliminary geologic report on Yukon Territory permits 855, 856, 857, 858, and 953. Prepared by D.B. Bullock for Neil W. Tracey. 19 pp. + Appendices, Maps and Photomosaics. DIAND 614-1-1-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A



23-0142 116H 6730 13600

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1969 Photogeologic map, East Eagle Basin area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared for undisclosed client. DIAND 705-2-2-7.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 1160 116P

23-0143 116B 6730 13600

BRAUN, L.T., P. FUENNING

1963 Photogeological evaluation of the Ogilvie Mountains area. Prepared by Geophoto Services, Ltd. for undisclosed client. 75 pp. + Regional Maps and Sections. DIAND 705-2-2-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116C 116F 116G 116J 116K 116N  
1160

23-0144 116N 6940 14100

FUENNING, P.

1964 Photogeologic evaluation of the North Yukon area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for undisclosed client. 43 pp. + Maps. DIAND 705-2-3-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0145 116P 6730 13644

CROOK, W.G.

1968 General geology, geomorphology and fracture analysis survey of P.&N.G. Permits 5451 and 5452. Prepared by Overland Exploration Services Ltd. for Boswell Leaseholds Ltd. 46 pp. + Maps. DIAND 694-2-6-3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0146 116H 6520 13629

CROOK, W.G.

1968 General geology, geomorphology and fracture analysis survey of P.&N.G. Permits 5485 and 5486. Prepared by Overland Exploration Services Ltd. for Boswell Leaseholds Ltd. 36 pp. + Maps. DIAND 694-2-6-2.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0147 116P 6730 13530

WALPER, J.L., G.K. WILLIAMS

1960 Progress report on geological field work, Permits 3059 and 3060. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock and Associates Ltd. for Guaranty Trust Co. of Canada Ltd. 11 pp. + Map. DIAND 538-1-2-5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0148 116A 6733 13825

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Summary report of geology - Porcupine Plains, Porcupine Plateau, Peel Plateau and Ogilvie Basin. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consultant Geologists for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. 10 pp. + able. DIAND 86-1-2-6.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H 116O  
116P

23-0149 116G 6800 13627

VAN WART, D.D., et al.

1963 Photogrammetric structural evaluation, Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Geophoto Services Ltd. for undisclosed client. 50 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 705-3-2-8 (I & II).

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0150 095C 6059 12402

PAN AMERICAN GAS CORPORATION

1967 The Pointed Mountain story. North 14(5):13-17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0151 1160 6748 13843

BULLOCK, D.B.

1958 Geological report on Permit 1382, Porcupine River area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consulting Geologists for John C. Souris (Eagle Plateau Syndicate). DIAND 527-1-2-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0152 116G 6615 13915

PELZER, E.E.

1960 The California Standard Company progress report on exploration of East Porcupine Block North Group (Group "A"). 2 pp. + Appendix (listed separately under R.A. Stuart, entry No.113). DIAND 45-1-2-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

23-0153 116F 6545 13930

PELZER, E.E.

1960 The California Standard Company progress report on exploration of West Porcupine Block, North Group (Group "A"). 3 pp. + Appendix by R.A. Stuart (listed separately under entry No. 112). DIAND 45-1-2-17.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

23-0154 116G 6700 13800

PELZER, E.E.

1960 The California Standard Company progress report on exploration of East Porcupine Block, North Group (Group "A"). 2 pp. + Appendix (Report by R.A. Stuart listed separately under entry No. 111). DIAND 45-1-2-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 116K

23-0155 095C 6100 12200

PELZER, E.E.

1960 Summary of exploration, North Beaver River Block, South Group (Group B) covering territorial P.&N.G. Permits 2528 to 2537 inclusive and 2544. The California Standard Company. 3 pp. + Appendix (Report by H.R. Hovdebo listed separately under entry No. 119). DIAND 45-1-1-20.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0156 095C 6030 12400

PELZER, E.E.

1960 Summary of exploration, South Beaver River Block, South Group (Group B) covering territorial P.&N.G. Permits 1468 to 1472 inclusive and 2723. 4 pp. + Appendix (Report by Hovdebo, H.R. listed separately under entry No. 118). DIAND 45-1-1-21.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0157 116F 6545 13800

STUART, R.A.

1960 Final geological report to accompany application to surrender Permit No. 2825 - East Porcupine Block, Group A, Yukon, N.W.T. The California Standard Co. 6 pp. + Map and Appendix to Pelzer, E.E., 1960. DIAND 45-1-2-22.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

23-0158 116F 6545 13800

PELZER, E.E.

1960 Summary of exploration on East Porcupine Block, North Group (Group A) - covering Permits 1076 to 1084, 1339 to 1342 and 2825. The California Standard Co. 2 pp. + Appendix (Report by Stuart, R.A. listed separately under entry No. 157). DIAND 45-1-2-22.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G

23-0159 095B 6100 12400

HOVDEBO, H.R.

1962 Geology of the Liard - South Nahanni area, Yukon - Northwest Territories. The California Standard Co. 16 pp. + Appendix and Regional Maps. DIAND 45-1-1-24.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0160 116F 6615 13930

CHERNOFF, M.N.

1962 Results of geological investigations, Group 46, Permits 1574, 1576 (E $\frac{1}{2}$ ). Prepared for the California Standard Co. 14 pp. + Appendix and Map. DIAND 45-1-2-25.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116J 116K

23-0161 095C 6020 12430

BROWNLESS, E.A.

1963 Summary of exploration, South Beaver River Block, South Group (Group B) -- covering Territorial P.&N.G. permits 1468 to 1472 inclusive. The California Standard Company. 5 pp. + Appendix by L.G. Flower entitled "Beavercrow, Beaver River, Yukon" dated 1961. DIAND 45-1-1-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0162 117A 6820 13600

PICK, M.C.

1967 Exploratory progress report to accompany application to surrender territorial Permits No. 4337 to 4342 inclusive, White Mountains Block, Y.T. and N.W.T. Prepared for Chevron Standard Ltd. 7 pp. + Maps. DIAND 45-1-3-50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0163  
VOID

23-0164 116G 6630 13900  
BULLOCK, D. BRUCE AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1960 Seminole Anticline. Geological report prepared for  
Amerada Petroleum Corporation. 27 pp. + Appendix  
and Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-5.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J

23-0165 106L 6801 13600  
BULLOCK, D. BRUCE AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1960 Mackenzie and Richardson Mountains. Geological re-  
port prepared for Amerada Petroleum Corporation.  
42 pp. + Appendix. DIAND 1-1-6-10 and 1-2-6-11.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A

23-0166 116I 6800 13600  
BULLOCK, D. BRUCE AND ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1960 Geological report, Bell River area, Yukon Territory. -  
Prepared for Amerada Petroleum Company. 31 pp. +  
Appendix and Regional Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-9.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116J 1160 116P

23-0167 106E 6535 13525  
STUART, R.A.  
1960 Hungry Lake Block. Geological Report on Permits  
1087 and 2573. The California Standard Company.  
3 pp. + Map. DIAND 45-1-6-10.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

23-0168 106E 13555

JONES, E.W.

1968 Hungry Lake NTS 106-E, 116-H; covering Permits 1085, 1086, 3061, 3062, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686. Project 45-6-4-66-1. Final report on Gravity Survey conducted by Chevron Standard Ltd. 2 pp. + Maps. DIAND Library, Calgary.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

23-0169 095C 6002 12415

BURNS, J.D.

1969 Development of the Beaver River and Pointed Mountain Gas Fields. In the Developing North. Transactions of the Third Northern Resources Conference, held in Whitehorse, April 1969. 8 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0170 095C 6002 12415

BALL, N.L. (COMPILER)

1970 Oil and gas pools of western Canada, southern Saskatchewan and southwestern Manitoba with Yukon Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1318A.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0171 117A 6935 14012

CLODMAN, J.

1974 Real-time environmental prediction system. Interim report of Beaufort Sea Project Study E1. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C

23-0172 095C 6908 13844

PRICE, L.L.

1974 Lists of fossils, petrographic thin sections and analytical reports from wells drilled in northern Canada available for examination at the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 231.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117D

23-0173 095C 6704 13836

RICE, M.J.

1972 Examination of fossils, petrographic thin sections and analytical reports from wells drilled in northern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 107. Geological Survey of Canada, Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116H 116I 116J 116N 116O

23-0174 116G 6800 13627

McCASLIN, J.C.

1964 Canada's Eagle Plain may have an oil and gas giant lurking. Oil and Gas Journal 64(23):167.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0175 116I 6608 13732

SIMPSON, R.A., et al.

1961 A survey of the petroleum industry in Canada in 1960. Canada, Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mineral Resources Division, Mineral Information Bulletin MR 52. 91 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0176 106E 6600 13400

OILWEEK

1968 Peel River anticline is target in Yukon test. Oilweek 19(36):10, 12, 14.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0177 ALL 6940 14100

OILWEEK

1964 The North, last frontier for oil in North America. Oilweek 15(34):32-56.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



23-0178 116N 6800 13800  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1970 Background on 1) Mackenzie Valley pipeline research  
project; 2) Oil and gas exploration in the region of  
Old Crow; and, 3) IOE Atkinson H-25 Arctic oil dis-  
covery. Unpublished manuscript. Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160

23-0179  
VOID

23-0180 116I 6620 13713  
RICHARDSON, R.C.  
1972 Chevron SOBC WM N. Parkin YT D-61. Well history re-  
port. Chevron Standard Ltd. 21 pp. + Appendices and  
Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECT: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0181 116I 6607 13731  
ATKINSON, G.A.  
1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals  
Chance YT G-8, Latitude 66°07'18.1"N, Longitude 137°  
30'50.8"W. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 64 pp. +  
Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0182 116I 6609 13732  
MEECH, M.W.  
1968 Well history report for Canoe River Chance, YT J-19.  
Yukon. Canoe River Exploration Ltd. 45 pp. + Tables  
and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECT: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0183 116I 6608 13732  
WESTERN MINERALS LTD.  
1960 Report of suspension of Western Minerals Chance No.  
1. Western Minerals Ltd. 43 pp. + Tables and Logs.  
DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECT: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0184 116I 6603 13651

ATKINSON, G.A.

1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals Birch YT B-34. Latitude 66°03' 3.14" N., Longitude 136°51' 17.51" W. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 31 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0185 116I 6634 13750

ATKINSON, G.A.

1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals Ellen YT C-24, Latitude 66°33'8.87" N., Longitude 137°50'8.15" W. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada, Ltd. 30 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0186 116I 6658 13759

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1972 Chevron SOBC WM E. Pine Creek YT 0-78. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 17 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0187 116I 6625 13646

ATKINSON, G.A.

1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals South Tuttle YT N-5, Latitude 66°24'51.2" N., Longitude W. 136°46'22.7". Socony Mobil Oil of Canada, Ltd. 43 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0188 116I 6607 13718

MEECH, M.W.

1968 Well history report for Canoe River East Chance, YT C-18, Yukon. Canoe River Exploration Ltd. 34 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0189 116I 6603 13747

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1971 SOBC WM E. Porcupine YT I-13. Well history report.  
Chevron Standard Ltd. 44 pp. + Tables and Logs.  
DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0190 116I 6607 13748

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1972 Chevron Standard SOBC WM E. Procupine YT F-18. Well  
history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 37 pp. +  
Tables, Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0191 116I 6642 13720

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1971 Well history report, SOBC WM Shaeffer Ck. YT 0-22.  
Chevron Standard Ltd. 40 pp. + Appendices and Logs.  
DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0192 116I 6606 13756

ROGERS, J.W.

1963 Socony Mobil Western Minerals E. Porcupine R. YT  
K-56. Well history report, Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd.  
6 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0193 116I 6610 13726

ATKINSON, G.A.

1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals  
West Parkin YT D-51, Latitude 66°10'8.5" N, Longitude  
137°26'4.5" W. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 18 pp.  
+ Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0194 116I 6602 13656

RICHARDSON, R. C.

1972 Chevron SOBC WM Birch YT E-53. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 26 pp. Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0195 116I 6612 13722

RICHARDSON, R. C.

1972 Chevron SOBC WM W. Parkin YT C-33. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 25 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0196 105A 6008 12829

HUSAIN, M.

1968 Well history report, Scurry NV East Watson Lake G-79. Scurry Rainbow Oil Ltd. 62 pp. + Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0197 106K 6649 13355

SKELLY OIL OF CANADA LTD.

1973 Skelly-Getty Mobil Arctic Red YT C-60. Well history report. Skelly Oil of Canada Ltd. 53 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0198 1160 6704 13836

ATKINSON, G. A.

1964 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals Molar YT P-34, Latitude 67° 03' 59", Longitude 138° 36'. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 37 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0199 106E 6557 13429

RHODES, H.S.

1970 Well site report of Toltec Peel River YT N-77 Unit N, Section 77, Grid 6600 13415, 134°29'12.00" W.L. 65°29'39.00" N.L. Well history. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0200 116P 6705 13715

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1972 Chevron Standard WM Whitefish YT I-05. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 21 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0201 116P 6720 13653

MATKALUK, P.P.

1960 Well history report on stratigraphic test hole, Amerada et al Crown "YT-A" No. 1, Yukon Territory. Amerada Petroleum Corporation. 38 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0202 116P 6710 13727

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1973 Chevron Standard WM Whitefish YT J-70. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 24 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0203 116P 6717 13754

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1973 Chevron SOBC Gulf Ridge YT F-48. Well history report. Chevron Standard Ltd. 28 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0204 116H 6559 13711

ATKINSON, G.A.

1964 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals Blackie # 1 YT M-59. Latitude 65°58'54.92", Longitude 137°11'10.87". Socony Mobil Oil of Canada. 40 pp. + Tables and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0205 116H 6546 13715

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1963 Well history report, SQBC Blackstone YT D-77, Unit D, Section 77, Grid 65°50', 137°00'. The California Standard Company. 6 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0206 116H 6552 13743

RICHARDSON, R.C.

1972 Well history report, Chevron Imp. S. Chance YT D-63. Chevron Standard Limited. 29 pp. + Appendices, Tables and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0207 116J 6606 13820

ATKINSON, G.A.

1964 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals Whitestone YT N-26. Latitude 65°05'59"N; Longitude 138°20'W. Socony Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. 41 pp. + Tables, Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0208 116J 6611 13842

ATKINSON, G.A.

1965 Well history report for Socony Mobil Western Minerals North Cath YT B-62; Latitude N 66°11'13.5", Longitude W 138°41'53". Socony Mobil Oil of Canada, Ltd. 36 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 23-0209 116K 6620 14006  
TIFFIN, H.B., K.N. SOBKOWICH  
1972 Inexco Husky et al Porcupine YT G-31, Kandik Basin,  
Yukon Territory. Well history report. Inexco Oil  
Company Ltd. 24 pp. + Appendices and Logs.  
DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0210 116J 6649 13808  
PEEL PLATEAU EXPLORATION LTD.  
1958 History log - Eagle Plains No. 1. DIAND 38-1-2-5.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0211 116J 6649 13808  
BLOCK, J.P.  
1957 Continuous velocity log - Eagle Plains No. 1. Pre-  
pared by Seismograph Service Corporation of Canada  
for Peel Plateau Exploration Company Ltd. DIAND  
579-11-3-14.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0212 116J 6633 13825  
FAIRBURN, C.D., et al.  
1970 Well history report for Western Minerals N. Hope YT  
N-53, Yukon. Western Minerals Ltd. 72 pp. +  
Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0213 116F 6555 14026  
TURNER, D.J.  
1970 INC Husky Amoco Black-Fly YT M-55 Summary Report.  
Prepared by Inexco Oil Company. 26 pp. + Tables and  
Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0214 116F 6548 14018

WILLIAMS, H.H., K.N. SOBKOWICH

1972 Well history report, Inexco et al Mallard YT 0-18, Kandik Basin, Yukon Territory. Inexco Oil Company, Ltd. 70 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0215 116G 6558 13825

CLARK, D.R.

1973 Murphy Mesa BP S. Whitestone YT N-58; Unit N, Section 58, Grid 66-00-138-15, Lat.  $65^{\circ}57'50''$ N, Long.  $138^{\circ}25'30''$ W, Yukon Territory. Well history report. Murphy Oil Company. 11 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0216 117D 6908 13844

IMPERIAL OIL ENTERPRISES LTD.

1971 IOE Spring River YT N-58;  $69^{\circ}10'$ ,  $138^{\circ}30'$ . Well history report. Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd. 16 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0217 117D 6920 13857

JOHNSTON, C.G., H.W. LEIPER

1973 Well history report, Pacific Imp. et al Roland Bay YT L-41. Pacific Petroleums Ltd. 45 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0218 117A 6846 13727

IMPERIAL OIL ENTERPRISES LTD.

1970 IOE Blow River YT E-47.  $68^{\circ}50'$ ,  $137^{\circ}15'$ . Well history report. Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd. 11 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



23-0219 106L 6611 13419  
SHELL CANADA LTD.  
1966 Shell Peel River YT I-21. Well history report. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 39 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND  
Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0220 106L 6631 13446  
SHELL CANADA LTD.  
1966 Well history report on Shell Peel R. YT L-1. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 52 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND  
Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0221 106L 6619 13401  
SHELL CANADA LTD.  
1967 Shell Peel R. YT K-9. Well history report. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 25 pp. + Tables and Logs  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0222 106L 6635 13446  
SHELL CANADA LTD.  
1967 Well history report on Shell Peel R. YT B-6. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 33 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND  
Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0223 106L 6638 13440  
SHELL CANADA LTD.  
1967 Well history report, Shell Peel R. YT H-59. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 29 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND  
Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0224 106L 6626 13414

SHELL CANADA LTD.

1965 Shell Peel River YT K-76. Well history report.  
Shell Canada Ltd. 31 pp. + Appendices and Logs.

DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0225 106L 6656 13452

JOHNSTON, C.G., et al.

1972 Pacific et al Peel YT F-37. Well history report.  
Pacific Petroleum Ltd. 55 pp. + Appendices and Logs.

DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0226 106L 6651 13414

IMPERIAL OIL ENTERPRISES LTD.

1967 IOE Satah River YT G-72. Well history report.  
Imperial Oil Enterprises Ltd. 50 pp. + Appendices  
and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0227 106L 6649 13518

SHELL CANADA LTD.

1966 Well history report on Shell Peel R. YT L-19. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 55 pp. + Logs and Appendices. DIAND  
Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0228 106L 6635 13446

SHELL CANADA LTD.

1967 Shell Peel R. YT B-6A. Well history report. Shell  
Canada Ltd. 28 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND  
Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0229 106L 6631 13404

SHELL CANADA LTD.

1965 Shell Peel R. YT J-21. Well history report. Shell Canada Ltd. 41 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECT: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0230 106F 6555 13303

HALKOW, F.J.

1969 Report on McDormott GCO Northrup Taylor Lake Y.T. K-15 located at Latitude  $65^{\circ}54'39''\text{N}$  & Longitude  $133^{\circ}03'00''\text{W}$  in the Yukon Territory. Well history report. 54 pp. + Tables and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0231 095C 6010 12408

PAN AMERICAN PETROLEUM CORPORATION

1964 Pan Am - Home Signal - CSP A-1 Kotaneelee P-50, Unit P, Section 50, Grid  $60^{\circ}10'\text{N}$ ,  $124^{\circ}00'\text{W}$ ., Yukon Territories, well history report. Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 72 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0232 095C 6007 12404

CANADA SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LTD.

1964 Canada Southern et al N. Beaver R. YT I-27; Unit I, Section 27, Grid  $124^{\circ}00'00''\text{W}$ .,  $60^{\circ}10'00''\text{N}$ ., Yukon Territory. Well history report. Canada Southern Petroleum Ltd. 61 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0233 095C 6000 12416

GREER, N., A.F. HOLAN

1969 Revised well history report, Pan Am Beaver YT G-01, Unit G, Section 1, Grid  $60^{\circ}10'\text{N}$ ,  $124^{\circ}15'\text{W}$ ., Yukon Territory. Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd. 10 pp. + Appendices, Letters, Logs. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 23-0234 095C 6019 12426  
LIESEMER, W.M., A.F. HOLAN  
1969 Well history report, Pan Am Shell Merrill YT L-60  
Unit L, Sect. 60, Grid 60°20'N, 124°15'W, Yukon  
Territories. Pan American Petroleum Corporation.  
7 pp. + Appendices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0235 095C 6002 12501  
RICHARDSON, R.C.  
1963 SOBC Shell Beavercrow YT K-2, Unit K, Section 2,  
Grid 60°10', 125°00'. Well history report. The  
California Standard Company. 6 pp. + Appendices and  
Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0236 095C 6005 12518  
BLUEMONT RESOURCES LTD.  
1972 Well history report, Bluemont et al Beavercrow YT  
B-16. Bluemont Resources Ltd. Appendices and Charts  
(only). DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0237 095C 6005 12518  
HOLMBERG, H.B.  
1970 Well history report, Gulf et al West Beavercrow YT  
O-15, 60°04'58.983" North Latitude, 125°17'43.959"  
West Longitude. Gulf Oil Canada Ltd. 7 pp. + App-  
endices and Logs. DIAND Microfiche.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0238 106E 6600 13500  
STELCK, C.R., et al.  
1944 Final geological report on "The Upper Peel River area"  
Yukon Territory, (Canada). Canol Project, Imperial  
Oil Ltd. Assignment No. 23. Unpublished.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Transportation/Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116H

23-0239 116I 6608 13732

MEECH, M.W.

1959 Exploratory deep test - Chance No. 1. Eagle Plains - Yukon Territory. Peel Plateau Exploration Ltd., Western Minerals Ltd. 7 pp. + Appendices. DIAND Microfiche.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0240 105C 6316 13000

IMPERIAL OIL LTD.

1943 Canol Project: Summary of geological operations prepared for Brigadier General Warsham. Imperial Oil Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105F 105J 105K 105O

23-0241 095C 6200 12600

BRADY, W.B.

1968 Middle Devonian outcrop study - Southern Yukon and Northwest Territories -- re-interpreted. 7 pp. + Maps. DIAND 688-1-1-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E

23-0242 095B 6100 12200

BULLOCK, D. BRUCE & ASSOCIATES LTD.

1961 Middle Devonian outcrop study, Southern Yukon and N.W.T. 29 pp. + Appendices and Regional Porosity Maps. DIAND 352-1-1-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0243 106E 6700 13200

CAMPBELL, D.L., J.C. SPROULE

1957 Preliminary geological reconnaissance report, Lower Mackenzie Plain area, N.W.T. Prepared by J.C. Sproule & Associates for Glacier Exploration Ltd. 31 pp. + Appendix and Maps. DIAND 530-1-6-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I

23-0244 106E 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, W.G.

1961 The search for oil in the Yukon Territory. Canadian Geographical Journal 63(4):120-129.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

23-0245 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
n.d. Schedule of wells, 1920-1963, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968,  
1969, 1970. Schedules No. 1-10. Ottawa, Queen's  
Printer.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0246 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1973 North of 60 - Schedule of wells (11th) 1921-1971.

Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Oil and  
Gas Section, Oil and Mineral Division, Northern  
Economic Development Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development, Pub. No. QS 1214-EE-A-1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0247 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1973 North of 60 - Schedule of wells (12th) 1970-1972 -

Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Oil and  
Gas Section, Oil and Mineral Division, Northern  
Economic Development Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development, Publication No. QS 1509-  
000-EE-A1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0248 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1974 North of 60 - Schedule of wells (13th) - 1971-1973 -  
Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Oil and  
Gas Section, Oil and Minerals Division, Northern  
Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Publication  
No. QS 1509-00-EE-A2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0249 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1975 North of 60 - Schedule of wells (14th) 1972-1974 -  
Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Oil and  
Gas Section, Oil and Minerals Division, Northern  
Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Publication  
No. QS-8010-000-EE-A1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0250 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH AND MPS ASSOCI-  
ATES LTD.  
1973 Relevant aspects of pipeline construction and opera-  
tion in the Territories and impact on local petroleum  
resources. Regional impact of a northern gas pipe-  
line, Volumes 1 and 2. Prepared by Canada, Dept. of  
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern  
Economic Development Branch and MPS Associates Ltd.  
Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines,  
Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No.  
73-28 and 73-29, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS; Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N  
116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0251 106L 6700 13426  
PENTLAND, A.G., A.R. ALLEN  
1957 Geological report on Permit 1381, Peel Plateau area,  
N.W.T. Prepared by Pentland and Allen Petroleum  
Consultants Ltd. for John Graham. DIAND 550-1-2-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 23-0252 095C 6825 14030  
CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH  
1973 North of 60 - Oil and gas resources in the Yukon Territory. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106E 116F 116K 116N 116O 117A 117B
- 23-0253 106E 6940 14100  
CANADA, NORTHERN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BRANCH, AND MPS ASSOCIATES LTD.  
1974 Analysis of overall Territorial impact of a through gas pipeline. In Regional impact of a northern gas pipeline, Vol. 7. Prepared by Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, and MPS Associates Ltd. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-34, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D
- 23-0254 095C 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1975 North of 60 - Oil and gas statistical report No. 2: 1921-1972. Oil and Gas Land and Exploration Section, Oil and Minerals Division, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Publication No. QS-8022-000-BB-A1. Edition 2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0255 ALL 6940 14100  
CANADA, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT  
1975 North of 60 - Oil and gas activities, 1974. Oil and Gas Land and Exploration Section, Oil and Minerals Section, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Publication No. QA-8041-000-EE-A1, Ottawa. 11th Edition. 81 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL



23-0256 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, LAWS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

1961 Canada oil and gas land regulations, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. Statutory Orders and Regulations 1961, No. 253. Minister of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Ottawa. 33 pp. Also published In Canada Gazette 95(12, Pt. 2), June 28, 1961.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0257 106E 6940 14100

CANADA, MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT; MINISTER OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES; MINISTER OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1972 Report on research under the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 72-1, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Quaternary Geoscience/  
Forestry/Fisheries Resources/  
Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O  
116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0258 116J 6649 13808

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1959 Lithology log - Peel Plateau Eagle Plain #1, Log No. - NWT - 7. Calgary, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0259 116I 6608 13732

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1962 Lithology log - Western Minerals Chance #1, Log No. - NWT - 75. Calgary, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0260 116P 6720 13653

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1963 Lithology log - Amerada et al Crown Bell River  
"YT-A" #1, Log No. - NWT - 84. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0261 116H 6546 13715

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1964 Lithology log - SOBC Blackstone YT D-77. Log No.  
NWT - 91. Calgary, Alberta

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0262 116I 6606 13756

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1966 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals E.  
Porcupine R. YT K-56. Log No. NWT - 106. Calgary,  
Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0263 116H 6559 13711

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1966 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals Blackie,  
YT M-59. Log No. - NWT - 113. Calgary, Alberta

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0264 116J 6606 13820

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1966 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals White-  
stone YT N-26. Log No. NWT - 117. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K

23-0265 1160 6704 13836

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1967 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals Molar  
YT P-34. Log. No. NWT - 118. Calgary, Alberta

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECT: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0266 116I 6607 13731

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1967 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals Chance  
YT G-8. Log No. NWT - 125. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0267 116I 6610 13726

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1968 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals W.  
Parkin YT D-51. Log No. NWT - 127. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0268 106L 6631 13405

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1967 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT. J-21. Log No.  
NWT - 128. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0269 116I 6633 13750

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1967 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals Ellen  
YT C-24. Log. No. NWT - 129. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0270 116I 6603 13651

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1968 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Mineral Birch  
YT B-34. Log No. NWT - 132. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

- 23-0271 106L 6631 13446  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1968 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT. L-1. Log No.  
NWT - 142. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0272 106L 6611 13419  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1968 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT 1-21. Log No.  
NWT - 148. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0273 116J 6611 13842  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1968 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals N.  
Catherine, YT B-62. Log No. NWT - 165. Calgary,  
Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0274 116I 6625 13646  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1968 Lithology log - Socony Mobil Western Minerals S.  
Tuttle YT N-5. Log No. NWT - 166. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0275 106L 6626 13414  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1969 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT K-76. Log No.  
NWT - 167. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil
- 23-0276 106L 6649 13518  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1969 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT L-19. Log No.  
NWT - 168. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0277 106L 6651 13414

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1969 Lithology log - IOE Satah River YT G-72. Log No.

NWT - 193. Calgary, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0278 106L 6638 13440

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1969 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT H-59. Log No.

NWT - 207. Calgary Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0279 106L 6635 13446

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1969 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT B-6A. Log No.

NWT - 208. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0280 106L 6619 13401

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1969 Lithology log - Shell Peel R. YT K-9. Log No.

NWT - 209. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0281 116I 6609 13732

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1970 Lithology log - Canoe River Chance YT J-19. Log No.

NWT - 240. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0282 116I 6607 13718

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1970 Lithology log - Canoe River East Chance YT C-18. Log

No. NWT - 242. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0283 106F 6555 13303  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1971 Lithology log - McDermott Taylor Lake YT K-15. Log  
No. NWT - 288. Calgary, Alta  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0284 116F 6545 14026  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1972 Lithology log - INC Black-fly YT M-55. Log No.  
NWT - 340. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0285 116J 6633 13825  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1973 Lithology log - Western Minerals N. Hope YT N-53.  
Log No. NWT - 356. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0286 117A 6846 13728  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1973 Lithology log - IOE Blow River YT E-47. Log No.  
NWT - 360. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0287 116I 6642 13720  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1974 Lithology log - SOBC Shaeffer CK YT O-22. Log No.  
NWT - 403 and 403 CS. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0288 117D 6908 13844  
CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.  
1974 Lithology log - IOE - Spring River YT N-58. Log  
No. NWT - 404. Calgary, Alta.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0289 116I 6603 13747

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - SOBC East Porcupine YT I-13. Log  
No. NWT - 407. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0290 116I 6612 13722

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Chevron W. Parkin YT C-33. Log  
No. NWT - 422. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0291 116I 6658 13759

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Chevron E. Pine Creek YT O-78.  
Log No. NWT - 427. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0292 116I 6602 13656

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Chevron Birch YT E-53. Log No.  
NWT - 436. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0293 116H 6552 13743

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Chevron S. Chance YT D-63. Log  
No. NWT - 440. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0294 106K 6649 13355

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Skelly Arctic Red YT C-60. Log  
No. NWT - 443. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0295 106L 6656 13452

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1974 Lithology log - Pacific Peel YT F-37. Log No.

NWT - 445 . Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0296 116I 6607 13748

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Chevron E. Porcupine YT F-18. Log

No. NWT - 449. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0297 116I 6620 13713

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Chevron N. Parkin YT D-61. Log No.

NWT - 453 and 453 CS (Core Study). Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0298 116P 6705 13715

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Chevron Whitefish YT I-05. Log No.

NWT - 455. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0299 116K 6620 14006

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Inexco Porcupine YT G-31. Log No.

NWT 456. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0300 116F 6548 14018

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Inexco Mallard YT O-18. Log No.

NWT - 464. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



23-0301 116G 6558 13825

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1975 Lithology log - Murphy South Whitestone YT N-58.

Log No. NWT - 482. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0302 106F 6541 13308

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1976 Lithology log - Amoco B-1 Cranswick YT A-42. Log

No. NWT - 492. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0303 116P 6717 13754

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1976 Lithology log - Chevron Ridge YT F-48. Log No.

NWT - 493. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0304 116P 6710 13727

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1976 Lithology log - Chevron Whitefish YT J-70. Log No.

NWT - 497. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0305 117D 6921 13857

CANADIAN STRATIGRAPHIC SERVICE LTD.

1976 Lithology log - Pacific Roland Bay YT L-41. Log No.

D-NWT - 500. Calgary, Alta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0306 095C 6200 12600

de WIT, R., et al.

1973 Tathlina area, southern District of Mackenzie. Pages  
187-212 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum  
provinces of Canada - their geology and potential.

Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E

23-0307 106E 6700 13400

GEOPHOTO SERVICES LTD.

1962 Summary memorandum report, photogrammetric structural evaluation, Eagle Plain area, Yukon Territory. Prepared for Shell Oil Company of Canada Ltd. 16 pp. + Regional, Structural Maps and Sections. DIAND 37-2-2-41.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J

23-0308

VOID

23-0309 ALL 6940 14100

HENDERSON, G.G.L.

1972 Impact of oil and gas on the development of the Yukon. Prepared by Chevron Standard Oil Ltd., Calgary. Pages 18-20 In Fourth Northern Resources Conference Proceedings, held in Whitehorse, Yukon, April 5,6,7, 1972.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0310 116G 6540 13700

WALPER, J.L.

1960 Progress report on the geological investigation of Placid Oil Company's Yukon Permit areas. Prepared by D. Bruce Bullock & Associates Ltd. for Placid Oil Company. 12 pp. DIAND 331-1-2-4.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H

23-0311 117A 6940 14100

KNIPPING, H.D.

1956 Summary of geological reconnaissance, North Yukon and Lower Mackenzie River area. The British American Oil Company Ltd. 10 pp. + Map. DIAND 2-1-3-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

23-0312 105C 6300 13600

KOCH, N.G.

1973 The central Cordilleran region. Pages 37-71 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105L 115H 115I

23-0313 106E 6830 13600

KUNST, H.

1973 Peel Plateau. Pages 245-274 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116H 116I 116P  
117A

23-0314 095C 6100 12400

LANDES, R.W.

1955 Progress report, 14th May, 1953 to 14th March, 1955, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits No. 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757. Imperial Oil Limited. 7 pp. + Appendices. DIAND Library, Calgary.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D

23-0315 095C 6100 12200

LAW, J.

1971 Regional Devonian geology and oil and gas possibilities, Upper Mackenzie River area. Bull. Can. Pet. Geol. 19(2):437-486.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D

23-0316 116N 6825 14030

LAWRENCE, J.R.

1974 Old Crow Basin. Pages 307-314 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 117A 117B

23-0317 106B 7000 14100

LERAND, M.M.

1973 Geology and petroleum potential of the Beaufort Sea Petroleum province. Pages 315-386 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L  
116A 116B 116C 116F 116G 116H  
116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

23-0318 095B 6100 12200

LICHTENBELT, J.

1967 Middle Devonian geology of the Southern Northwest Territories, Canada. Volumes I and II. Prepared for Teck Corporation Ltd., Midwest Oil Corp. and Supertest Investments and Petroleum Ltd. 128 pp. + Maps.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095C

23-0319 116G 6800 13627

McCASLIN, J.C.

1972 New hopes on Canada's Eagle Plains. Oil and Gas Journal 70(13):171.

MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P

23-0320 106E 6800 13600

MARTIN, H.L.

1973 Eagle Plain Basin. Pages 275-306 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J 116K  
116O 116P

23-0321 106E 6700 13400

MURRAY, J.W., H.H. TEITZ

1959 Geological reconnaissance, Peel Plateau - Porcupine Plain and adjacent areas, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Texaco Exploration Company. 86 pp. + Maps and Sections. DIAND 17-1-2-4.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116F 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116K

23-0322 116O 6926 13900

MURRAY, J.W., D.R. YONT

1960 Geological reconnaissance, Arctic mainland, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Texaco Exploration Company. 78 pp. + Regional Maps and Sections. DIAND 17-1-7-6.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117D

23-0323 ALL 6940 14100

CANADA, NORTHERN NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT BRANCH

1974 North of 60 - Oil and gas technical reports, 1974. Oil and Minerals Division, Northern Natural Resources and Environment Branch, Canada Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0324 106L 6940 14100

OILWEEK

1974 Northern mainland rich in potential for finding huge hydrocarbon reserves. Oilweek 25(3):26.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

23-0325 106L 6800 13600

PENNER, D.G.

1968 Report on northern Yukon and Northwest Territories Permits. Ranger Oil (Canada) Limited. 10 pp. + Regional Maps and Tables. DIAND 35-1-2-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 116J 116K 116N 116O 116P

23-0326 116J 6700 13800

PERRY, R.G.

1955 Preliminary report of geophysical work on Eagle Plains, 1955. Peel Plateau Exploration Ltd. 6 pp. DIAND 579-6-3-3.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116K

23-0327 106E 6700 13200

RANIER, P.W.

1959 A geologist looks at one of Canada's promising Arctic oil and gas prospects. Oil and Gas Journal 57(34): 120-125.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L

23-0328 ALL 6940 14100

SPROULE, J.C. AND ASSOCIATES LTD.

1961 Regional geology and petroleum prospects: Lower Mackenzie Basin and Arctic coastal area, Northwest Territories. Pages 1139-1148 In Raasch, G.O. (Ed.). Geology of the Arctic, Volume II. Proc. 1st Internat. Symp. Arctic Geology, Alta. Soc. Pet. Geol., Univ. Toronto Press.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Economic Minerals  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0329 106L 6700 13400

STANSBERRY, G.F.

1959 Report on surface geology, Anderson River and Lower Carnwath River - during the period of July 15 to August 12, 1959. North Canadian District, Pan American Petroleum Corporation. 11 pp. + Maps and Appendix. DIAND 60-1-7-23.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0330 116N 6900 13627

STORY, R.F.

1959 Final report of exploration on Driftwood area, Yukon Permits Nos. 1256 to 1261 inclusive. Northern Exploration Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada Ltd. 4 pp. + Regional Map. DIAND 37-1-2-7.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B

23-0331 ALL 6940 14100

DOUGLAS, R.J.W., et al.

1963 Geology and petroleum potentialities of northern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-31.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0332 ALL 6940 14100

GRANT, G.D.

1972 The future of fossil fuels in Canada. Bull. Can. Pet. Geol. 21(3):403-417.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0333 ALL 6940 14100

McCROSSAN, R.G., J.W. PORTER

1973 Introduction to future petroleum provinces of Canada. Pages 1-6 In McCrossan, R.G. (Ed.). The future petroleum provinces of Canada - their geology and potential. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir No. 1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

23-0334 095C 6050 12445

DORNIAN, N., K. MEEK

1970 Seismic evaluation of the La Biche River project.  
Prepared for Ponderay Exploration Co. Ltd. 4 pp. +  
Maps. DIAND 703-6-1-1.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0335 116H 6550 13700

BROWNLESS, E.A.

1964 Summary of exploration, Blackstone River Block, Group  
46 -- covering Territorial P.&N.G. Permits Nos. 3085  
and 3086. The California Standard Company. 4 pp.  
DIAND 45-1-2-31.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geo-  
science  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0336 116H 6610 13600

WALPER, J.L.

1960 Progress report on the geological investigation of  
Yukon Territory - Permits 2903 and 2904. Prepared by  
D. Bruce Bullock Associates for Resource Territorial  
Mining and Development Associates Ltd. 9 pp. DIAND  
591-1-2-2.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology/Quaternary  
Geoscience  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I

23-0337 116H 6840 13630

BERG, C.A.

1965 Preliminary evaluation and recommendations regarding  
exploration, surface geology, photogeology, seismic  
programs and wildcat drilling. Prepared by Geo-  
technical Consultants Ltd. for Territorial Hydrocarbons  
Ltd. 6 pp. DIAND 610-16-6-3.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116I 117A



23-0338 116D 6720 13600

BULLOCK, D.B.

- 1957 Preliminary geological report, Permits 1146, 1147 and 1148, Eagle Plains area, Yukon Territory. Prepared by Bullock, Hughes and Tillman Ltd. for Amerada Minerals Corp. of Canada Ltd. 28 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-1 (Microfiche).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

23-0339 106F 6550 13330

BULLOCK, D.B.

- 1958 Preliminary geological report, Peel Plateau Group, Peel Plateau area, Northwest and Yukon Territories. Prepared by Bullock and Hughes Consultant Geologists for Canadian Husky Oil Ltd. and Canadian Superior Oil of California Ltd. 30 pp. + Appendices and Maps. DIAND 1-1-2-4 (Microfiche).  
MAIN SUBJECT: Oil and Gas  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Transportation/  
Vegetation/Ungulates/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 35

FISHERIES RESOURCES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



35-0001 117A 6855 13835

BAIN, L.H.

1974 Life histories and systematics of arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus, L.) in the Babbage River System, Yukon Territory. In Life histories of three species of fresh-water fishes in Beaufort Sea drainages, Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 18, ch. 1, pp. 1-156.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Bedrock Geology/Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0002 106K 6940 14100

BRUNSKILL, G.J., et al.

1973 Ecological studies of aquatic systems in the Mackenzie-Porcupine drainages in relation to proposed pipeline and highway developments. Vol. 1. Environment Canada, Fisheries Research Board, Freshwater Institute. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 73-40, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0003 106K 6940 14100

BRUNSKILL, G.J., et al.

1973 Ecological studies of aquatic systems in the Mackenzie-Porcupine drainages in relation to proposed pipeline and highway developments. Vol. 2 (Appendices to Vol. 1). Environment Canada, Fisheries Research Board, Freshwater Institute. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 73-41, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0004 106E 6940 14100

BRYAN, J.E., et al.

1972 The influence of pipeline development on freshwater aquatic ecology in northern Yukon Territory. Progress report on research conducted in 1971. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries Service, Vancouver. 45 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106K 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O  
116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0005 106K 6940 14100

BRYAN, J.E., et al.

1973 Freshwater aquatic ecology in Northern Yukon Territory, 1971. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries Service, Pacific Region, Northern Operations Branch. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 73-21, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0006 106K 6940 14100

BRYAN, J.E.

1973 The influence of pipeline development on freshwater fishery resources of Northern Yukon Territory. Aspects of research conducted in 1971 and 1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 73-6, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0007 115H 6125 13715

BRYAN, J.E., D.A. KATO

1975 Spawning of lake whitefish, Coregonus clupeaformis, and round whitefish, Prosopium cylindraceum, in Aishihik Lake and East Aishihik River, Yukon Territory. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(2):283-288.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



35-0008 115H 6125 13715  
CANADA, FISHERIES AND MARINE SERVICE  
1972 Brief presented to the Yukon Territorial Water Board  
Public hearing into the proposed Aishihik hydro-power  
development. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of  
the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Vancouver.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0009 105B 6140 13245  
CANADA, FISHERIES AND MARINE SERVICE  
1973 Catalogue of fish and stream resources of the Teslin  
watershed. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Northern  
British Columbia and Yukon Division, Northern Opera-  
tions Branch, Pacific Region PAC/T-73-13.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G

35-0010 115H 6125 13715  
CANADA, FISHERIES AND MARINE SERVICE  
1975 Presentation to the Yukon Territorial Water Board  
inquiry into the Aishihik hydroelectric project.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine  
Service, Northern Operations Branch.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydroelectric  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0011 105C 6014 13255  
CLEMENS, W.A., et al.  
1945 A preliminary report on a fisheries survey of Teslin  
Lake, British Columbia. Report of the B.C. Fisheries  
Dept. for 1944, Victoria, pp. 70-75.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0012 105C 6027 13315

CLEMENS, W.A., et al.

1968 A limnological study of Teslin Lake, Canada. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Management Publication No. 12. 77 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0013 117A 6940 14100

CRAIG, P.C., P.J. McCART

1974 Fall spawning and overwintering areas of fish populations along routes of proposed pipeline between Prudhoe Bay and the Mackenzie Delta, 1972-1973. In Fisheries Research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 3.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

35-0014 117A 6932 13922

CRAIG, P.C., G.J. MANN

1974 Life history and distribution of the Arctic cisco (Coregonus autumnalis) along the Beaufort Sea coastline in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. In Life histories of anadromous and freshwater fish in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 20, ch. 4, pp. 1-33.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

35-0015 117A 6926 13035

de BRUYN, M., P.J. McCART

1974 Life history of the grayling (Thymallus arcticus) in Beaufort Sea drainages in Yukon Territory. In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, Ch. 2, pp. 1-39.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

35-0016 117D 6918 13857

de GRAAF, D.

1974 The life history of the pond smelt (Hypomesus olidus) Pallas (Osmeridae) in small unmanned lake in the northern Yukon Territory. In Life histories of three species of freshwater fishes in Beaufort Sea drainages, Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 18, ch. 2, pp. 1-89.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Vegetation  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0017 106K 6940 14100

DORAN, L.D.

1974 Fishes and aquatic systems. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, Research reports, ch. 8. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

35-0018 116J 6632 13918

ELSON, M.S.

1973 Enumeration of spawning chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta) in the Fishing Branch River in 1971 and 1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Fisheries Operation, Pacific Region Report No. 1973-5.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0019 105I 6600 13307

ELSON, M.S.

1974 Catalogue of fish and stream resources of East Central Yukon Territory. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region PAC/T-74-4. 54 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105J 105K 105N 105O 105P 106C 106D  
106E 106F

35-0020 105D 6336 13554

ENERGY STUDY GROUP, ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY UNIT

1972 Fish power studies, Northern B.C. and Yukon. Preliminary report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 115H

35-0021 117B 6932 13932

GLOVA, G., P.J. McCART

1974 Life history of Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) in the Firth River, Yukon Territory. In Life histories of anadromous and freshwater fish in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 20, ch. 3, pp. 1-50.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

35-0022 105D 6042 13503

GORDON, R.N., et al.

1960 The fish facilities at the Whitehorse Rapids Power development, Yukon Territory. Canada Fish Culturist 27:1-14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0023 105D 6441 14100

GRIFFITHS, W., et al.

1974 Distribution of fish species along alternative gas pipeline corridors in Alaska, the Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories. In Classification of streams in Beaufort Sea drainages and distribution of fish in Arctic and sub-arctic drainages. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 17, ch. 2, pp. 1-176.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115A 115H 115I 115J 115O  
116B

35-0024 105D 6010 13442

JORDAN, D.R.

1908 Grayling at Caribou Crossing, Yukon. Popular Science Monthly 72:23-27.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Bedrock Geology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0025 115H 6125 13715

KATO, D., et al.

1973 A report on Aishihik winter survey. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Whitehorse, Y.T. 25 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0026 105C 6029 13318

KENDEL, R.E.

1973 Growth and survival of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) and coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) in four pothole lakes of the Yukon Territory in 1972. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Region, Technical Report No. PAC/T-73-7. 14 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0027 117A 6940 14100

KENDEL, R.E., et al.

1974 Movements, distribution, population and food habits of fish in the western coastal Beaufort Sea. Interim report B1, Beaufort Sea Project Study, (Western). Canada Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

35-0028 115H 6138 13728

KUSSAT, R.

1973 Report on the 1972 Aishihik Lake, Yukon Territory, limnological survey. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Region, Northern Operations Branch Manuscript Report 1973-1. 80 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECT: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0029 105C 6028 13315

LAWLER, G.H., et al.

1954 Notes on the geographical distribution and the hosts of the cestode genus Triaenophorus in North America. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 11:884-893.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0030 105D 6441 14100

LEBIDA, R.K.

1972 Yukon Territory king salmon studies, 1971. Alaska, Dept. of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, A-Y-K Region, Fishery Bulletin No. 12, Anchorage, Alaska.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B

35-0031 105A 6100 12800

LINDSEY, C.C.

1957 Possible effects of water diversions on fish distribution in British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 14(4):651-668.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 115A

35-0032 105D 6125 13510

LINDSEY, C.C.

1964 Problems in zoogeography of the lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21(5):977-993.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115B 115G

35-0033 1160 6940 14100

MCCART, P.J., et al.

1974 Catalogue of lakes and streams in Canada along routes of the proposed Arctic gas pipeline from the Alaskan/Canadian border to the 60th parallel. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Ltd., Biological Report Series, Vol. 16. 251 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0034 1160 6940 14100

McCART, P.J., (EDITOR)

1974 Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

35-0035 1160 6940 14100

McCART, P.J.

1974 Late winter surveys of lakes and streams in Canada and Alaska along the gas pipeline routes under consideration by Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, 1972-1973. In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 1, pp. 1-183.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

35-0036 117A 6932 13922

McCART, P.J. (EDITOR)

1974 Life histories of anadromous and freshwater fish in the western Arctic. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

35-0037 117A 6937 13952

McCART, P.J. (EDITOR)

1974 Life histories of three species of freshwater fishes in Beaufort Sea drainages, Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 18.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

35-0038 117D 6922 13925

McCART, P.J., et al.

1974 Preliminary studies of primary productivity and other aspects of limnology of two lakes in the Beaufort Sea drainage, Yukon Territory. In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 6, pp. 1-13.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0039 117D 6932 13922

McMAHON, B., G. McDONALD

1974 The effects of long-term hypoxia on the growth and development of the respiratory mechanism in larval arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus). In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 10, pp. 1-49.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0040 117D 6932 13922

McMAHON, B., L. CARTIER

1974 Methanol toxicity in northern fishes - preliminary report. In Fisheries research associated with proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon, and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 15, ch. 5, pp. 1-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0041 117A 6937 13952

MANN, G.J.

1974 Life history types of the least cisco (Coregonus sardinella, Valenciennes) in the Yukon Territory, North Slope, and Eastern Mackenzie River delta drainages. In Life histories of three species of freshwater fishes in Beaufort Sea drainages, Yukon Territory. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 18, ch. 3, pp. 1-132.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D



35-0042 117A 6940 14100

REED, J.C., J.E. SATER (EDITORS)

1974 The coast and shelf of the Beaufort Sea. Proceedings of a symposium on Beaufort Sea Coast and shelf research. Arctic Institute of North America, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

35-0043 116G 6752 14100

ROSENBERG, D.M., N.B. SNOW

1975 Ecological studies of aquatic organisms in the Mackenzie and Porcupine River drainages in relation to sedimentation. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Technical Report No. 547, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

35-0044 115H 6138 13728

SCHOUWENBURG, W.J.

1974 The Aishihik hydroelectric development, implications for fisheries resource maintenance. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Northern B.C. and Yukon Divisions Report No. PAC/T-74-19, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology/Hydroelectric

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0045 106K 6940 14100

STEIGENBERGER, L.W., et al.

1974 Northern Yukon freshwater fisheries studies 1973. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-20, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116G 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

- 35-0046 1160 6940 14100  
STEIGENBERGER, L.W., et al.  
1975 Biological/engineering evaluation of the proposed pipeline crossing sites in Northern Yukon Territory.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Region, Report No. PAC/T-75-11. 455 pp.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D
- 35-0047 106L 6940 14100  
STEIGENBERGER, L.W., et al.  
1975 Northern Yukon fisheries studies, 1971-1974. Vol. 1.  
Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region, Report No. PAC/T-75-19. Environmental Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D
- 35-0048 105A 6107 13447  
SWEITZER, O.  
1971 Report on rainbow trout planting program, 1971. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries Service, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105K
- 35-0049 105C 6441 14100  
SWEITZER, O.  
1973 Distribution and abundance of chinook (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) and chum (Oncorhynchus keta) salmon in the upper Yukon River system in 1973 as determined by a tagging program. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region, Technical Report PAC/T-74-20.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105K 105L 105M 115I  
115J 115O 115P 116B

35-0050 105D 6404 13925

WALKER, C.E., et al.

1973 Rainbow trout planting and lake survey program in Yukon Territory 1956-1971. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region, Technical Report PAC/T-73-12.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105M 106D 115A 116B

35-0051 105C 6245 13712

WALKER, C.E., et al.

1974 Catalogue of fish and streams resources of Carmacks area. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Pacific Region, Northern Operations Branch.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105F 105K 105L 115A 115H 115I  
115J

35-0052 115H 6135 13730

WALKER, C.E., R.F. BROWN

1974 Stream studies in the Aishihik system with reference to hydroelectric development. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, British Columbia and Yukon Division, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region, Technical Report PAC/T-74-9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0053

VOID

35-0054 116G 6840 13955

WIENS, A.P., et al.

1975 Species list of aquatic plants and animals collected from the Mackenzie and Porcupine River watersheds from 1971-1973. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Research and Development Directorate, Freshwater Institute, Technical Report No. 557, Winnipeg.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

35-0055 105C 6015 13416

WITHLER, I.L.

1956 A limnological survey of Atlin and southern Tagish Lakes, with special reference to their proposed use as a hydroelectric storage reservoir. B.C. Game Commission Management Publication No. 5.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Hydrology/Bedrock Geology/  
Quaternary Geoscience

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D

35-0056

VOID

35-0057 115A 6940 14400

WYNNE-EDWARDS, V.C.

1947 The Yukon Territory. Pages 6-20 In Northwest Canadian Fisheries Surveys in 1944-45. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 72.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

35-0058 105D 6043 13503

YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY

1975 Yukon Conservation Society Newsletter - Magazine -  
Spring, 1975. Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0059 105C 6027 13315

FULLER, W.A.

1955 The inconnu (Stenodus leucichthys mackenziei) in  
Great Slave Lake and adjoining waters. Journal of  
the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 12(5):768-780.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0060 105C 6030 13342

LINDSEY, C.C.

1963 Sympatric occurrence of two species of humpback white-  
fish in Squanga Lake, Y.T. Journal of the Fisheries  
Research Board of Canada 20(3):749-767.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0061 105D 6940 14100

McCART, P.J. (EDITOR)

1974 Classification of streams in Beaufort Sea drainages  
and distribution of fish in arctic and subarctic  
drainages. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biologi-  
cal Report Series, Vol. 17. 176 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115A 115H 115I 115J 115O  
116B 117A 117C 117D

35-0062 115A 6102 13823

WITTON, S.

1972 Fishing report on areas of the Kluane Park region.  
Appendix B. Kluane National Park - a scenic and  
wilderness resource study. Yukon Scenic and Wilderness  
Resource Study Group, Vancouver, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

35-0063 116J 6632 13918

ELSON, M.S.

1976 Enumeration of the 1975 chum salmon spawning population in the Fishing Branch River. Prepared for Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, PAC/T-76-1, Winnipeg. 29 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0064 117C 7000 13600

HAND, C., L.B. KAN

1961 The medusae of the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas of the Arctic Ocean including the description of a new species of *Eucodonium* (Hydrozoa: Anthomedusae). Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper No. 6, Washington, D.C. 23 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

35-0065 117C 7000 13600

JOHNSON, M.W.

1956 The plankton of the Beaufort and Chukchi Sea areas of the arctic and its relationship to hydrography. Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper No. 1, Washington, D.C. 32 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Hydrology

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

35-0066 115A 6033 13721

NELSON, J.S.

1968 Variation in gillraker number in North America kokanee, *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 25(2):415-420.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

35-0067 117A 7000 13600

SLANEY, F.F. AND COMPANY LIMITED

1974 White whale in the Herschel Island - Cape Dalhousie coastal region of the Beaufort Sea. Report prepared for Imperial Oil Limited, Calgary, Alberta. Vancouver, B.C. 29 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

35-0068 095C 6940 14100

CANADA, FISHERIES AND MARINE SERVICE

1976 Yukon fisheries resources catalogue of lakes and streams. Internal file. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service, Northern Operations Branch, Pacific Region.

MAIN SUBJECT: Fisheries Resources

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G  
105H 105J 105L 105M 106E 115A 115B  
115G 115H 115I 115J 115O 115P 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D









YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 38

BIRDS

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



38-0001 115A 6102 13823

BANFIELD, A.W.F.

1953 Notes on the birds of Kluane Game Sanctuary, Yukon Territory. Canadian Field-Naturalist 67:177-179.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0002 117C 6935 14012

BARRY, T.W., E. KUYT

1974 Seabird populations in the coastal Beaufort Sea. 2 parts. Interim report of Beaufort Sea Project Study A3. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

38-0003 115G 6124 13910

BUSS, I.O.

1951 The upland plover in southwestern Yukon Territory. Arctic 4(3):204-213.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0004 095D 6232 14100

CLARKE, C.H.D.

1943 Biological reconnaissance of the Alaska Military highway with particular reference to the Yukon Territory and the proposed national park therein. Canada, Lands, Parks, and Forests Branch Mimeo, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/ Furbearers  
and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 115A 115B 115G  
115J

38-0005 115G 6102 13823

CROOK, C.

1967 Unpublished bird species list on file with the Arctic Institute of North America, Kluane Lake base camp, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0006 105A 6007 12848

DeWOLFE, B.B., et al.

1973 The spring migration of Gambel's sparrows through southern Yukon Territory. Condor 75(1):43.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0007 117C 6940 14100

DIXON, J.S.

1943 Birds observed between Point Barrow and Herschel Island on the Arctic Coast of Alaska. Condor 45:49-57.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

38-0008 115A 6200 13800

DRURY, W.H.

1953 Birds of the Saint Elias Quadrangle in the Southwestern Yukon Territory. Canadian Field-Naturalist 67:103-128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0009 105D 6043 13503

EDWARDS, M.H., R.D. WEIR

1972 Lincoln's sparrow at Inuvik, N.W.T. and common starling at Whitehorse, Yukon. Canadian Field-Naturalist 86(1):85.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0010 105D 6740 13818

ENDERSON, J.H.

1968 Nesting performance and pesticide residues in Alaskan and Yukon peregrines in 1967. Auk 85(4):683-684.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 105L 115I 115J 115O 116B 116I  
116J 116O 116P

38-0011 116B 6500 13800

ENDERSON, J.H., et al.

1972 Time-lapse photographic records of nesting peregrine falcons. *Living Bird* 11:113-128.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0012 115A 6055 13750

GODFREY, W.E.

1950 Description of a new northwestern *Geothlypes*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 64(3):104.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0013 115A 6121 13900

GODFREY, W.E.

1951 Notes on the birds of southern Yukon Territory. *National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 123:88-115.*

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0014 117D 6935 13913

GOLLOP, M.A., et al.

1974 Aircraft disturbance to moulting sea ducks, Herschel Island, Yukon Territory, August 1972. *In* Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft, and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. *Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 5, pp. 202-231.*

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0015 117D 6936 13948

GOLLOP, M.A., R.A. DAVIS

1974 Autumn bird migration along the Yukon Arctic coast, July, August, September 1972. *In* Bird migrations on the North Slope and in the Mackenzie Valley regions, 1972. *Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 13, ch. 3, pp. 83-165.*

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0016 117D 6935 13943

GOLLOP, M.S., et al.

1974 Disturbance studies of breeding black brant, common eiders, glaucous gulls and arctic terns at Nunatuk Spit and Philips Bay, Yukon Territory, July 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise, simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 4, pp. 153-201.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0017 117D 6922 13925

GOLLOP, M.A., et al.

1974 Disturbance studies of terrestrial breeding bird populations, Firth River, Yukon Territory, June 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 3, pp. 97-152.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0018 117D 6904 13823

GOLLOP, M.A., et al.

1974 Effects of gas compressor noise simulator disturbance of terrestrial breeding birds, Babbage River, Yukon Territory, June 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 2, pp. 49-96.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



38-0019 117C 6934 14013

GOLLOP, M.A., R.A. DAVIS

1974 Gas compressor noise simulator disturbance to snow geese, Komakuk Beach, Yukon Territory, September 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 8, pp. 280-304.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0020 117A 6940 14100

GOLLOP, M.A.

1974 Inventory and habitat evaluation of bird breeding and moulting areas along the Beaufort Sea coast from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to Shingle Point, Yukon Territory, July 1973. In Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 26, ch. 1, pp. 1-61.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0021 117A 6925 13923

GOLLOP, M.A., R.A. DAVIS

1974 Studies of bird populations and productivity on lakes on the Yukon North Slope, July 1972. In Bird distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 12, ch. 1, pp. 1-35.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

38-0022 117A 6932 13922

GUNN, W.W.H., et al.

1974 Transect surveys of bird populations in control and disturbance plots at the Babbage and Firth Rivers, 1973. In Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 26, ch. 4, pp. 1-19.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

38-0023 1160 6935 13945

GUNN, W.W.H., J.A. LIVINGSTON (EDITORS)

1974 Bird distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 12. 384 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

38-0024 117A 6940 14100

GUNN, W.W.H., J.A. LIVINGSTON (EDITORS)

1974 Bird migrations on the North Slope and in the Mackenzie Valley regions, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 13. 162 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

38-0025 117A 6940 14100

GUNN, W.W.H., J.A. LIVINGSTON (EDITORS)

1974 Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0026 117A 6940 14100

GUNN, W.W.H., et al. (EDITORS)

1974 Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 26.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B 117C 117D

38-0027 1160 6940 14100

GUNN, W.W.H., et al. (EDITORS)

1974 Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 29.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

38-0028 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M.

1973 Birds on the Kluane Game Sanctuary, Yukon Territory and adjacent areas. Canadian Field-Naturalist 87(4): 345-355.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0029 106K 6940 14100

JACOBSON, J.O.

1974 Potential impact of the Mackenzie gas pipeline on bird populations in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, Research Reports, ch. 6. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

38-0030 105A 6404 13925

JUDD, W.W.

1950 Birds observed in the Yukon Territory during the summer of 1949. Canadian-Field Naturalist 64:135-139.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates/Furbearers and Large  
Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 116B

38-0031 1160 6750 13958

MORLAN, R.E.

1972 Predation of a northern Yukon bank swallow colony.

Canadian Field-Naturalist 86(4):376.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0032 106K 6940 14100

POSTON, H.J., et al.

1973 Atlas of waterfowl habitat maps. Part of a wildlife habitat inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service, for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

38-0033 115G 6123 13803

PRICE, L.W.

1969 Nesting of the long tailed jaeger in southwest Yukon Territory: an extension of known breeding grounds. Canadian Field-Naturalist 83(2):138-141(1969). Also In Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 2. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 117-119, 1970.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0034 105C 6320 13110

RAND, A.L.

1946 List of Yukon birds and those of the Canol road.

National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 105:1-76.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

38-0035 105B 6118 13320

RAND, A.L.

1950 H.B. Conover's bird work in Yukon. Canadian Field-Naturalist 64:214-220.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C 105F

38-0036 105D 6043 13428

RENEWABLE RESOURCES CONSULTING SERVICES LTD.

1975 An environmental overview study of the proposed Marsh Lake dam. Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0037 117A 6855 13830

RICHARDSON, W.J., M.A. GOLLOP

1974 Populations of birds at Babbage River, Y.T. during the breeding season, 1973: a monitoring and methodological study. In Ornithological studies conducted in the area of the proposed gas pipeline, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 26, ch. 2, pp. 1-66.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0038 1160 6734 13950

SALTER, R., R.A. DAVIS

1974 Surveys of terrestrial bird populations in Alaska, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Northern Alberta, May, June, July, 1972. In Bird Distribution and populations ascertained through ground survey techniques, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 12, ch. 2, pp. 35-38.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

38-0039 117A 6927 13923

SCHWEINSBURG, R.E.

1974 Disturbance effects of aircraft to waterfowl on North Slope lakes, June 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in the Mackenzie Valley and the North Slope, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 1, pp. 1-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

38-0040 106K 6940 14100

SCHWEINSBURG, R.E.

1974 An ornithological study of proposed gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, 1971. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 10. 215 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117C 117D

38-0041 117C 6936 14033

SCHWEINSBURG, R.E.

1974 Snow geese disturbance by aircraft on the North Slope, September 1972. In Disturbance to birds by gas compressor noise simulators, aircraft and human activity in Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 14, ch. 7, pp. 258-279.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0042 117A 6934 13922

SHARP, P.L., et al.

1974 Continuing studies of bird populations and productivity on the lakes of the Yukon coastal plain, 1973. In Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 29, ch. 1, pp. 1-51.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117D

38-0043 1160 6940 14100

SMITH, R.H., E.L. SUTTON

1954 Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Northern Alberta, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon, 1953. In Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer 1953. U.S. Dept. of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Scientific Report, Wildlife No. 25, pp. 7-15.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

38-0044 105C 6404 13925

SOPER, J.D.

1954 Waterfowl and other ornithological investigations in Yukon Territory, Canada, 1950. Wildlife Management Bulletin, Series 2, No. 7. Canada, Dept. of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 105F 105L 105M 115A 115G  
115H 115I 115J 115O 116B

38-0045 115A 6200 13800

STELFOX, J.G.

1972 Annotated list of birds identified in the Yukon Territories 1950-1955, with special reference to the Alsek Valley and St. Elias Mountains. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0046 116G 6843 14000

STIRLING, I.

1967 Noteworthy birds from the Porcupine River drainage, Yukon. Canadian Field-Naturalist 81(1):78.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B

38-0047 115A 6102 13823

THEBERGE, J.B.

1974 Survey of breeding bird abundance, Kluane National Park. Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario (under Canadian Wildlife Service Contract No. WRO 73/74 102).

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

38-0048 1160 6940 14100

TULL, C.E.

1974 Continuing surveys of terrestrial bird populations in Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory, and Alaska: June and July, 1973. In Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 29, ch. 3, pp. 1-217.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117C 117D

38-0049 117D 6934 13915

WARD, J., P.L. SHARP

1974 Effects of aircraft disturbance on moulting sea ducks at Herschel Island, Yukon Territory, August 8, 1973. In Studies on terrestrial bird populations, moulting sea ducks and bird productivity in the western Arctic, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 29, ch. 2, pp. 1-54.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0050 116B 6427 14033

WHITE, C.M., J.R. HOUGH

1969 Recent data on summer birds of the upper Yukon River, Alaska, and adjacent part of the Yukon Territory, Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 83(3):257-271.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0051 1160 6800 14000

KING, J.G.

1974 Alaska-Yukon waterfowl breeding pair survey. Interim report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Juneau, Alaska.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil



38-0052 105C 6404 13925

NEILY, W.

1974 Northwestern Canada Region. American Birds 28(4):  
825-828.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105D 105E 115A 115H 115I 115J 115O  
115P 116B

38-0053 1160 6828 13950

SMITH, R.H., et al.

1954 Waterfowl breeding ground survey in Northern Alberta,  
the Northwest Territories and the Yukon, 1954. In  
Waterfowl populations and breeding conditions, summer  
1954. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife  
Service, Special Scientific Report, Wildlife No. 27,  
pp. 11-20.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

38-0054 1160 6828 13950

SMITH, R.H., et al.

1958 Waterfowl breeding ground survey of Northern Alberta,  
Northwest Territories and the Yukon, 1958. U.S. Dept.  
of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific  
Waterfowl Flyway Report No. 39-40.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

38-0055 117A 6940 14100

CAMPBELL, R.N.

1973 Abundance and species composition of birds in selected  
areas along the pipeline route, 1972. Prepared by  
Inter-disciplinary Systems Ltd., Winnipeg, for the  
Environment Protection Board, sponsored by Canadian  
Arctic Gas Study Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0056 117A 6856 13633

CAMPBELL, R.N.

1973 Baseline study of selected nesting waterbirds on the northwestern Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. & Y.T., 1972. Prepared by Inter-disciplinary Systems Ltd., Winnipeg, for the Environment Protection Board, sponsored by Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

38-0057 1160 6930 14100

FYFE, R.W., J.B. KEMPER

1975 Endangered raptor breeding territories near the proposed Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline route and recommendations for their protection. Unpublished typescript. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, prepared for the Environmental-Social Committee, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

38-0058 106K 6940 14100

L.G.L. LIMITED

1971 An ornithological study of alternate gas pipeline routes in Alaska, Yukon, and Northwest Territories, Vol. I. Prepared for Williams Brothers Canada Ltd.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 1160 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

38-0059 117A 6940 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1974 Bird notes from the arctic coastal area. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0060 1160 6829 13950

MOSSOP, D.

1974 Waterfowl counts - Old Crow Flats, 1974, Y.T. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

38-0061 117A 6940 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1974 Waterfowl counts - Yukon coastline and coastal plains, August - September 1974. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0062 1160 6944 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1974 Whistling swan data from the arctic coastal area and the Old Crow Flats, July - September, 1974. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D

38-0063 1160 6940 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1975 Ornithological data from the northern Yukon, 1975, Old Crow Flats and the north coast. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D

38-0064 116I 6815 14007

MOSSOP, D.

1975 Raptor productivity studies on the Porcupine and Old Crow Rivers, 1975. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 1160 116P 117A 117B

38-0065 117A 6944 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1975 Waterfowl counts on the North Coastal Plains, Y.T. Interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

38-0066 1160 6829 13950

MOSSOP, D.

1975 Waterfowl research on the Old Crow Flats, 1975. Interim report: Waterfowl status, breeding ecology and moult concentration on the Old Crow Flats. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Birds

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B





YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 36

UNGULATES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*





36-0001 115A 6102 13823

BANFIELD, A.W.F.

1961 Notes on the mammals of the Kluane Game Sanctuary, Yukon Territory. Contributions to Zoology, 1959. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 172, Biological Series No. 65.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0002 115B 6103 13831

BUNNEL, F.L.

1971 Spatial and population dynamics of Dall sheep (Ovis dalli dalli Nelson). Unpublished report for 1971, submitted to the Committee on Arctic and Alpine Research.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

36-0003 106E 6940 14100

CALEF, G.W.

1974 The predicted effect of the Canadian Arctic Gas pipeline project on the Porcupine caribou herd. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, Research Reports, ch. 5. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0004 116O 6940 14100

CALEF, G.W.

1974 The urgent need for a Canadian Arctic wildlife range. Nature Canada 3(3):3-11.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0005 106E 6938 13935

CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LIMITED

1974 Corridor - Wildlife map series, coastal route, no. 3 and 4. Interior route, no. 9 and 10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds/Forestry

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

- 36-0006 1160 6940 14100  
CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE  
1972 Arctic ecology map series: Herschel Island. Canada,  
Dept. of the Environment, Environmental Management  
Service, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D
- 36-0007 106C 6700 13900  
CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE  
1972 Arctic ecology map series: Peel River. Descriptive  
booklet. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Environ-  
mental Management Service, Canadian Wildlife Service,  
Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A 116H  
116I
- 36-0008 115A 6120 13936  
CHRISTIANSEN, J.M.  
1974 Winter game census. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs  
and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G
- 36-0009 106E 6940 14100  
de BOCK, E.A.  
1973 Atlas of Porcupine caribou herd movement maps. Part  
of a wildlife habitat inventory of the Mackenzie Valley  
and the Northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service  
for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines,  
Ottawa.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D
- 36-0010 106B 6940 14100  
DOLL, D., et al.  
1974 Distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou  
herd in the Yukon, 1973. In Studies of large mammal  
populations in Northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest  
Territories, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited,  
Biological Report Series, Vol. 22, ch. 1, pp. 1-55.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0011 106B 6940 14100

DOLL, D., et al.

1974 Observations of moose, wolf and grizzly bear in the northern Yukon Territory. In Studies of large mammal populations in northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 22, ch. 3, pp. 1-48.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0012 105D 6124 13545

YUKON TERRITORY, GAME BRANCH

1975 Population census of Game Management Zone 5, 7, 8, 9, 1972-1975, for goat, sheep, caribou, moose, grizzly. Yukon Territory, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115I

36-0013 105C 6315 13003

FULLER, W.A.

1957 Report on reconnaissance of the Canol Road and MacMillan Plateau, Yukon, 1957. Preliminary report. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

36-0014 115A 6102 13823

GEIST, V.

1971 Mountain sheep. A study in behavior and evolution. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 383 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0015 105L 6317 13530

GEIST, V., R.T. OGILVIE

1972 Report on the McArthur Range, Yukon. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Program (C.C.I.B.P.), CT Site 20, Panel 10. 86 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Tourism and Recreation/Historic  
Resources/Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105M 115P

36-0016 105B 6054 13143

GEIST, V., et al.

1974 Report on Wolf Lake. Canadian Committee for the International Biological Program (C.C.I.B.P.), CT Site 18, Panel 10.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Furbearers  
and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105C

36-0017 115B 6059 13830

GIBBS, H.C., W.A. FULLER

1959 Record of *Wyominia tetoni* Scott, 1941, from Dall sheep (*Ovis dalli*) in the Yukon Territory. Canadian Journal of Zoology 37:815.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

36-0018 115A 6102 13823

HALLORAN, D.W., A.M. PEARSON

1972 Pesticide residues in selected Yukon mammals. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 261.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0019 115A 6102 13823

HOEFS, M.F.

1973 Ecological investigation in Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. Unpublished report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Contract WRO 72/73 No. 127. Yukon Game Branch, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0020 115A 6020 13613

HOEFS, M.F.

1974 Abnormal dentition in Dall sheep (*Ovis dalli dalli* Nelson). Canadian Field-Naturalist 88:227-229.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

36-0021 105D 6052 13528

HOEFS, M.F.

1974 Game surveys in South-Central Yukon and an evaluation of the present degree of exploitation. Unpublished paper. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse, Y.T.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115A

36-0022 105C 6057 13237

HOEFS, M.F., G. LORTIE

1974 Moose surveys, Little Atlin-Nisutlin Districts, 1974. Unpublished report. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

36-0023 1160 6940 14100

HOEFS, M.F.

1974 Report on Game Branch activities at the Yukon's North Coast during the summer, 1974. Unpublished report. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0024 105D 6414 14100

HOEFS, M.F.

1975 Sheep surveys and evaluation of present harvests in southwestern Yukon. Unpublished report. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105E 115A 115B 115G 115H 115I 115J  
115O 115P 116B

36-0025 115A 6156 13800

HOEFS, M.F., G. LORTIE

1975 Winter inventory of important wildlife areas in the Ruby, Nesting and Dawson Ranges (Game Management Zone 5). Government of the Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: -115B 115G 115H

36-0026 ALL 6940 14100  
HOEFS, M.F., G. LORTIE  
1974 An economic evaluation of the Yukon's wildlife resource. Unpublished report. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0027 105M 6940 14100  
JAKIMCHUK, R.D., et al.  
1974 A study of the Porcupine caribou herd, 1971. In The Porcupine caribou herd - Canada. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 4, ch. 1, pp. 1-111.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106D 106E 106L 1150 115P 116A 116B  
116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

36-0028 105M 6940 14100  
JAKIMCHUK, R.D. (EDITOR)  
1974 The Porcupine caribou herd - Canada. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 4.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106B 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L  
1150 115P 116A 116B 116G 116H 116I  
116J 116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0029 106K 6940 14100  
JAKIMCHUK, R.D. (EDITOR)  
1974 The reaction of some mammals to aircraft and compressor station noise disturbance. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 23.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

36-0030 ALL 6940 14100  
LORTIE, G.  
1974 Game harvest report and summary of questionnaire analysis. Unpublished report. Government of Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse, ca.1974.  
MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates  
OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil  
OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0031 106B 6940 14100

McCOURT, K.H., et al.

1974 Distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in the Yukon, 1972. In The Porcupine caribou herd - Canada. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 4, ch. 2, pp. 1-89.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0032 116O 6808 13655

McCOURT, K.H., et al.

1974 Disturbance studies of caribou and other mammals in the Yukon and Alaska, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Volume 5. 246 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Meteorology/Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A

36-0033 106K 6940 14100

McCOURT, K.H., L.P. HORSTMAN

1974 The reaction of barren-ground caribou to aircraft. In The reaction of some mammals to aircraft and compressor station noise disturbance. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 23, ch. 1, pp. 1-36.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P 117A 117B  
117C 117D

36-0034 106B 6940 14100

McCOURT, K.H., L.P. HORSTMAN

1974 Studies of large mammal populations in northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 22.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106C 106D 106E 106F 106K 106L 116A  
116B 116G 116H 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0035 116O 6940 14100

McCREA, D. (EDITOR)

1971 Proceedings of the Arctic International Wildlife Range Conference, Whitehorse, Oct. 1970. U.B.C. Law Review, Vol. 6, No. 1, Supp. 105 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0036 115B 6121 14012

MURRAY, B.M., D.F. MURRAY

1969 Notes on mammals in alpine areas of the northern St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory and Alaska. Canadian Field-Naturalist 83(4):331-338.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

36-0037 106E 6940 14100

NOLAN, J.W., et al.

1973 Atlas of dall sheep and grizzly bear habitat maps. Part of a wildlife inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0038 115B 6103 13831

OLSEN, N.A.

1971 Spatial and population dynamics of Dall sheep (Ovis dalli dalli Nelson) on Sheep Mountain, Yukon Territory. Unpublished progress report. University of British Columbia, Faculty of Graduate Studies, Vancouver. 12 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

36-0039 105J 6311 13120

OSGOOD, W.H.

1909 The Macmillan River, Yukon Territory. In North American Fauna No. 30, ch. 3. U.S. Bureau, Biological Survey, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105K 105L 105M 105N 105O

36-0040 116A 6600 13600

OSGOOD, W.H.

1909 The Ogilvie Range, Yukon Territory. In North American Fauna No. 30, ch. 2. U.S. Bureau, Biological Survey, Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116B 116G 116H



36-0041 095D 6130 12715

PEARSON, A.M.

1969 Preliminary analysis of animal populations in South-eastern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095E 105A 105B 105C 105F 105G 105H

36-0042 115A 6102 13823

PEARSON, A.M.

1971 Report on wildlife in the proposed Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory. Canadian Wildlife Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0043 1160 6940 14100

PEARSON, A.M.

1971 Wildlife resource and its conservation in northern Yukon Territory. University of British Columbia, Law Review, Vol. 6, no. 1, Supplement.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0044 106E 6940 14100

PRESCOTT, W.H., et al.

1973 Atlas of caribou range maps. Part of a wildlife habitat inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0045 106E 6940 14100

PRESCOTT, W.H.

1973 Atlas of moose habitat maps. Part of a wildlife inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0046 105C 6315 13003

RAND, A.L.

1945 Mammal investigations on the Canol Road, Yukon and N.W.T. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 99, Biological Series 28. 52 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105F 105J 105K 105O

36-0047 1160 6940 14100

ROSENEAU, D.G., P.M. STERN

1974 Distribution and movements of the Porcupine caribou herd in northeastern Alaska, 1972. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 7. 209 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0048 106E 6940 14100

RUTTAN, R.A.

1974 Observations of moose in the northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie River Valley. In Studies of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 9, ch. 6, pp. 1-45.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116G 116H 116I 116J  
116O 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0049 116I 6704 13613

SCHULTZ INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

1975 Environmental impact assessment of the Dempster Highway. Schultz International Limited.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Transportation/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

36-0050 1160 6940 14140

TEMPLETON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

1974 Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta. Vol. 3, Environmental atlas. Prepared for the Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Man.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Furbearers and  
Large Carnivores/Birds

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0051 106E 6940 14100

WATSON, G.H., et al.

1973 An inventory of wildlife habitat of the Mackenzie Valley and the northern Yukon. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 73-27, Ottawa. 152 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores/  
Birds/Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0052 ALL 6940 14100

BANFIELD, A.W.F.

1961 A review of the reindeer and caribou, genus Rangifer. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 177, Biological Series No. 66. 137 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0053 095D 6200 12831

YOUNGMAN, P.M.

1968 Notes on mammals of southeastern Yukon Territory and adjacent Mackenzie District. Contributions to Zoology IV. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 223, pp. 70-86.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105H

36-0054 ALL 6940 14100

YOUNGMAN, P.M.

1975 Mammals of the Yukon Territory. National Museum of Natural Sciences, Publications in Zoology No. 10. National Museums of Canada, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0055 ALL 6940 14100

YUKON TERRITORY, GAME BRANCH

1975 Yukon map of big game outfitters registered guiding areas. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0056 105A 6856 14100

ANDERSON, R.M.

1946 Catalogue of Canadian Recent mammals. National  
Museum of Canada, Bulletin no. 102. 238 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 105F 105G 105H  
105J 105K 105N 105O 115A 115G 115J  
116B 117B

36-0057 115A 6102 13823

CHRISTIANSEN, J.M.

1973 Survey of Kluane National Parks and Kluane Game  
Sanctuary to determine winter habitat of wild life.  
Unpublished memo from Park Warden to Area Manager.  
Kluane National Park, March 25, 1973. 5 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0058 115A 6102 13823

CHRISTIANSEN, J.M.

1974 Game surveys, Kluane National Park, Y.T. Unpublished  
material. Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

36-0059 ALL 6940 14100

MURIE, O.J.

1935 Alaska - Yukon caribou. North American Fauna No. 54.  
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey,  
Washington, D.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0060 105D 6052 13518

HOEFS, M.F.

1974 Food selection by Dall's sheep (Ovis dalli dalli Nelson).  
Pages 759-786 In The Behaviour of ungulates and its  
relation to management. Paper 43 of International  
Symposium held at the University of Calgary, Alberta,  
Canada, 2-5 November 1971. International Union for  
Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Morges,  
Switzerland.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

36-0061 105A 6127 13548

SOPER, J.D.

1950 Proposed introduction of American wapiti and plains bison to Yukon Territory, Canada. Canadian Wildlife Service, CWS-11-50, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105B 105C 105D 105E 115A 115B 115G  
115H 115J

36-0062 ALL 6940 14100

HOEFS, M.F.

1975 Ecological investigations of dall sheep (Ovis dalli dalli Nelson) and their habitat. B.C. Provincial Museum, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Vegetation

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0063 ALL 6940 14100

HOEFS, M.F.

1975 Estimation of numbers and description of present distribution of wild sheep in the Yukon Territory. In Trefether, J.B. (Ed.). The wild sheep in Western North America. Boone and Crockett Club Publication, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, Penn.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0064 ALL 6940 14100

HOEFS, M.F.

1975 The Yukon wildlife resource. Pages 100-109 In Proceedings of the fifth Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, October 22, 23, 24, 1975.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL

36-0065 095C 6314 13003

HOEFS, M., G. LORTIE

1976 Big game inventory, Game Management Area 11. Internal files. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 095D 095E 105A 105F 105G 105H 105I  
105J 105O 105P

36-0066 105C 6055 13257

HOEFS, M.F.

1976 Preliminary biological reconnaissance of the lower Nisutlin River. Internal file. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation, and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

36-0067 1160 6940 14100

MOSSOP, D.

1975 Big game observations and counts in the northern Yukon Territory:

a) Observations of the movements and behavior of the porcupine caribou herd;

b) Moose counts on the Old Crow Flats;

c) Dall sheep counts in the British Mountains;

d) Grizzly sightings in the Northern Yukon.

Unpublished interim report. Yukon Territory, Dept. of Tourism, Conservation and Information Services, Game Branch, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B 117C 117D

36-0068 ALL 6940 14100

RUTHERFORD, J.G.R. (CHAIRMAN)

1922 Report of the Royal Commission to investigate the possibilities of the reindeer and muskox industries in the arctic and sub-arctic regions of Canada. King's Printer, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Ungulates

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: ALL







YUKON LAND AND RESOURCE INVENTORY

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX BOOK

SUBJECT CATEGORY 37  
FURBEARERS AND LARGE CARNIVORES

GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY

*Canada Copyrights Reserved 1977*



37-0001 115A 6102 13823

BANFIELD, A.W.F.

1951 Investigation of wildlife conditions, Kluane Game Sanctuary, Y.T. Report on file. Canadian Wildlife Service, C.W.S. Report Library No. CWS 57.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Fisheries Resources/Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

37-0002 1160 6940 14100

BISSETT, D.

1974 Resource harvests - hunters-trappers in the Mackenzie Valley (economic and social significance). Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Planning Branch, Northern Policy and Program. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-42, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Settlement Patterns/Tourism and Recreation Services/Archaeological Resources/Oil and Gas/Fisheries Resources/Historic Resources

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117B 117C 117D

37-0003 106E 6940 14100

DENNINGTON, M.C., et al.

1973 Atlas of beaver and muskrat habitat maps. Part of a wildlife habitat inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

37-0004 1160 6745 14000

DENNINGTON, M., B. JOHNSON

1974 Studies of beaver habitat in the Mackenzie Valley and northern Yukon. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service. Environmental-Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Report No. 74-39, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P

37-0005 105H 6114 12917

ELTON, C.

1935 Notes on mammals of the Upper Liard and Frances Rivers. Canadian Field-Naturalist 49:120-123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0006 115A 6102 13823

FULLER, W.A.

1957 Wolf control in Yukon Territory, 1955-57. Report on file. Canadian Wildlife Service, CWS Report Library, No. CWSC 291, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

37-0007 115A 6120 13952

KREBS, C.J., I. WINGATE

1974 Survey of small mammals, Kluane National Park. University of British Columbia, Institute of Animal Resource Ecology, Vancouver.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

37-0008 106E 6940 14100

KUCERA, E.

1974 Potential effects of the Canadian Arctic Gas pipeline project on the mammals of western arctic. In Environmental impact assessment of the portion of the Mackenzie gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta, Vol. IV, ch. 4. Environment Protection Board, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116P 117A  
117B 117C 117D

37-0009 115B 6034 14024

LAING, H.M., et al.

1929 Birds and mammals of the Mount Logan Expedition. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 56:69-107.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0010 115B 6103 13816

LINCOLN, B.J.

1972 Behavior study of the arctic ground squirrel Citellus porryi plesius. Icefield Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 3. American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of North America, pp. 245-253.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115G

37-0011 115A 6037 13718

NEILY, W.P.

1973 The wolves of Kathleen Lakes, Kluane National Park. Unpublished report. Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Parks Canada, Winnipeg. 11 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0012 106E 6940 14100

NOLAN, J.W., et al.

1973 Atlas of arctic fox maps. Part of a wildlife habitat inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon. Canadian Wildlife Service for Environmental-Social Program, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

37-0013 115A 6048 13805

PEARSON, A.M.

1966 Progress report on 1966 study of the Grizzly Bear. Canadian Wildlife Service - 28-66. Canadian Wildlife Service, Project No. 95-5-5-122.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

37-0014 115A 6040 13749

PEARSON, A.M.

1967 A record of the intraspecific mortality in Ursus arctos. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service, Preliminary Report CWS 5-56-67. 4 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0015 115A 6039 13749

PEARSON, A.M.

1969 Grizzly bears in the Yukon Territory. Canadian Wildlife Service, CWS-61-69. 11 pp. Also In Transactions of the 32nd Federal-Provincial Wildlife Conference, Whitehorse, July 1969, pp. 40-42.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

37-0016 115A 6102 13823

PEARSON, A.M.

1972 The Grizzly bear. Canadian Geographical Journal  
84(4):116-123.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G

37-0017 115A 6048 13805

PEARSON, A.M., D.W. HALLORAN

1972 Hematology of the brown bear (Ursus arctos) from  
south-western Yukon Territory, Canada. Canadian  
Journal of Zoology 50:279-286. Also In Icefield  
Ranges Research Project, Scientific Results, Vol. 4.  
American Geographical Society, Arctic Institute of  
North America, pp. 377-383, 1974.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

37-0018 115A 6048 13805

PEARSON, A.M., H.E. HERRERO

1972 Population characteristics of the northern interior  
grizzly in the Yukon Territory, Canada. In S.  
Herrero (ed.). Papers and proceedings of the  
international conference on bear research and manage-  
ment, Calgary, Alberta, Nov. 6-9, 1970, pp. 32-35.  
International Union for the Conservation of Nature  
and Natural Resources, IUCN Publications New Series,  
No. 23.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

37-0019 117A 6900 13813

PEARSON, A.M., B.C. GOSKI

1974 Life history of the arctic mountain grizzly bear,  
Ursus arctos L. in northern Yukon Territory. Canadi-  
an Wildlife Service Preliminary Report CWS-77-74,  
Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0020 117A 6900 13808

PEARSON, A.M.

1975 Northern pipeline development and its implications to  
wildlife - Grizzly bears. Unpublished typescript.  
Preliminary report prepared by the Canadian Wildlife  
Service, Edmonton, for the Environmental-Social  
Program, Northern Pipelines, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0021 095C 6500 13225

RAUSCH, R.A., A.M. PEARSON

1972 Notes on the wolverine in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 36(2): 249-268.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 105A 105B 105C 105D 105H 106B 106C  
106D 116A 116B

37-0022 117A 6938 14057

ROSENEAU, D.G., C. WARBELOW

1974 Distribution and numbers of muskoxen in northeastern Alaska and the northern Yukon, 1973. *In Studies of large mammal populations in northern Alaska, Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1973.* Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 22, ch. 5, pp. 1-30.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

37-0023 117A 6940 14100

RUTTAN, R.A.

1974 Arctic fox on north slope of the Yukon Territory, 1972. *In Studies of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Volume 9, ch. 1, pp. 1-52.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117C 117D

37-0024 1160 6802 14010

RUTTAN, R.A.

1974 Muskrat studies on Old Crow Flats, Yukon Territory. *In Studies of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 9, ch. 4, pp. 1-104.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117B

37-0025 106E 6940 14100

RUTTAN, R.A.

1974 Observations of grizzly bears in the Northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie River Valley, 1972. *In Studies of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 9, ch. 7, pp. 1-31.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Oil and Gas

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

37-0026 106E 6940 14100

RUTTAN, R.A., D.R. WOOLEY (EDITORS)

1974 Studies of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 9.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Ungulates

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 106F 106K 106L 116I 116J 116O 116P  
117A 117B 117C 117D

37-0027 1160 6940 14100

RUTTAN, R.A., D.R. WOOLEY

1974 A study of furbearers associated with proposed pipeline routes in the Yukon Territory and Mackenzie River Valley, 1971. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited, Biological Report Series, Vol. 8. 118 pp.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 116P 117A 117C 117D

37-0028 117D 6949 13943

STIRLING, I., et al.

1974 Distribution and abundance of polar bears in the Beaufort Sea. Interim report, Beaufort Sea Project Study A2. Canada, Dept. of the Environment, Beaufort Sea Project, Victoria, B.C.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0029 115G 6140 13845

TINKER, A.H.

1969 Final report of small mammals, Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory. Canadian Wildlife Service, Technical Report 6-69, Ottawa.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: Nil

37-0030 115A 6102 13823

COTTRELL, T.J.

1972 Canid predator - prey relationships in Kluane National Park, summer of 1972 field study. Unpublished material. Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B 115G



37-0031 115A 6048 13805

PEARSON, A.M.

1964 Grizzly bears in the Yukon Territory. Interim report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 115B

37-0032 1160 6810 13940

BRYANT, J.H.

1957 Old Crow, Y.T. muskrat investigation March-April, 1957. Unpublished report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Whitehorse.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

37-0033 1160 6829 13950

SPELLER, W.

1973 Old Crow Flats, concerns and recommendations. Report prepared for the Chairman, Land Use Advisory Committee, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Whitehorse, June 1, 1973.

MAIN SUBJECT: Furbearers and Large Carnivores

OTHER SUBJECTS: Nil

OTHER MAP SHEETS: 117A 117B

